

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

CALENDAR 1997-98





The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

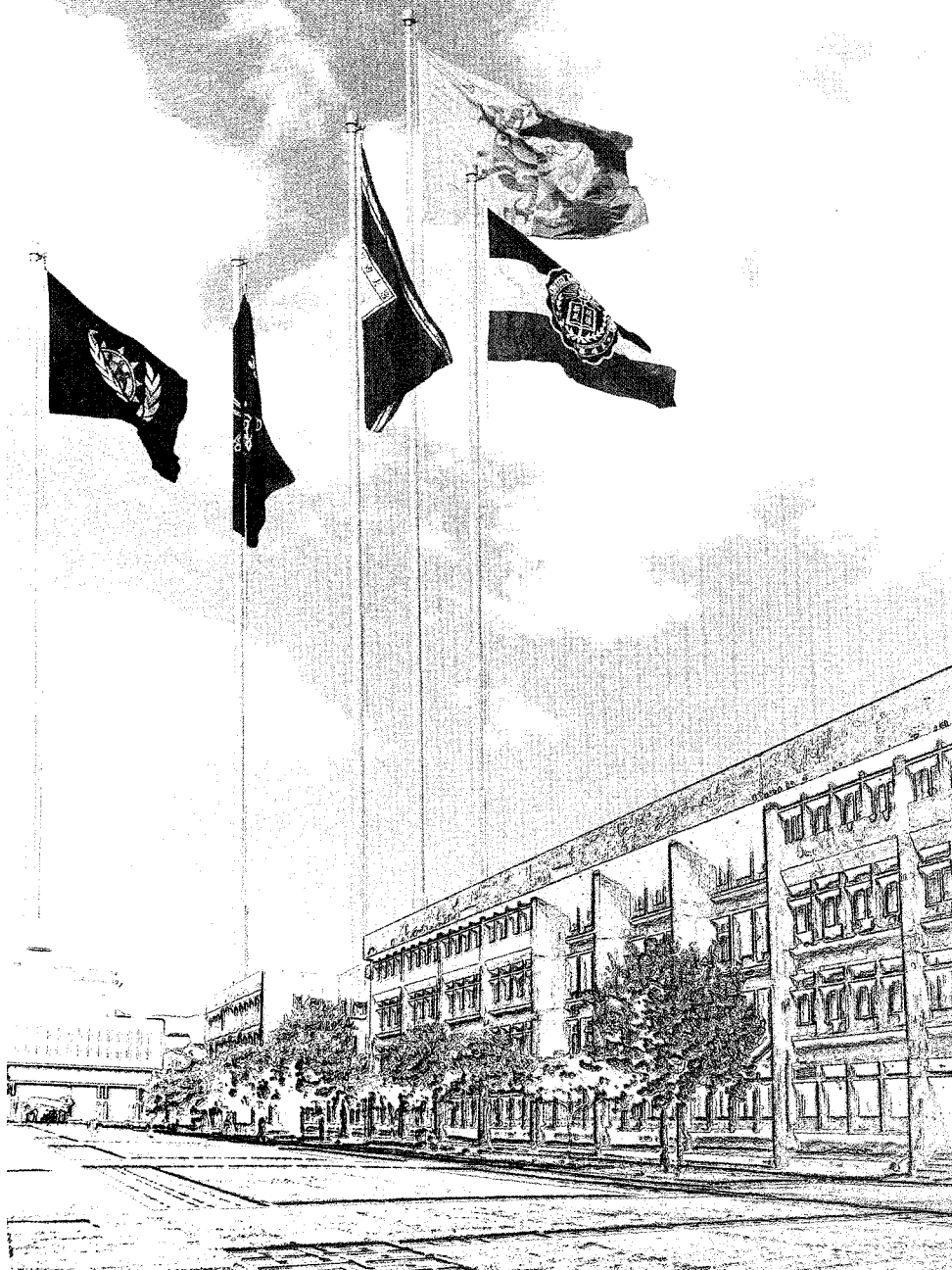
In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

---

---

*THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG*

*CALENDAR 1997-98*



© The Chinese University of Hong Kong 1997

Postal address: The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
The People's Republic of China

Telephone : (852) 2609 6000  
(852) 2609 7000

Facsimile: (852) 2603 5544

Internet address: <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk>

Produced by the Publication Office, The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Printed by Don Bosco Printing Company Limited



# C ONTENTS

---

1	Introduction
3	Calendar 1997–98
3	Teaching Terms
7	Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

## PART 1

### ESTABLISHMENT

---

13	University Officers
15	The Council
18	Council Committees
22	College Board of Trustees
27	The Senate
30	Senate Committees
36	College Assembly of Fellows
39	Advisory Boards and Committees
48	Emeritus Professors
49	Graduates <i>Honoris Causa</i>

## PART 2

### GENERAL INFORMATION

---

55	The University
55	Origin
56	The Ordinance
56	Academic Structure and Policy
58	Finance

- 58 Lands and Buildings
- 60 Residential Accommodation
- 61 Academic Dress
- 65 Liaison with the World of Learning
- 67 The Constituent Colleges
  - 68 Chung Chi College
  - 69 New Asia College
  - 70 United College
  - 71 Shaw College

## PART 3

### RESEARCH UNITS AND UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

---

- 75 Research Institutes and Centres
  - 75 Institute of Chinese Studies
    - Art Museum
    - Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
    - The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
    - Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
    - Research Centre for Translation
  - 78 Research Institute for the Humanities
  - 78 The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
    - Centre for Financial Research on China
  - 80 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
  - 80 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
  - 81 Institute of Science and Technology
    - Centre for Environmental Studies
    - Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
    - Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
    - Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science
    - Materials Technology Research Centre
  - 84 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
  - 84 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
  - 85 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited
- 86 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units
  - 86 The Biotechnology Laboratory
  - 87 Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
  - 87 Centre for Nutritional Studies
  - 88 Clinical Psychology Centre
  - 88 Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
  - 88 Electronics Consultancy Unit
  - 89 Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory
  - 89 Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
  - 90 Marine Science Laboratory

- 90 Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
- 90 Research Laboratory for Food Science
- 91 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
- 91 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management  
Consultancy Unit
- 92 Teaching Development Unit
- 92 Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
- 92 The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of  
Ancient Ceramics
- 93 University Extensions
  - 93 School of Continuing Studies
  - 94 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

## PART 4

### SUPPORT FACILITIES, SERVICES AND STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

---

- 99 The Library System
- 100 Universities Service Centre
- 100 The Chinese University Press
- 101 Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service  
Unit
- 103 Services for Students and Student Activities
- 104 Health Service
- 104 Sports Facilities
- 105 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
- 105 Information and Public Relations Services
- 106 University Publications
- 106 Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- 107 Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong  
Kong

## PART 5

### PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES

---

- 111 Full-time Undergraduate Studies
  - 114 Faculty of Arts
  - 131 Faculty of Business Administration
  - 138 Faculty of Education
  - 142 Faculty of Engineering
  - 149 Faculty of Medicine
  - 161 Faculty of Science
  - 172 Faculty of Social Science
  - 185 Other Courses
- 193 Part-time Undergraduate Studies

- 202 Postgraduate Studies
  - 204 Faculty of Arts
  - 211 Faculty of Business Administration
  - 214 Faculty of Education
  - 217 Faculty of Engineering
  - 223 Faculty of Medicine
  - 229 Faculty of Science
  - 239 Faculty of Social Science
- 249 International Asian Studies Programme

## **PART 6 FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID**

---

- 253 Fees
- 257 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students
  - 257 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
  - 266 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
  - 267 For Postgraduate Studies
  - 270 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
  - 272 For the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
  - 272 For International Asian Studies Programme
  - 272 For the Constituent Colleges

## **PART 7 UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE AND REGULATIONS**

---

- 283 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance
- 319 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies
- 330 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies
- 334 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies
- 345 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies
- 350 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies
- 355 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies
- 359 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies
- 362 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies



- 372 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies
- 381 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education and Doctor of Music
- 385 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine
- 388 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science
- 391 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students
- 400 Regulations of the University Library System

## PART 3

### STAFF LIST

---

- 407 Teaching Departments
  - 407 Faculty of Arts
  - 417 Faculty of Business Administration
  - 424 Faculty of Education
  - 429 Faculty of Engineering
  - 436 Faculty of Medicine
  - 450 Faculty of Science
  - 457 Faculty of Social Science
- 466 Research Institutes/Centres
  - 466 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
  - 466 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
  - 467 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
  - 468 Institute of Chinese Studies
  - 471 Institute of Science and Technology
  - 472 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
  - 473 Research Institute for the Humanities
  - 473 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
- 474 Ancillary Academic Units
  - 474 Office of General Education
  - 474 Office of International Studies Programmes
  - 475 School of Continuing Studies
  - 475 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
  - 476 Library System
  - 477 Universities Service Centre
  - 478 The Hong Kong-America Center
  - 478 The Chinese University Press
  - 479 Computer Services Centre
  - 479 Information Technology Service Unit
- 481 Administrative and Service Units
  - 481 Vice-Chancellor's Office

481	Registry
482	Secretariat
483	Bursary
484	Personnel Office
485	Internal Audit Office
485	Buildings Office
486	Office of Student Affairs
486	University Health Service
487	Office of Academic Links (China)
488	Office of Academic Links (International)
488	Research Administration Office
488	Office of Director of Administrative Services
489	Other Service Units
493	Colleges
493	Chung Chi College
494	New Asia College
495	United College
496	Shaw College

## APPENDICES

---

499	Student Enrolment
	Campus Map

# INTRODUCTION

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are eight part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs and BSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of PhD, DMus, EdD\*, MA, MArch, MBA, MCLinPharm\*, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to three diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1996–97 was 13,113, of whom 10,260 were undergraduate students and 2,853 post-graduate students.

The University has nine research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

---

\* *Subject to statutory amendment*



# CALNDAR 1997-98

---

## TEACHING TERMS

### Medical Studies

#### *Years 1-2*

First term	8th September – 13th December 1997
Second term	5th January – 23rd May 1998

#### *Years 3-5*

Academic Year	7th July 1997 – 30th June 1998
Introductory Lectures for Year 3	3rd July 1997
Introductory Lectures for Year 4	3rd – 5th July 1997
Introductory Lectures for Year 5	5th July 1997

#### *Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences*

First term	7th July – 13th December 1997
Second term	5th January – 16th May 1998
Faculty Examination	Begins on 27th April 1998
First Professional Examination	Begins on 27th April 1998
Second Professional Examination	Begins on 24th April 1998
Third Professional Examination (Part I)	Begins on 5th May 1998
Third Professional Examination (Part II)	Begins on 18th May 1998
Medical Year 1 Resit Faculty Examination	Begins on 3rd August 1998

---

### Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

## Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)

First term	8th September – 6th December 1997
Course examinations	10th & 12th – 23rd December 1997
Second term	5th January – 18th April 1998
Course examinations	27th April – 9th May 1998
Summer Session	18th May – 4th July 1998
Course examinations	6th – 7th July 1998

---

## Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	1st September – 28th November 1997
Course examinations	2nd – 9th December 1997
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	3rd – 9th December 1997
Second term	10th December 1997 – 24th March 1998
Course examinations	26th March – 2nd April 1998
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	27th March – 2nd April 1998
Third term	7th April – 12th June 1998
Course examinations	16th – 23rd June 1998
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	17th – 23rd June 1998

---

## Postgraduate Programmes

### For All Programmes Not Separately Listed Below

First term	8th September – 13th December 1997
Course examinations	15th – 20th December 1997
Second term	5th January – 18th April 1998
Course examinations	20th – 25th April 1998

### Three-Year MBA Programme

First trimester	1st September – 29th November 1997
Course examinations	24th – 29th November 1997
Second trimester	1st December 1997 – 7th March 1998
Course examinations	2nd – 7th March 1998
Third trimester	9th March – 6th June 1998
Course examinations	1st – 6th June 1998
Summer term	
<i>Session I</i>	8th June – 18th July 1998
Course examinations	13th – 18th July 1998
<i>Session II</i>	20th July – 29th August 1998
Course examinations	24th – 29th August 1998

## **Executive MBA Programme**

First quarter	5th September – 15th November 1997
Residence Week (for first-year students)	25th – 29th August 1997
Course examinations	7th – 15th November 1997
Second quarter	21st November 1997 – 7th February 1998
Course examinations	6th – 7th February 1998
Third quarter	13th February – 25th April 1998
Course examinations	24th – 25th April 1998
Fourth quarter	1st May – 11th July 1998
Course examinations	3rd – 11th July 1998
Residence Week (for second-year students)	13th – 17th July 1998

## **MClinPharm Programme**

(For calendar year 1997)

First term	24th January – 18th April 1997
Second term	15th August – 28th November 1997
Course examinations	19th December 1997

(For calendar year 1998)

First term	23rd January – 24th April 1998
Second term	14th August – 27th November 1998
Course examinations	18th December 1998

## **MSc Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)**

First trimester	1st September – 19th December 1997
Second trimester	5th January – 30th April 1998
Third trimester	4th May – 31st July 1998

## **MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering (Part-time)**

First term	8th September – 20th December 1997
Second term	5th January – 23rd May 1998

## **MSc Programme in Finance**

First trimester	8th September – 13th December 1997
Course examinations	8th – 13th December 1997
Second trimester	3rd January – 25th April 1998
Course examinations	20th – 25th April 1998
Third trimester	27th April – 27th June 1998
Course examinations	22nd – 27th June 1998

### **MSc Programme in Information Engineering (Part-time)**

First term	8th September – 29th November 1997
Course examinations	15th – 20th December 1997
Second term	12th January – 4th April 1998
Course examinations	20th – 25th April 1998
Third term	11th May – 1st August 1998
Course examinations	18th – 24th August 1998

### **Master of Nursing Programme**

First trimester	29th September – 1st December 1997
Second trimester	5th January – 16th March 1998
Third trimester	20th April – 22nd June 1998

### **Master of Public Health Programme**

(For calendar year 1997)

First term	6th January – 27th June 1997
Second term	1st September – 31st December 1997

(For calendar year 1998)

First term	5th January – 29th June 1998
Second term	7th September – 31st December 1998

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme**

First term	1st September – 13th December 1997
Teaching practice for full-time students	27th October – 22nd November 1997
Course examinations	22nd, 23rd & 27th December 1997
Second term	5th January – 21st March 1998
Course examinations	1st – 3rd April 1998
Teaching practice for full-time students	20th April – 16th May 1998

### **Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme**

First quarter	25th September – 4th December 1997
Second quarter	8th January – 12th March 1998
Clinical practice	13th – 25th March 1998
Third quarter	26th March – 28th May 1998
Clinical practice	29th May – 10th June 1998
Fourth quarter	11th June – 6th August 1998



## MEETINGS, MAJOR EVENTS & HOLIDAYS

- 1st Academic year 1997–98 begins.  
 13th Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting  
 18th Public holiday — Sino-Japanese War Victory Day

### August 1997

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

- 5th Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting  
 17th Public holiday — The day following the Chinese  
 Mid-Autumn Festival  
 24th Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting  
 26th Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
 30th Faculty Board of Education meeting

### September

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

- 1st Public holiday — National Day  
 2nd Public holiday — The day following National Day  
 8th Faculty Board of Arts meeting  
 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting  
 10th Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival  
 15th Faculty Board of Social Science meeting  
 22nd Faculty Board of Science meeting  
 29th Senate meeting

### October

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

# November

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

12th Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting  
 25th Faculty Board of Education meeting

# December

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

5th Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
 Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings  
 11th 53rd Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees (Postgraduate, medical years 1 & 2, and Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences classes suspended.)  
 17th Senate meeting  
 24th– Christmas vacation  
 1st (Jan) Public holiday — Christmas Day  
 25th Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day  
 26th Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day

# January 1998

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1st Public holiday — First weekday in January  
 27th– Chinese New Year vacation  
 2nd (Feb)  
 28th– Public holidays — Chinese New Year  
 30th

11th Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting  
 25th Faculty Board of Science meeting

## February

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

3rd Faculty Board of Education meeting  
 4th Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting  
 Faculty Board of Arts meeting  
 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting  
 5th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting  
 6th Faculty Board of Engineering meeting  
 Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting  
 18th Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting

## March

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

3rd Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting  
 6th Public holiday — The day following Ching Ming Festival  
 10th–13th Public holidays — Easter  
 15th Senate meeting

## April

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

## May

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

- 6th Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
- 8th Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
- 13th Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
- 22nd Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
- 27th Faculty Board of Arts meeting
- Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
- 30th Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival

## June

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

- 2nd Faculty Board of Education meeting
- 5th Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
- 10th Senate meeting
- 24th Faculty Board of Science meeting
- 25th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
- 30th University financial year 1997–98 ends.

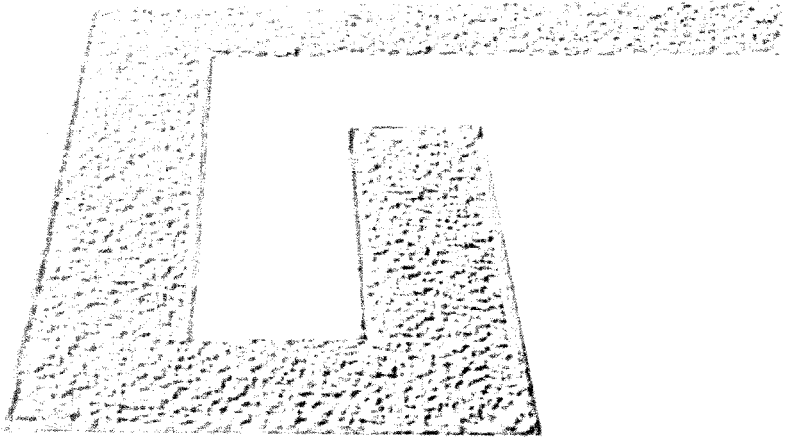
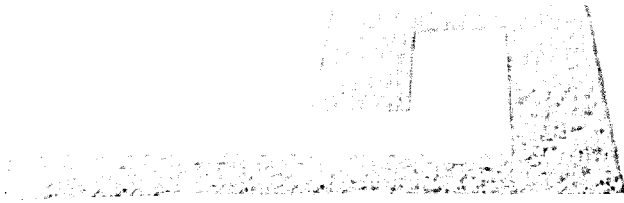
## July

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

- 1st University financial year 1998–99 begins.  
Public holiday — Hong Kong Special  
Administrative Region Establishment Day
- 22nd Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
- 24th Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
- 31st Academic year 1997–98 ends.

*Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.*





**PART 1**  
**ESTABLISHMENT**



# UNIVERSITY Officers

---

## Chancellor

The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
the Honourable Tung Chee Hwa 董建華

## Vice-Chancellor

Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCSEd;  
FRACS; FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas; FRSM (Hon.)

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA, PhD (*Pitt.*); JP  
Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin.*); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (*Stan.*)  
Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*)

## Treasurer

Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李翹如, OBE; BA (*HKU*); LLD (*CUHK*);  
JP

## Head of Chung Chi College

Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Pitt.*); JP

## Head of New Asia College

P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (*HKU*); DSc (*CUHK*); FRACS;  
FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM(Orth.)

## Head of United College

Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

## Head of Shaw College

Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD  
(*Chic.*); JP

**Dean of the Graduate School**

Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*)

**Dean of Arts**

Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

**Dean of Business Administration**

Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*)

**Dean of Education**

Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平, BA (*Oregon*); MA (*Mich. State*); MA, PhD (*Stan.*)

**Dean of Engineering**

Omar Wing 周昌, BS (*Tenn.*); MS (*MIT*); EngScD (*Col.*); FIEEE

**Dean of Medicine**

Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS (*HKU*); PhD (*Roch.*); MRCPATH; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCA

**Dean of Science**

Lau Oi-wah, Ms. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HKU*); MSc (*Lond.*); DIC; CChem; FRSCHEM

**Dean of Social Science**

Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林, MSW (*McG.*); PhD (*S. Calif.*)

**Secretary**

Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (*HKU*); MDiv (*S. Baptist Theol. Sem.*); Cert (*Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.*)

**Registrar**

Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); JP

**Librarian**

Michael M. Lee 黎民頌, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*W. Mich.*); PhD (*Loyola-Chic.*)

**Bursar**

Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (*HKU*); FCA; FCA(Aust); FHKSA

**University Dean of Students**

Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

# THE COUNCIL

## **Chairman**

Dr. Lee Quo-wei 利國偉, GBM, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB,  
FRCPEd (Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP

## **Vice-Chairman**

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS, DBA, LLD, JP

## **Vice-Chancellor**

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd,  
FRACS, FACS, FPCS (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas, FRSM (Hon.)

## **Pro-Vice-Chancellors**

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD, JP  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, BA, MA, MA (Ed), PhD  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

## **Treasurer**

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, OBE, BA, LLD, JP

## **Life members appointed by the Council**

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP  
Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD  
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD  
Dr. Lee Quo-wei 利國偉, GBM, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB,  
FRCPEd(Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP  
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA,  
HonPhD  
Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

### **Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members**

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA  
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgeard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh  
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP  
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FIMEchE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIEAust  
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, JP  
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP  
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM (Med.), JP  
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP

### **The Head of each College**

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, OBE, BSSc, PhD, JP  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP

### **The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School**

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA, PhD  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom, PhD  
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平, BA, MA, PhD  
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE  
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPATH, FRCPCan, FRCPA, FCAP  
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem, FRSCHEM  
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林, MSW, PhD  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

### **One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows**

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD  
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶, BA, MA, PhD  
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯, BA, MA, PhD  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD

### **Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate**

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD  
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPATH, FRCPCan, FRCPA, FCAP  
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, BArch

**Not more than four persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council**

---

**Four persons nominated by the Chancellor**

Prof. Cheng Yiu-chung 鄭耀宗, CBE, BSc, PhD, PGDipMS, CEng, FHKIE, FIEE, FIEEE, JP  
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥  
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦, QC, JP  
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅, DSSc

**Three persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number**

---

**Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council**

The Honourable Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, BA, MBA, JP  
Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD  
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯, BA, MBA  
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS, DBA, LLD, JP

**Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members**

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞, BBA, ACIS, FCCA, AHKSA, ATiHK, CPA  
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘, BA, MPhil  
Ms. Yan Hau-ye, Lina 殷巧兒, BA, DipEd

**Secretary of the Council**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc, MDiv

# COUNCIL COMMITTEES

---

## ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

### Chairman

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮    Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林  
Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平    Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌  
Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯    Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華    Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍    Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良    Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉    Prof. Omar Wing 周昌  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬    Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## CAMPUS PLANNING AND BUILDING COMMITTEE

### Chairman

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢鈞

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮    Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文  
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業    Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章  
Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯    Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如



Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予      Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光      Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中      Mr. Pau Shiu-hung 鮑紹雄  
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁      Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

**Member & Secretary**

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

---

**COMMITTEE ON DONATIONS**

**Convener**

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

**Members**

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基      Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯  
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗      Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅

**Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

**DISTINCTIVE MARKS AND  
CEREMONIAL DRESS COMMITTEE**

**Convener**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

**Members**

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業      Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章  
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶      Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩  
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

**Secretary**

Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫻

---

**FINANCE COMMITTEE**

**Chairman**

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

### Members

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥                      Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良                Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章                Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦  
Dr. David W.K. Sin 冼為堅                Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### Secretary

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

---

## HONORARY DEGREES COMMITTEE

### Chairman

The Chancellor

### Members

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基            Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢                Dr. Lee Quo-wei 利國偉  
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良                Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章                Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin  
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉            Dr. the Honourable P.C. Woo 胡百全  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬                Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

### Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

## TERMS OF SERVICE COMMITTEE

### Chairman

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮            Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌  
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業                    Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予                Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良  
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中                    Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章  
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦                Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祜  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

### Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

---

UNIVERSITY TENDER  
BOARD

**Chairman**

Mr. Raymond P.L. Kwok 郭炳聯

**Members**

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基

Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祿

**Member & Secretary**

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

---

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY  
OF HONG KONG FOUNDATION LTD.

**Patron**

Dr. the Honourable Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬

**Board of Directors**

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章 (*Chairman*)

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

**Secretary**

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

# COLLEGE BOARD of TRUSTEES

---

## CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

### **Chairman**

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA

### **Vice-Chairman**

Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

### **Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong**

Mr. Au Fun-kuen 歐訓權, LLB, PCLL

Prof. Lam Man-ping 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD

Dr. Lam Tak Ho 林德皓, MDiv, MTh, EdD

Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd, PdD, JP

The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh

The Rev. Paul Chun Chi Ng 吳振智, BA, BDiv

Mr. Ngai Kwok Hung 魏國鴻, BA

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc

### **Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia**

Mr. Joseph Y.S. Lu 呂元信, BSc

### **Members co-opted by the board**

Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏, BA, BSc

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星, ScBEng, MBA

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, SB, MS, FRINA

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCH

Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMech, FWeldI

Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc, PhD

Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃得勝, BSSc

## **College academics and others**

- Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, OBE, BSSc, PhD, JP (*Head of College*)  
Dr. Lau Tze-yui 劉子睿, BDiv, ThM, PhD (*Chaplain*) (*Acting*)  
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明, BSc, PhD (*Fellow*)  
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD (*Fellow*)  
Mr. Clarence C.P. Chang 張正甫, Dip (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Chin Yuen Kwong 陳元廣, BSSc (*College Alumni Association*)  
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞, CBE, BA (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)

## **Secretary**

- Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩, BA, PGDMS

---

## NEW ASIA COLLEGE

### **Chairman**

- Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP

### **Vice-Chairman**

- The Hon. Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年, BA, MA, JP

### **ex officio Members**

- Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS,  
FRCSed, FHKCOS, FHKAM(Orth.) (*Head of College*)  
Dr. William E. Watkins, BA, MS, PhD (*Field Staff Director, Yale-  
China Association*)

### **Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong**

- Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, DSSc, JP  
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE,  
FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIEAust

### **Members nominated by the Board of Education**

- Mr. Chan Tak-hang 陳德恆, BSSc, MPhil, DipEd, MEd  
Dr. Tam Man-kwan 譚萬鈞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP

### **Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong**

- Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅, DSSc

### **Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong**

- Prof. P.C.W. Fung 馮馱雲, BSc, BSc (Hon.), PhD

### **Members nominated by the College Alumni Association**

- Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSSc, MEcon  
Mr. Yip Wing-sang 葉永生, BSc, LLB, PCLL

### **Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board**

Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLD, SSStJ (A), JP  
Mr. Chow Kwen Lim 周君廉, MBE, JP  
Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇  
Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩  
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華, OBE, Jt Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3<sup>e</sup> Cycle  
en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises  
Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明, BA  
Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉, BBA  
Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD  
Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘, LLB, MA  
Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MStructE, JP  
Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根, BSc, MBA  
Dr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翹千, OBE, BA, MSc, DSSc, JP  
Mr. Tong Yun-kai 湯恩佳, MBE  
Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD  
Mr. Paul Wong Shek-wah 黃石華

### **Secretary**

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良, BSSc, MUS, PhD

---

## UNITED COLLEGE

### **Honorary Chairman**

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA,  
HonPhD

### **Chairman**

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP

### **Vice-Chairman**

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD

### **Members**

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬, MBE, DSc, PhD, FASA, CPA, OSTJ,  
JP  
Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾燾, CBE, DSSc  
Mr. Cheng Kar-shing 鄭家成, BSc, MSc  
Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP  
Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, LLD, DBA, DSSc  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP  
The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA  
Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深  
Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA

Mr. Ian C.W. Fok 霍震寰, BSc, MBA  
Mr. David Man-hung Fong 方文雄, BA, MBA  
Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, DBA, JP  
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀棧, BA, JP  
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森, Dip  
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, JP  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD  
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Head of College*)  
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照, OBE, NOC  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA, DSSc  
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd,  
FRACS, FACS, FPCS (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas, FRSM (Hon.)  
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP  
Mr. Lui Che-woo 呂志和, MBE, JP  
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫靄霞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD  
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc, DSSc  
Mr. N.A. Rigg, OBE, ACII, JP  
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗朝, BSc, MBA  
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康  
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉  
Dr. Dickson K.T. Wong 王啓達, BBA, DipFinMgt, LLB, PCLL,  
LLD, MBA  
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA  
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong 黃鈺應, BBA  
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP  
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

### Secretary

Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜, BSSc

---

## SHAW COLLEGE

### Chairman

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL,  
FRSA, JP

### Vice-Chairman

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM,  
FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM (Med.), JP

### ex officio Member

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP (*Head of  
College*)

## Members

- Prof. John A. Buswell, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol  
Prof. Chan Chi-fai, Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, MBA, PhD  
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉, BA, PhD  
Prof. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明, Dip, MA, PhD  
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇, MBE, BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng,  
MHKIE  
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP  
Prof. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮, BSSc, MPhil, DPhil  
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如, BA, MPhil, PhD  
Ms. Mona Fong 方逸華  
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD  
Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥  
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP  
Prof. Y.W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, FIEE, FHKIE  
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, BA, MA, LL.D, DLitt  
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄, LLB, MA, PhD  
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 盧林發, BSc, MSc, MEd, EdD  
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA (*Hon. Treasurer*)  
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin, MA, PhD  
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD  
Mr. Liang-te Tao 道良德, BSc(Eng), FHKA (Eng)S, FHKIE, RPEng  
(HK), FIEE, FIMechE, CEng, FIEAust, CPEng (Aust), FIMgt,  
FInstD  
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵, BS, MS, PhD  
Prof. Ian H. Wilson, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, CEng  
Prof. Wong Yue-chim 王子漸, AB, AM, PhD  
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭, BSc, PhD  
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol, EurBiol  
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛, BSc, MSc, MPh, PhD

## Secretary

- Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd



# THE SENATE

## Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

## Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

## Head of each College

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

## Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Stephen Y.P. Chung 鍾宇平

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌

Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍

Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

## Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor

Prof. Michael Bond

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳鼎

Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳斌

Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尚志

Prof. C.S. Cockram

Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley

Prof. Michael B. Devereux

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝

Prof. J.A. Gosling

Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul

Prof. N.M. Hjelm

Prof. Hsu Cho-yun 許偉雲

Prof. Charles A. Ingene

Prof. John C. Jamieson

Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華

Prof. Philip J. Johnson

Prof. R.L. Jones	Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基	Prof. W.W.K. King 金永強
Prof. Y.C. Kong 江潤祥	Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平	Prof. Lai Kar-neng 黎嘉能
Prof. K.W. Lam 林國威	Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成	Prof. Leo W.M. Lau 劉煥明
Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳	Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予	Prof. Lee Chin-chuan 李金銓
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍	Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良	Prof. Lee Shiu-hung 李紹鴻
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽	Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝	Prof. A.S.Y. Leong 梁兆仁
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中	Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章	Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉	Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂	Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie	Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Constantine Metreweli	Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑	Prof. Daniel L. Overmyer
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin	Prof. Kenneth Raymond
Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文	Prof. To Cho-ye 杜祖貽
Prof. Mark O.M. Tso 曹安民	Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃	Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌	Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正	Prof. Max K. Wong 黃幹
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定	Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳	Prof. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
Prof. Wu Hung-i 吳宏一	Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬	Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝	Prof. Anthony C. Yu 余國藩
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊	Prof. P.M.P. Yuen 阮文賓
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛	

### Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Steve C.F. Au Yeung 歐陽植勳 ( <i>Acting Chairman</i> )	
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強	Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝	Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴 ( <i>Acting Chairman</i> )	
Prof. Jack C.Y. Cheng 鄭振耀	Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Prof. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴	Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑	
Prof. Gwendolyn Gong 江琮娟 ( <i>Acting Director of Studies</i> )	
Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰	Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文	Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明

Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝	Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Prof. Lam Yeh 林埜	Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復	Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺
Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄	Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺	Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮
Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中	Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康
Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮	
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥 ( <i>Acting Chairman</i> )	
Prof. David S.C. Tsang 曾守焯	Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生	Prof. Jimmy Yu 余濟美

**Two Fellows of each College elected by the College Assembly of Fellows**

Prof. Gail Fu	Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠	Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯	Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如	Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

**Registrar (*Member & Secretary*)**

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

**Librarian**

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌

**University Dean of Students**

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

**President of the University Students Union**

Miss Yung Hiu-kuen 翁曉娟

**One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University**

(To be elected)

# SENATE COMMITTEES

---

## ACADEMIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

### Chairman

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

### Members

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Heads of the colleges

Deans of the faculties

Dean of the Graduate School

University Dean of Students

Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Librarian

One Senate member elected to represent each faculty

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌      Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺

Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏      Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中

Prof. J.A. Gosling      Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文

Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃

### Member & Secretary

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (*Registrar*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON CONTINUING STUDIES

### Chairman

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

## Members

One elected representative from each faculty

Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華      Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中  
Prof. Mak Chiu-ling 麥肖玲      Prof. Michael M.Y. Chang 張明遠  
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍      Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明  
Dr. Chang Chak-yan 鄭赤琰

Registrar

Director, School of Continuing Studies

## Secretary

Mr. Tam Shu-wing 譚樹榮 (*Associate Director, School of Continuing Studies*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON GENERAL EDUCATION

### Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

### Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives  
Deans of the faculties  
Director of General Education  
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes  
Registrar

### Secretary

Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾崔素珊 (*Assistant Registrar, Office of General Education*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON PART-TIME DEGREE PROGRAMMES

### Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

### Members

Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes  
Prof. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平      Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文  
Prof. Y.M. Ching 程月媚      Dr. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢  
Prof. Cheong Wai-ling 張惠玲      Prof. A.E. Mackenzie  
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴      Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華  
Registrar

### Secretary

Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON PHYSICAL EDUCATION

### Chairman

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

### Members

Dean of Faculty of Education

Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in  
Education

Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education

Director, Physical Education Unit

One of the College Heads by rotation on a one-year basis

### Secretary

Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS

### Chairman

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

### Members

Staff representatives

Two representatives from each college

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華    Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安    Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理

Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲輝

Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻    Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

One representative from each faculty

Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin    Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強

Prof. Man Si-wai 文思慧    Prof. Leung Ho-fung 梁浩鋒

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝    Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠

Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄭啓新

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)  
President of the University Students Union  
Three representatives from the University Students Union  
One representative from each college students union  
One representative from each faculty  
Director of Student Affairs

**Secretary**

Mr. Samuel F.F. Hung 孔繁楓 (*Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

---

COMMITTEE ON  
STUDENT DISCIPLINE

**Chairman**

Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

**Members**

College representatives

Prof. Chen Te 陳特

Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Faculty representatives

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝

Prof. Lo Man-chiu 盧敏超

University Dean of Students

Registrar

President of the University Students Union

Elected Student Senators

Prof. David T.W. Yew 姚大衛

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強

Prof. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

**Secretary**

Ms. Kitty Yu 余蕙卿 (*Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

---

COMMITTEE ON  
UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS

**Chairman**

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

### Members

Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees  
Registrar

### Secretary

Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

### Chairman

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

### Members

Deans of the faculties

Dean of the Graduate School

One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬

Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑

Prof. N.H. Lun Ng 吳倫靄霞

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Director of General Education

Two student members elected by and from among the student  
members of the Senate

### Member & Secretary

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌 (*Librarian*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON UNIVERSITY PRESS

### Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

### Members

One representative from each faculty

Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Prof. Chan Wai-ock 陳維鄂

Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平

Prof. Constantine Metreweli

Prof. Kong Yun-cheung 江潤祥

Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南

Dean of the Graduate School

Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-  
academic member

Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬



### Member & Secretary

Mr. Paul Sui-leung Wong 黃瑞良 (*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

---

## COMMITTEE ON UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

### Chairman

Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀

### Members

College representatives

Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Faculty representatives

Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin

Prof. Siu Lai-ping 蕭麗萍

Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley

Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Director of Student Affairs

Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Prof. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強

Prof. Yan Houmin 嚴厚民

Prof. Kong Siu-kai 江紹佳

### Secretary

Mrs. Constance Lee 李彭慧儀 (*Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

---

## UNDERGRADUATE EXAMINATIONS BOARD

### Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

### Members

Deans of the faculties

Registrar

One faculty representative nominated by each faculty

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖

Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏

Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁

Prof. Clement Y.K. So 蘇鑰機

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊

Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽

### Secretary

Ms. Chris Wan 溫鳳珠 (*Administrative Assistant, Registry*)

# COLLEGE ASSEMBLY of FELLOWS

---

## CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

### Chairman

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Joseph Boyle

Prof. Chen Te 陳特

Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑

Prof. Gail Fu

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明

Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉創楚

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. Lee Chung-nung 利忠能

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄

Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺

Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Cheung Yuet-wah 張越華

Prof. Fong Wing-ping 方永平

Prof. J.A. Gosling

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜

Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平

Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋

Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌

Prof. Dominica S. Y. Lee 李淑儀

Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝

Prof. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡

Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱

Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光

Prof. Kitty Young 楊怡凱

### Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

---

## NEW ASIA COLLEGE

### Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂  
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安  
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林  
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley  
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華  
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  
Prof. Kwong Kin-hung 鄺健行  
Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽  
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢  
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂  
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威  
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀  
Prof. David Pollard  
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史怡中  
Prof. C.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正  
Prof. Wu Chi 吳奇  
Prof. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖  
Prof. Michael M.Y. Cheung 張明遠  
Prof. Chu Ka-hou 朱嘉濠  
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌  
Prof. R.L. Jones  
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基  
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復  
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓  
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先  
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠  
Prof. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強  
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春  
Prof. Daniel T.L. Shek 石丹理  
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德  
Dr. William E. Watkins  
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑  
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

### Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

---

## UNITED COLLEGE

### Chairman

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權  
Prof. Chan Chack-kuen 陳澤權  
Prof. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五  
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶  
Prof. Chau Kwai-cheong 鄒桂昌  
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其  
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑  
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝  
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山  
Prof. Alaster H.Y. Lau 劉行榕

Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀嘯  
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明  
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳耀武  
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林  
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正  
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah 張偉華  
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉  
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基  
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝  
Prof. Lau Yee-cheung 劉義章

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章  
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪  
Prof. Man Si-wai 文思慧  
Prof. Pedro P.T. Ng 吳白鴉  
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻  
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生  
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉  
Prof. Thamis W.C. Lo 盧榮俊  
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫靄霞  
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃  
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯  
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基

### Secretary

Mr. Philip K.T. Lam 林建杜

---

## SHAW COLLEGE

### Chairman

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

### Members

Prof. Robert E. Allinson	Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝	Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明	Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉	Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Prof. Dora P.K. Choi 蔡寶琮	Prof. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培	Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Dennis S.C. Lam 林順潮	Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄	Prof. Lo Lam-fat 盧林發
Dr. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂	Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀子	Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥	Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵	Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌	Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
Prof. Wong Kin-ping 汪建平	Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭	Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊	Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

### Secretary

Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

# Advisory BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

---

## ADVISORY BOARD OF CONTINUING STUDIES

### Chairman

Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀, CUHK

### Members

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, CUHK

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK

Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 長原彰弘, United World Securities (HK) Ltd.

Mr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.

Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.

Dr. C.C. Wan 尹葉芊芊, CUHK

Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

### Secretary

Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

---

## ADVISORY BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

### Chairman

Dr. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, The Chen Hsong Group

### Members

Dr. C.C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.

Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector

Prof. Huisheng Chi 遲惠生, Peking University

Prof. Po S. Chung 鍾寶璇, City University of Hong Kong  
Prof. Bede Liu 劉必治, Princeton University, USA  
Prof. C.L. Liu 劉炯朗, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign,  
USA  
Mr. Lo Foo-cheung 羅富昌, FTB Packaging Limited  
Dr. William Lo 盧永仁, Hong Kong Telecom IMS Limited  
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.

### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌  
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮  
Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering,  
CUHK  
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中  
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成  
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Xu Yangsheng 徐揚生  
Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering,  
CUHK  
Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強  
Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering  
Management, CUHK

### **Secretary**

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

---

## ADVISORY BOARD OF THE HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

### **Chairman**

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂,  
Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

### **Members**

Prof. Brian J. Caldwell, The University of Melbourne, Australia  
Prof. Michael Fullan, University of Toronto, Canada  
Prof. Jenq-Jye Hwang 黃政傑, National Taiwan Normal University,  
Taiwan  
Prof. Che Kan Leong 梁子勤, University of Saskatchewan, Canada

Prof. Min Weifang 閔維方, Peking University; Institute of Higher Education

Prof. J. Douglas Willms, Atlantic Centre for Policy Research in Education, University of New Brunswick, Canada

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰

Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Prof. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光

Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

Prof. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華

Associate Director, Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, CUHK

**Secretary**

Prof. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰, CUHK

---

ADVISORY BOARD OF  
THE INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

**Chairman**

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK

**Members**

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖, CUHK

Prof. Li Yih-yuan 李亦園, National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan

Prof. David Wu 吳燕和, CUHK

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Dean, Faculty of Arts, CUHK

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮

University Bursar, CUHK

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK

Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰

Director, Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, CUHK

Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵

Director, The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, CUHK

Prof. Jin Guantao 金觀濤  
Director, Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture,  
CUHK

Dr. Eva Hung 孔慧怡  
Director, Research Centre for Translation, CUHK

**Secretary**

Dr. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK

---

**ADVISORY BOARD OF  
THE THREE-YEAR MBA PROGRAMME**

**Chairman**

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co. Ltd., New  
World Development Co. Ltd.

**Vice-Chairman**

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Yu Ming Investment Management Ltd.

**Members**

Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, GBM, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.  
Mr. Chen Din-hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.  
Mr. Chung Ming-fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.  
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.  
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.  
Mr. Samuel Shau Tong Lam 林秀棠, Bylamson Group  
Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺, CUHK  
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK  
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co. Ltd.  
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.  
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.  
Mr. Anthony W.H. Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK)  
Association Ltd.

**Secretary**

Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK



---

## ADVISORY BOARD OF THE TWO-YEAR MBA PROGRAMME

### Chairman

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, OBE, JP, Sotheby's

### Members

Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization Development Ltd.

Dr. John W. Cowee

Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Limited

Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, Li & Fung Ltd.

Prof. Japhet S. Law 羅文鈺, CUHK

Mr. Michael Law 羅家明, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK

Mr. Victor C.W. Lo 羅仲榮, Gold Peak Industries (Holdings) Ltd.

Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises Ltd.

Mr. Francis T.F. Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Group

### Secretary

Mrs. Nora Lau, 劉仇麗芬, CUHK

---

## ADVISORY BOARD ON ACCOUNTING STUDIES

### Chairman

The Hon. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, JP, Li, Tang, Chen & Co

### Members

Mr. Nicholas Baldwin, KPMG Peat Marwick

Mr. Antonio Chan 陳思孝, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce

Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul, CUHK

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文, Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK

Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited

Mr. Louis Leung 梁健寧, Louis Leung & Wong

Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, Coopers & Lybrand

Mr. Paul Phenix, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants

Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝靈, Representative of the Vocational Training Council

Mr. Patrick K.C. Yeung 楊佳鋤, Delta Asia Financial Group

## **Member & Secretary**

Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄, CUHK

---

## **ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING**

### **Chairman**

Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector

### **Members**

Prof. C.C. Chan 陳清泉, The University of Hong Kong  
Mr. Clement B.T. Chiu 趙不挺, Kowloon-Canton Railway Corporation  
Dr. Wilson K.C. Cho 曹家昌, GEMSTAR Development Ltd.  
Mr. Roger S.H. Lai 黎仕海, Electrical and Mechanical Services  
Department  
Mr. P.P. Lam 林炳波, VTech Communications Ltd.  
Mr. James G.N. Lee 李冠南, Varitronix Ltd.  
Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志權, Hong Kong Telecommunications Ltd.  
Mr. Paul Leung 梁浩文, S.MEGGA International Holdings Ltd.  
Mr. Tam Wai-ho, Samson 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.  
Mr. S.K. Wong 王錫基, Office of the Telecommunications Authority  
Up to two members as invited by the Chairman (*co-opted*)

### **ex officio Members**

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌  
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Yim-shu Lee 李棧樞  
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers  
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中  
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK  
Prof. Ian H. Wilson  
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

### **Secretary**

Prof. H.T. Tsui 徐孔達, CUHK

---

## APPOINTMENTS BOARD

### Chairman

The Hon. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, JP, NM Rothschild & Sons (Hong Kong) Limited

### Members

Miss Doris Chan 陳小玲, Airport Authority  
Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝, CUHK  
Mr. Chan Kut-fai 陳吉輝, Education Department  
Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector  
Ms. Irene Heffernan Ho 何鳳蓮, KPMG Peat Marwick  
Mr. Frankie K.C. Hung 孔國祥, Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd.  
Mr. Masaru Inoue, Jetro Hong Kong  
Mr. David Katz, American Consulate General, Hong Kong  
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Travel Group  
Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠, CUHK  
Prof. Joyce L.C. Ma 馬麗莊, CUHK  
Mr. Alex W.L. Lau 劉偉樑, Andersen Consulting  
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co. Ltd.  
Mr. Carlos Leung 梁士雄, Social Welfare Department  
Prof. Leung Seung-ming 梁湘明, CUHK  
Ms. Bernadette H.H. Linn 甯漢豪, Civil Service Bureau, Government Secretariat  
Mrs. Jennifer S.Y. Lun 倫董小賢, The Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Ltd.  
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑, CUHK  
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yue 龐得餘, All Saints' Middle School  
Mrs. K.C. Too 朱蘇國珍, St. Stephen's Girls' College  
Mr. Andrew Webster, Marks & Spencer (Hong Kong) Limited  
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK  
Prof. Raymond Yeung Wai-ho 楊偉豪, CUHK  
Prof. R.T.T. Young 楊紫芝, The University of Hong Kong

### *ex officio* Members

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠  
University Dean of Students, CUHK  
Mr. Cheung Lung-wah 張龍華  
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Mr. Dennis W.W. Ip 葉匯榮  
Representative of the Student Union of The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘  
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK  
Mr. Anthony W.H. Tsui 徐榮凱  
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

**ex officio Member & Secretary**

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華  
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

---

**ARCHITECTURE ACADEMIC  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

**Chairman**

Prof. John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; Royal Institute of  
British Architects

**Members**

Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA  
The Hon. Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, OBE, JP, practising architect in  
Hong Kong  
Prof. Tunney F. Lee 李燦輝, CUHK  
Mr. Liu Thai-ker, practising architect in Singapore  
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, The University of Hong Kong  
Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, practising architect in Hong Kong  
Mr. Stephen Poon 潘承梓, Housing Department  
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭, JP, Open University of Hong Kong  
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, JP, CUHK

**ex officio Members**

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林  
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK  
Dr. Tao Ho 何弢  
President of the Hong Kong Institute of Architects

---

**ART MUSEUM MANAGEMENT  
COMMITTEE**

**Chairman**

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE

**Members**

Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光  
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-yeec 許晉義  
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科

Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明  
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌, JP  
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰  
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗  
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂, JP  
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方  
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

***ex officio* Members**

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正  
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK  
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓  
Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

***ex officio* Member & Secretary**

Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶  
Director, Art Museum, CUHK

# MERITUS PROFESSORS

- Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)
- Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD, FWAAS, FIIB, FWAPS  
(*Biology*)
- Chen, Tien-chi 陳天機, ScB, MA, PhD, FIEEE (*Computer Science & Engineering*)
- Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)
- Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, FHKCP, FHKCCM, FHKAM(Med.), JP (*Administrative Medicine*)
- Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)
- Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)
- Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (*Economics*)
- Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP (*Physics*)
- Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
- Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)
- Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
- Lin, Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Economics*)
- Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP  
(*Biochemistry*)
- Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSCHEM, JP  
(*Chemistry*)
- Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)

# GRADUATES HONORIS CAUSA

---

## DOCTOR OF LAWS (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA	1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLD, JP	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棧, BS, MS	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP	1974
Aw, Sian, Ms., 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSSStJ (A)	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD	1975

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIStructE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConsE, FHKIE, DSc	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRSE	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LL.M., FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford, KBE, DM, MD, FRCP, LLD, DMedSci, DSc	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP	1990
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎, BS, DSc, DEcon	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIEAust	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue, Mrs. 林李翹如, BA, JP	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt	1995
Lee, Hon-chiu, JP 利漢釗	1996
Wong, The Hon. Rosanna Yick-ming, CBE, JP 王葛鳴	1996



---

## DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (DLit)

Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用誠, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981
Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D., BA, MA, PhD, LHD, LittD	1995

---

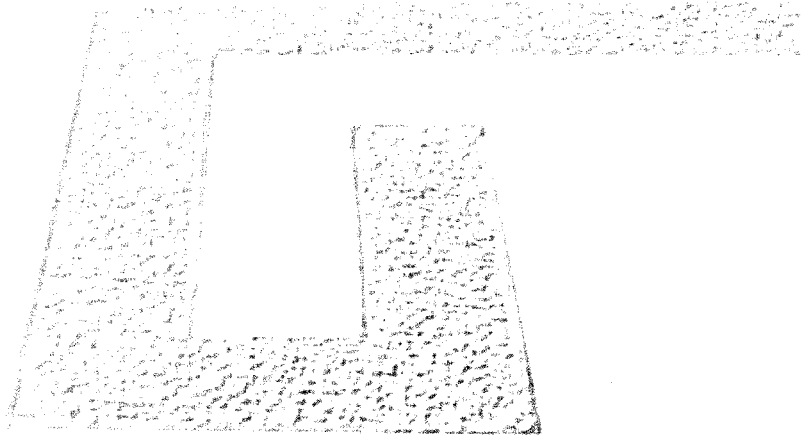
## DOCTOR OF SCIENCE (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD	1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE	1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc	1989
Todd, David 達安輝, CBE, MD, JP	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS	1992
Ash, Sir Eric A., CBE, FEng, FRS	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994
Atiyah, Sir Michael, OM	1996

DOCTOR OF SOCIAL SCIENCE  
(DSSc)

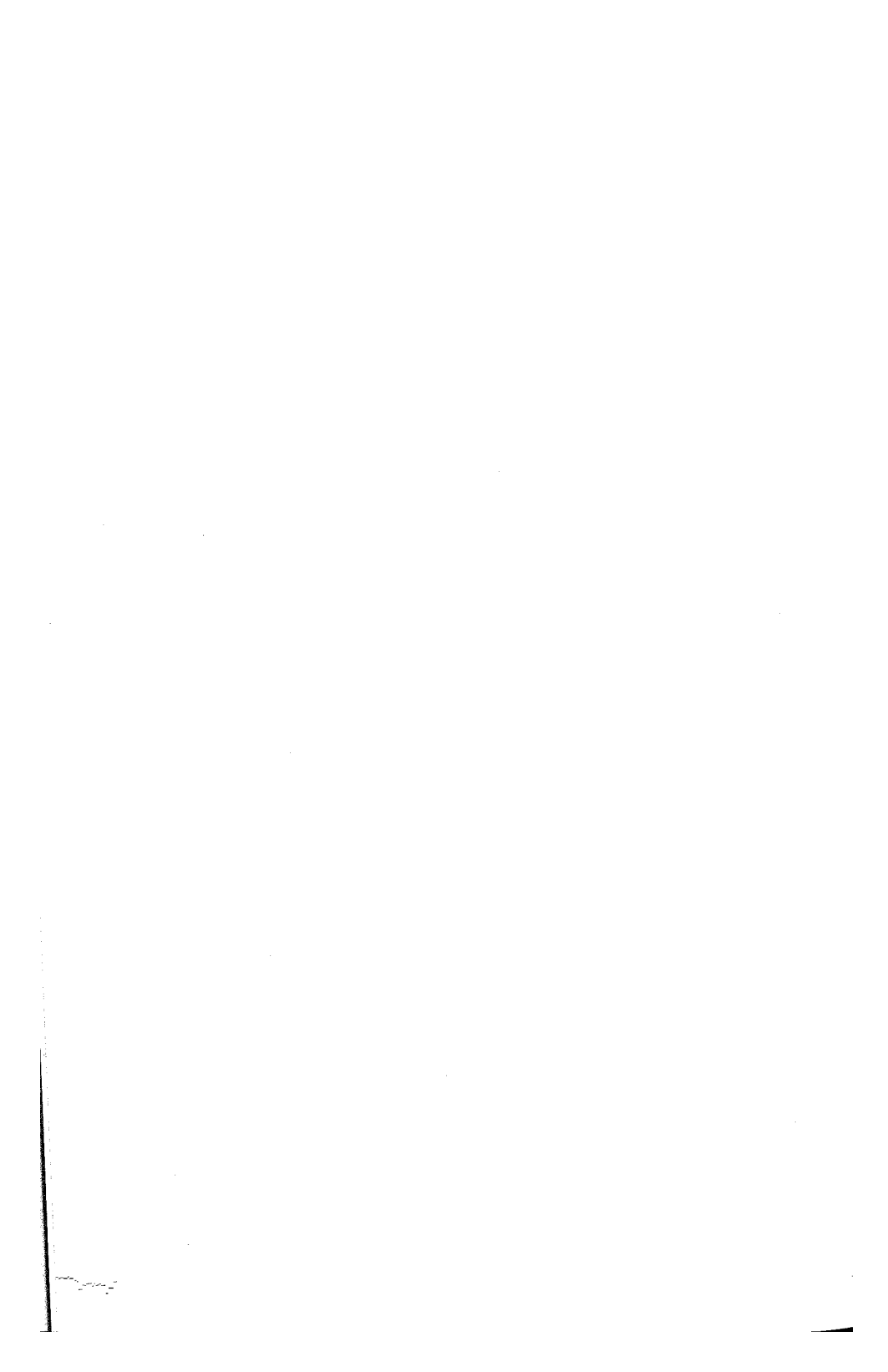
Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD, JP	1983
Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP	1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁銑瑤	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng	1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, DBA, LLD, DPMS	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 洗為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾, CBE	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP	1995

*Note: The decorations and qualifications listed with each name were accurate as at the year when the honorary degree was conferred.*



## PART 2

# GENERAL INFORMATION



# THE UNIVERSITY

---

## ORIGIN

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

---

## THE ORDINANCE

In November 1975, the Governor of Hong Kong, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed in Part VII of this *Calendar*.

---

## ACADEMIC STRUCTURE AND POLICY

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 58 departments offering 42 major programmes and 33 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and eight part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 45 doctoral programmes, 77 master's programmes, and three diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum structure. From 1991-92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced into students' selection of courses and pace of study.

---

## Undergraduate Studies

### *Full-time Undergraduate Studies*

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994-95, several new major programmes were introduced: translation under the Faculty of Arts; physical education and sports science and primary education under the Faculty of Education; mechanical and automation engineering under the Faculty of Engineering; environmental science, and food and nutritional sciences under the Faculty of Science. In 1995-96, in addition to the post-registration nursing programme introduced in 1991-92, the Faculty of Medicine launched a four-year pre-registration nursing programme for secondary seven students. The programme operates on a modular curriculum structure instead of a credit-unit system and prepares graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. In 1997-98, the University introduced three more minor programmes — European studies under the Faculty of Arts, environmental science under the Faculty of Science, and gender studies under the Faculty of Social Science — so as to provide more choices for students.

### *Part-time Undergraduate Studies*

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981-82 with classes conducted in the evening. The eight part-time degree programmes currently offered are biology and chemistry, business administration, Chinese and English, mathematics and statistics, music, nursing, physical education and sports science, and primary education.

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 1997–98, increased to 77. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81. With the introduction of a new EdD programme in 1997–98, there are now 45 doctoral programmes.

---

## FINANCE

The University's main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the local government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University's total revenues. Total income for the year 1996–97 was HK\$3,438 million. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

---

## LANDS AND BUILDINGS

The University campus, measuring approximately 134 hectares, is located on a tract of land under lease from the government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

In the last two and a half decades, over 90 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway (East Rail) is the campus of Chung Chi College. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College while Shaw College occupies the northwest tip of the University campus.

Around the tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sculpture by Ju Ming and a Roman-style forum and fountain, the following buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building (incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres).



the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum; the Siu-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (an auditorium and performance hall); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings around the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance stands a Transport and Security Depot whilst blocks of staff quarters dot the hilly slopes to the north.

Descending towards the bay, one finds the Postgraduate Hall Complex, the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building, and on the waterfront, the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology complex and the Marine Science Laboratory.

Flanking the road to the University Station are the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre, the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the



*The University Mall — eastward view*



*The new teaching and administration blocks on Chung Chi campus*

Wong Foo Yuan Building, Chen Kou Bun Building, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.

---

## RESIDENTIAL ACCOMMODATION

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors, and students.

---

### Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

---

### Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University, including the Yali Guest House, the University Guest Houses I and II, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall, and the Chiangs Building, which together provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

---

### Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 350 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide 880 places.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children. Telephone and computer network connections are provided for individual rooms.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital in Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, providing accommodation for 148 senior clinical students.

Hostel fees range from HK\$2,785 to \$5,305 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed in Part VI of this *Calendar*.

---

## ACADEMIC DRESS

### Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

### Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

### Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

### Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

### Treasurer

A grey robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

### Secretary

A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

---

### Officers

### Registrar

A grey robe edged with a purple band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

### Librarian

A grey robe edged with a gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

### Bursar

A grey robe edged with a dark grey band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

---

## Graduates Doctors

### *Doctors (honoris causa)*

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

### *Doctors of Medicine*

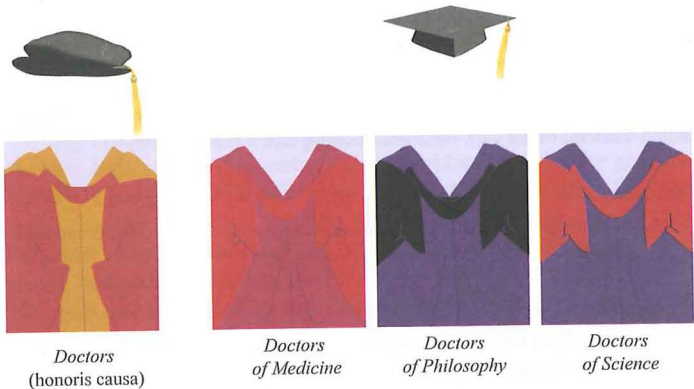
A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

### *Doctors of Philosophy*

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

### *Doctors of Science*

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.



## Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Medicine*



*Science*



*Social Science*

## Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin



*Arts*



*Business  
Administration*



*Education*



*Engineering*



*Medicine*



*(BMedSc)*



*(BNurs)*



*(BPharm)*



*Science*



*Social Science*

---

## LIAISON WITH THE WORLD OF LEARNING

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of institutions the world over, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities.

The University's first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California System. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 30 institutions around the world, including Yale University and Georgetown University in the US, Tsukuba University and Nanzan University in Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia, Simon Fraser University and the University of Toronto in Canada.

The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme and has consortial agreements with the Associated Colleges of the Midwest and the Associated Colleges of the South. Most student exchange programmes are coordinated and administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes.

Staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained with a number of French, British, German, and Japanese universities, largely through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Henry Luce Foundation, the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Korea Foundation, and the Japan Foundation.

Currently the University maintains close relations with the Association of Commonwealth Universities, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, the International Association of Universities, the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education in the UK, and the Institute of International Education in the US.

The University's constituent colleges as well as other academic units too have individually established links with universities abroad.

---

### International Links

---

## China Links

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in mainland cities. Such exchange activities have deepened considerably and the scope has extended to include all academic and research areas. Each year the University receives over 900 academic visitors from the mainland. They participate in research work, and give lectures and seminars. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with over 20 institutions, including Peking University, Tsinghua University, Renmin University of China, the Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing Medical University, Central Music Conservatory, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications, University of International Business and Economics, Fudan University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, East China Normal University, Nanjing University, South East University, China Pharmaceutical University, Wuhan University, Soochow University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, South China Normal University, Jilin University, Xi'an Jiaotong University, and Lanzhou University. The University also offers management training courses for administrators of universities and major business enterprises on the mainland. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions. The University and its staff have also developed active academic exchange and collaborative programmes with universities in Taiwan. Regular exchange programmes for staff and students have, for instance, been maintained with Taiwan University during the last few years. Peking University, Taiwan University and The Chinese University of Hong Kong have also taken turns to host inter-university ball games for students of the three universities.



# THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz. Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong, were reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK\$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK\$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

---

## CHUNG CHI COLLEGE



Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the government.



The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms, and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its

funds from the government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1996-97 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,425, of whom 1,083 were male and 1,342 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.

---

## NEW ASIA COLLEGE



New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from mainland China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the government.



Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Visiting Scholars Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1996-97, New Asia College had a student population of 2,434, of whom 1,138 were male and 1,296 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.



---

## UNITED COLLEGE



United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.



In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects

and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1996–97, a total of 2,408 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,036 were male and 1,372 were female.

## SHAW COLLEGE



Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK\$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Dr. Lee Quo-wei, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.



The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987

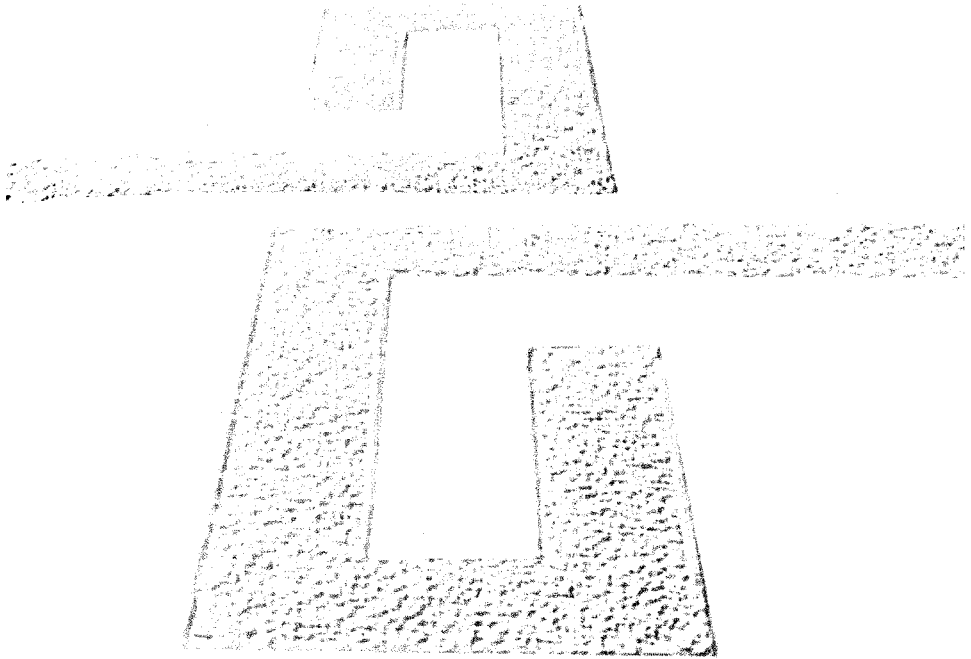
the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units-cum-staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by Sir David Wilson, Governor of Hong Kong and Chancellor of the University, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1996-97, Shaw College had a student population of 2,377, of whom 1,150 were male and 1,227 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.



**PART 3**  
**RESEARCH UNITS**  
**AND**  
**UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS**





# RESEARCH INSTITUTES AND CENTRES

---

The University has established nine institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

---

## INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

*Tel.: 2609 7394*

*Fax.: 2603 5149*

*E-mail: ics@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. Its activities include what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasize the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included amongst its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies*, *Renditions*, *Chinese Language Newsletter*, and *Twenty-First Century*, and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of ancient Chinese texts. The reference reading room of the institute contains 33,150 volumes of books and 320 periodicals.

---

### Art Museum

Tel.: 2609 7416

Fax.: 2603 5366

E-mail: [artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:artmuseum@cuhk.edu.hk)

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, serves as a university museum and a research centre for Chinese art and archaeology. Along with semi-permanent displays of its collection, the museum mounts special exhibitions and organizes lectures and symposia to promote the appreciation and understanding of Chinese art.

The museum collection consists of over 7,000 pieces of Chinese art from the Neolithic to modern periods, including painting and calligraphy, rubbings of ancient calligraphy, seals, ceramics, jades, bronzes, lacquerwares and objects for the scholar's studio. Notable among them are archaic seals, calligraphic rubbings, painting and calligraphy by Guangdong artists, and ceramics from kilns of southern China.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues of special exhibitions and monographs of its collection.

The Conservation Annex provides technical support for the museum. This includes the conservation of works of art, the mounting of Chinese painting, woodwork, photographic and graphic design services.

The Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

---

### Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Tel.: 2609 7371

Fax.: 2603 7539

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts and anthropology to promote cooperation with museums and universities in mainland China and abroad in research programmes. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes in mainland China and southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and books on specialized subjects.

Tel.: 2609 7392  
Fax.: 2603 5149  
E-mail: [clrc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:clrc@cuhk.edu.hk)

---

The Ng Tor-  
tai Chinese  
Language  
Research  
Centre

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. It was extended in early 1979 as the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar, and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

Tel.: 2609 7394  
Fax.: 2603 5149  
E-mail: [rcc@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rcc@cuhk.edu.hk)

---

Research  
Centre for  
Contemporary  
Chinese  
Culture

The centre was established in August 1993 and its research activities concentrate on three main areas: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.

Tel.: 2609 7399  
Fax.: 2603 5110  
E-mail: [rct@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:rct@cuhk.edu.hk)

---

Research  
Centre for  
Translation

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of studies in translation and Chinese-English translation of Chinese literature.

The English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973, is the centre's flagship publication. Included in the centre's projects are a series of *Renditions Books* and a *Renditions Paperbacks* series.

The centre has established links with major centres of translation studies in Europe, the US, and mainland China. It also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre set up a Renditions Fellowship in 1989 with the aim of inviting translators of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. In addition, a Renditions Honorary Fellowship has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation, and a Renditions Research Fellowship has attracted distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism.

---

## RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE HUMANITIES

*Tel.: 2609 7167*

*Fax.: 2603 5298*

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute has established five research programmes, each of which consists of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) humanities computing and methodology; and (5) Hong Kong cultural studies.

To facilitate research, the institute has maintained a web site where E-texts and E-libraries pertaining to the humanities can be found. To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

---

## THE ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

*Tel.: 2609 7428*

*Fax.: 2603 5136*

*E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.

- Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

*Tel.: 2609 7430*

*Fax.: 2603 5136*

*E-mail: apib@cuhk.edu.hk*

---

**Centre for  
Financial  
Research on  
China**

The APIB's Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to support research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets in mainland China and Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, set up to create and maintain a CFRC financial markets database to support academic and applied research. The database comprises a China and Hong Kong Stock Market Database with data on daily stock trading and returns, financial and accounting statistics, and the disclosures of publicly-listed companies in mainland China and Hong Kong; and a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database with data on futures, options and mutual funds in China and Hong Kong.
- The Publication/Research Programme, set up to promote and publish interdisciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- The Training/Conference Programme, set up to develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in mainland China and Hong Kong and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

---

## HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

*Tel.: 2609 6999*

*Fax.: 2603 6850*

*E-mail: hkier@cuhk.edu.hk*

Funded by a generous donation from the Tin ka Ping Foundation, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research (HKIER) was established in 1993. It helps the University perform better its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations, public agencies, and local education bodies. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, and inform policy-makers and members of the educational profession on crucial issues.

HKIER serves as a research resource centre for educational researchers, and creates and supports a climate in which interdisciplinary research projects can flourish. Towards these ends it:

- develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- has established a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- publishes research findings and ideas in various forms of publications, and has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials, and developed instructional and training materials;
- organizes activities for the academic community and the educational profession;
- offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for appropriate clients;
- has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support the HKIER's endeavours.

---

## HONG KONG CANCER INSTITUTE

*Tel.: 2632 2119*

*Fax.: 2649 7426*

*E-mail: pjjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; to promote and provide training in cancer research; to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer;

to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in the Sir Yue-kong Pao Centre for Cancer located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

---

## INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

*Tel.: 2609 6279*  
*Fax.: 2603 5057*

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965 to promote interdisciplinary research in various faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for inter-institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are four major research centres and a joint laboratory.

*Tel.: 2609 6643*  
*Fax.: 2603 5174*  
*E-mail: [cuces@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:cuces@cuhk.edu.hk)*

---

### Centre for Environmental Studies

Established in 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It also collaborates with local tertiary institutions, major international research centres, consultancy firms, the government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Research is focused on four major areas:

- technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
- the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygiene problems;
- the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision-makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;

- the development of educational programmes to promote environmental awareness and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

---

**Chinese  
Medicinal  
Material  
Research  
Centre**

*Tel.: 2609 6140  
Fax.: 2603 5248  
E-mail: cmmrc@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC), a centre of excellence in the University, was established in 1979 to facilitate and promote multi- and inter-disciplinary research on traditional Chinese medicine (TCM). Its aim is to document and evaluate the true efficacy of TCM, to explore its better application, and to upgrade its scientific contents. Research is focused on the authentication, quality control, safety, and efficacy of TCM.

The centre has a museum with over 2,500 herb specimens, and employs morphological, anatomical, chemical, and genomic-fingerprinting approaches to check the authenticity of materials used in TCM. The centre's Laboratory for the Quality Control of Chinese Medicines and Health Foods Based on Chemical Components helps the herbal manufacturing industry develop protocols and chemical markers to determine and standardize the quality of proprietary TCM products. CMMRC also provides assistance to local and overseas agencies in dealing with suspected cases of herbal poisoning. Its current research on the efficacy and application of TCM centres around immunomodulatory herbs, herbs for cardiovascular diseases, and the integration of Chinese and Western medicine.

Since 1996, CMMRC has been collaborating with related institutions in mainland China to develop TCM databases in both Chinese and English. It also coordinates a project to develop a standard set of medical subject headings for TCM, and works with Beijing University of TCM to develop a multi-media CD-ROM for teaching use.

---

**Hong Kong  
Centre of  
Sports  
Medicine and  
Sports  
Science**

*Tel.: 2646 1477  
Fax.: 2646 3020  
E-mail: b086786@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are to promote and conduct research in sports medicine and sports science; to promote and conduct related educational programmes; to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community; and to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sports science institutions in other parts of the world to realize the centre's objectives.



Tel.: 2609 6528  
Fax.: 2603 5006  
E-mail: jlgis@cuhk.edu.hk

---

**Joint  
Laboratory  
for Geo-  
information  
Science**

Established in 1997, the Joint Laboratory for Geoinformation Science (JLGIS) of the Chinese Academy of Sciences and The Chinese University provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in geoinformation science, which includes subjects like the mechanism of remote sensing, geographic modelling, the integration of geoinformation systems, and global positioning systems. The laboratory is also a base for local and international education and training programmes in geoinformation science and technology and their applications. It is staffed by scholars from the Institute of Remote Sensing Application and the Institute of Geography of the Chinese Academy of Sciences, and from the faculties of social science and engineering of The Chinese University. Their research interests cover earth observation methods and systems, spatio-temporal modelling and visualization, geographic information system design and integration, GIS virtual machine and mobile geocomputation, artificial intelligence and expert systems, image analysis and processing, virtual reality, urban GIS and housing development, investment environment information systems, spatial population analysis, and watershed management systems.

Tel.: 2609 8276  
Fax.: 2603 5558  
E-mail: ihwilson@ee.cuhk.edu.hk

---

**Materials  
Technology  
Research  
Centre**

Established in 1992, the Materials Technology Research Centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research on materials. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries.

To accomplish such tasks, a tandem accelerator worth HK\$8 million was installed in March 1997 for ion beam analysis — Rutherford back-scattering spectroscopy, ion channelling, nuclear reaction analysis, particle induced X-ray emission, elastic recoil detection, MeV ion implantation, and ion beam mixing for the modification of materials. This facility is the only one of its type available in Hong Kong and southern China. The research centre is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry, mechanical and automation engineering, and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms — single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.

---

## INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

*Tel.: 2609 7988*

*Fax.: 2603 5154*

*E-mail: [ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ims@ims.cuhk.edu.hk)*

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields — pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, and statistics. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkage with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce. The institute's major research projects are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics, and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The institute's objectives are to promote and stimulate research in new frontiers, train and nurture young scientists, bring in grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector, and develop into a centre of excellence.

Activities in the pipeline include workshops on geometrical analysis, numerical partial differential equations, protein (DNA) sequence analysis and structure computation, numerical relativity and astrophysics, and granular matter. The institute also plans to strengthen research collaboration with the Chinese Academy of Sciences.

---

## HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES

*Tel.: 2609 8780*

*Fax.: 2603 5215*

*E-mail: [hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hkiaps@cuhk.edu.hk)*

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, mainland China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, cultural relations

and identities in East Asia, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes being undertaken.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, mainland China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre, which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

---

## HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF BIOTECHNOLOGY LIMITED

*Tel.: 2603 5111*

*Fax.: 2603 5012*

*E-mail: [postmaster@hkib.org.hk](mailto:postmaster@hkib.org.hk)*

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited (HKIB) was founded in 1988 with a donation from the Hong Kong Jockey Club (Charities) Ltd. as a non-profit but financially self-supporting downstream development laboratory. HKIB's mission is to provide the catalyst and essential infrastructure for the emergence of a biotechnology-based industry in Hong Kong. With additional funding from the government's Industrial Support Fund, HKIB is building a pilot scale GMP Manufacturing Technology Centre (GMP-MTC) to produce clinical grade biopharmaceuticals under the Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) guidelines. The centre's first product will be a malaria vaccine developed by the US National Institute of Health under the sponsorship of the World Health Organization. HKIB also has a GMP Pharmaceutical Technology Centre (GMP-PTC) that provides services to the pharmaceutical companies in Hong Kong and elsewhere in the region to enable the companies to manufacture drug products in compliance with GMP guidelines. The GMP-MTC and the GMP-PTC will allow HKIB to provide contract process development, GMP manufacturing and GMP consultancy services for the private sector in order to attain financial self-sufficiency. In addition, HKIB runs a programme to develop cost-effective cell culture-based processes to produce high-value agriculture products. It also organizes workshops to train the local workforce in the biotechnology-based industries. Although HKIB is located on the campus of The Chinese University, its facility is open to all tertiary institutions in Hong Kong for education, product development, and technology transfer purposes.

# FACULTY AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH/ CONSULTANCY UNITS

---

Apart from the nine major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

---

## The Bio- technology Laboratory

*Tel.: 2609 6807*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

*E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart.

The laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas researchers.

Tel.: 2632 3650  
Fax.: 2645 3098  
E-mail: ccter@cuhk.edu.hk

---

**Centre for  
Clinical Trials  
and  
Epidemiological  
Research**

The centre was established in 1988 under the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise to develop biostatistics, clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong.

The centre currently runs four programmes. The Biostatistics Programme offers free consultation services to faculty members and contracted services to non-faculty members; these cover research design, preparation of research protocols and proposals, project implementation, data analyses, and review of research papers for publication. It also organizes diploma and master's degree courses jointly with other departments, and conducts research on biostatistical methods. The Epidemiology Programme develops extensive collaborative research with different departments and institutions on children's growth, eye disease, psychiatric diseases, gerontology, bone mineral content and osteoporosis, quality of life studies, and health needs studies. The Clinical Trial Programme promotes clinical trials in Hong Kong by serving as a monitoring unit for academic and pharmaceutical institutions. The Community Research Programme on AIDS is supported by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund to study AIDS related issues, including people's attitudes and risk behaviours.

Tel.: 2632 3126  
Fax.: 2637 3852

---

**Centre for  
Nutritional  
Studies**

The Centre for Nutritional Studies was established under the Faculty of Medicine in March 1997 to conduct research relevant to Hong Kong, to promote awareness of the importance of nutrition among students, health care workers, and the public, and to interact with similar organizations in other countries, especially those in the Asian Pacific region.

Current activities include the assessment of dietary habits and nutritional status of all age groups in the community, and recommending optimum dietary practices; the investigation of the relationship between specific nutrients and health; and the design of nutritional support menus for patients in various clinical states. It also plans to launch educational programmes to promote nutritional awareness, and to conduct research projects targeted at over-nutrition in children as well as adults, obesity, the role of diet in cardiovascular health, the role of calcium in osteoporosis, and institutional undernutrition.

---

**Clinical  
Psychology  
Centre**

*Tel.: 2609 6501  
Fax.: 2603 5019*

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality, and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located in the Wong Foo Yuan Building on the Chung Chi campus.

---

**Computer  
Science and  
Engineering  
Consultancy  
Unit**

*Tel.: 2609 8441  
Fax.: 2603 5302  
E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk*

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter being renamed as the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed as Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

---

**Electronics  
Consultancy  
Unit**

*Tel.: 2609 8275  
Fax.: 2603 5558  
E-mail: pching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the community and the industrial sector with consulting services such as expert advice, system design and analysis, feasibility studies, technical and quality

audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main electronic disciplines such as ASIC/VLSI, analogue and high frequency circuit, biomedical engineering and telemedicine, computer/microprocessor applications, digital signal processing for communication, speech and image signal processing, microwave communication systems, optoelectronics and optical communication, solid state electronics, and material science.

*Tel.: 2632 2804*

*Fax.: 2636 0008*

*E-mail: b360710@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk*

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 under the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in the tumourigenesis, diagnosis, and prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. The laboratory also provides training for MPhil and PhD students.

Located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the laboratory's main facilities include a thermal cyler, a DNA sequencer, a laminar flow hood, a carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezer and centrifuging machines.

---

**Gynaecology  
Cancer  
Research  
Laboratory**

*Tel.: 2609 8385*

*Fax.: 2603 5032*

*E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in computers and communication, namely computer networking (UNIX and PC LANs), telecommunications, broadband networking, mobile communications, optical communications, network planning and management, network services and application, communications software, performance evaluation, video and image processing, decision support systems, and multimedia systems.

---

**Information  
Engineering  
Consultancy  
Unit**

---

**Marine  
Science  
Laboratory**

*Tel.: 2609 6773  
Fax.: 2603 5391  
E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 under the Department of Biology as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science. Current research is focused on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture. Another major research area is the biology and ecology of planktonic and coral reef organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks (13 m<sup>2</sup> × 2, 11 m<sup>2</sup> × 2, 4 m<sup>2</sup> × 2), four large outdoor tanks (26 m<sup>2</sup> × 2, 40 m<sup>2</sup> × 2) and 14 smaller tanks, and two speed boats.

---

**Research  
Laboratory  
for Food  
Protein  
Production**

*Tel.: 2609 6389  
Fax.: 2603 5745  
E-mail: yumshingwong@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at using biochemical and biotechnological approaches to improve existing food proteins and to explore new sources of food protein for human and animal consumption. Major research areas include the evaluation of the quality of some underutilized legume seeds and the assessment of their potential use; bioconversion of agricultural and food-industrial wastes to fungal proteins; genetically engineering plant proteins for improved nutritional quality and nutraceutical property; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty food proteins.

---

**Research  
Laboratory  
for Food  
Science**

*Tel.: 2609 6285  
Fax.: 2603 5646  
E-mail: hoishankwan@cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and mainland China through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects under way include the evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms; development of mushroom-based health



food items; quality control in the canning of mushrooms; cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens; application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding; evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants; development of microbial products for use in the food industries; upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products; genetically engineering plants for improved food quality; and the use of plants as bioreactors to produce specialty products.

*Tel.: 2609 7931*

*Fax.: 2603 5188*

*E-mail: consult@sparczob.sta.cuhk.edu.hk*

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

---

**Statistical  
Consulting  
Services Unit**

*Tel.: 2609 8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk*

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter's change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed as Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information and decision support systems, operations research, financial engineering, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

---

**Systems  
Engineering  
and  
Engineering  
Management  
Consultancy  
Unit**

---

**Teaching  
Development  
Unit**

*Tel.: 2609 6201*  
*Fax.: 2603 6804*  
*E-mail: tdu@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Teaching Development Unit was established under the Faculty of Education in February 1995 with a UGC Teaching Development Grant. It is located on the third floor of the Ho Tim Building. Its specific purposes are to help academic staff improve their teaching by identifying their personal strengths, and encouraging them to develop their individual teaching style and acquire the art of instruction; to conduct research on teaching and learning behaviours; to promote a keen awareness of and concern for student learning and development; to promote reflective teaching and self-assessment; to facilitate periodic meetings for academic staff to get together to discuss teaching issues; to organize conferences, seminars, talks, and workshops for teaching enhancement; and to disseminate research findings, ideas and experiences about teaching and learning in higher education throughout the University.

---

**Unit for  
Research on  
Assisted  
Human  
Reproduction**

*Tel.: 2632 3535*  
*Fax.: 2636 0008*

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

---

**The Yeung  
Shui Sang  
Laboratory  
for Thermo-  
luminescence  
of Ancient  
Ceramics**

*Tel.: 2609 6275*  
*Fax.: 2603 5204*  
*E-mail: chungkaylee@cuhk.edu.hk*

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers. Activities include research on the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics, and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public.

# UNIVERSITY EXTENSIONS

---

## SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES

*Tel.: 2723 7996*

*Fax.: 2739 2797*

*E-mail: [scs@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:scs@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The University's School of Continuing Studies (SCS) was established in 1965 under the former name of the Department of Extramural Studies. It has been providing quality continuing education programmes and services to meet the changing needs of society. In 1995-96, more than 1,800 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 31,000.

The SCS offers both general short courses and certificate, diploma, degree, and postgraduate programmes.

General short courses normally last for three to four months and are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specific admission requirements except age. They are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various subjects such as arts, culture, business administration, health care, computer, languages, social science, home care, and women's studies.

Sub-degree diploma and certificate programmes have been offered since 1979; these are designed in accordance with guidelines and standards set by the University and provide opportunities for professionals to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. To optimize resource use and cost effectiveness, the SCS collaborates with the academic departments in the University as well as other institutions and professional organizations to organize or administer these professional programmes.

Since 1988, the SCS has diversified its services to include the running of postgraduate degree programmes in Hong Kong jointly with overseas universities. These programmes include the Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economic by the University of Oklahoma (USA), the Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) by Monash University, a Master's Degree Programme in Library

and Information Science by the University of Wisconsin (USA), a Master and Graduate Diploma in Health Management by University of New England (Australia), a Bachelor Degree Programme in Nursing by La Trobe University (Australia) and Bachelor of Business Computing in Systems Support by Victoria University of Technology (Australia). Collaboration with PRC universities is also increasing: a Certificate Programme in Traditional Chinese Medicine is jointly offered with the Chengdu University of Traditional Chinese Medicine of Szechuan Province, and a Graduate Diploma Programme in China Law is jointly offered with the Adult Education Institute of the China University of Political Science and Law.

To enable working adults to further their studies at their desired pace, distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, self-learning packages and special training programmes. Correspondence courses include certificate programmes in management, business English and introductory Japanese.

The SCS is also actively involved in China Training Projects specifically designed for administrative personnel and business executives of mainland China. These include the Training Programmes for Senior Managers of Machinery Manufacturing Industries in China, the Development Course for Senior Managers of University-owned Science and Technology Enterprise in China, the Training Programme for Senior Officials of Autonomous Prefectures in China, and the Synoptic Finance and Accounting Executives Training Programme.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is under the supervision of the Senate Committee on Continuing Studies. An Advisory Board of Continuing Studies comprising renowned persons from the business sector and veteran staff of the University gives advice on directions of development.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building, as well as some rented school premises in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Yaumatei and Jordan. SCS prospectus, programme brochures and leaflets are obtainable upon request.

---

## NEW ASIA YALE-IN-CHINA CHINESE LANGUAGE CENTRE

*Tel.: 2609 6727*

*Fax.: 2603 5004*

*E-mail: [chilangctr@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:chilangctr@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in Putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and

the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 1,100 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also regularly teaches Putonghua to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of language activities, such as with the Faculty of Education in a special Putonghua course for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

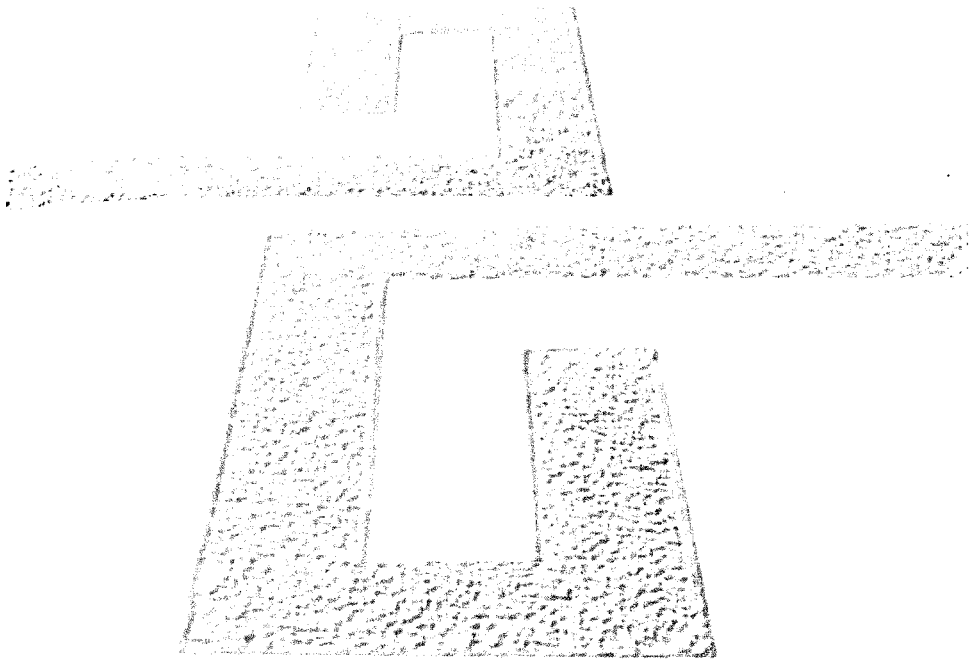
The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

A free information brochure is obtainable upon request, and all correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong.





**PART 4**

**SUPPORT FACILITIES,  
SERVICES AND  
STAFF ORGANIZATIONS**

Handwritten mark or signature at the bottom left corner.



# SUPPORT FACILITIES, SERVICES AND STAFF ORGANIZATIONS

---

## THE LIBRARY SYSTEM

The University Library System coordinates the collections and services of the University Library and the branch libraries — the Elisabeth Luce Moore Library of Chung Chi College, the Ch'ien Mu Library of New Asia College, the Wu Chung Library of United College, the Li Ping Medical Library at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, and the Architecture Library. Excluding the Medical Library, they can accommodate a total of more than 2,000 readers. The holdings of the Library System as of 31st December 1996 exceed 1,370,000 items. The entire collection of the Library System comprises approximately 640,000 volumes of books and bound journals in East Asian languages, 730,000 volumes in Western languages, 2,594 current journals in East Asian languages and 6,816 in Western languages. Students can borrow books and journals from any library and search items on the Library Online Catalogue.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges has some unique features. The Elisabeth Luce Moore Library holds strong collections in education, music, and religious studies. The Ch'ien Mu Library houses good collections in Chinese literature, fine arts, and philosophy. The Wu Chung Library has a Hong Kong Collection, a notable Modern Drama Collection, and an Electronic Resources Centre. Medical collections are housed in two different locations — pre-clinical materials in the University Library and clinical materials in the Li Ping Medical Library. The nucleus collection of the American Studies Resource Library comprises an interdisciplinary resource donated by the USIS American Library and a recently donated William Faulkner Collection. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the architecture and buildings industry.

In addition, there are facilities for the use of microforms, audio-visual materials and electronic resources. The University Library System subscribes to more than 150 online databases, of which most are accessible via the Campus Network. Internet access to World Wide Web and Gopher is also

available. The University Library System contributes substantial information, including library news, full-text electronic books and journals, to the Library Homepage and Gopher. Services offered include circulation, reserve books, interlibrary loan (for graduate students only) and reference service.

---

## UNIVERSITIES SERVICE CENTRE

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available in mainland China, many of which are unavailable elsewhere in the world. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 magazines in Chinese and over 70 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

---

## THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY PRESS

The University started its publishing activities in 1967. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Its book list now totals over 700 titles in English or Chinese covering various subjects, but mostly on Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published 34 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management

for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. To date, 41 audio-visual programmes have been published.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins, the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, mainland China, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

---

## COMPUTER SERVICES CENTRE/ INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICE UNIT

The Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit (CSC/ITSU) at Pi Ch'iu Building offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and application or project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

### Functional Services

CSC/ITSU provides seven key functional services to users:

- basic computer resources;
- programming consultation;
- training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
- microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
- workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
- evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
- development and production of management information systems for University administration.

## **Computer Systems**

To provide efficient services, CSC/ITSU has multiplexed its computer facilities. This full range of computer equipment includes a multi-processor UNIX server which provides data library services; a cluster of Hewlett Packard UNIX servers and workstations for services like campus-wide electronic mail (CWEM), research and instructional computing system (ASC), campus-wide information systems (CWIS) and World-Wide-Web (WWW); a DEC AXP server which provides genetic software package; a laboratory of Silicon Graphics workstations that supports the development of applications in data visualization applications; several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and production of management information of the University administration; and a large pool of IBM compatible PCs and Macintoshes netted in a Novell Local Area Network. They facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other mainframes, minis as well as campus network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on 1/F, Pi Ch'iu Building, and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.

All the computer systems are connected by an advanced campus backbone network for the sharing of databases and applications, and are accessible to users in various departments, colleges and student dormitories. They are also accessible to the personal computers of University staff and students at home via the public telephone switched network.

The special-purpose laboratories are furnished with high-tech facilities for multi-media development, optical mark scanning, colour printing, image scanning, data visualization, and user self-paced learning.

## **Networking**

CSC/ITSU also plays an important role in local educational computing activities. Its computer network is an integral component of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area T1-star data network linking the campus networks of seven tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. The Chinese University of Hong Kong is the gateway through which HARNET is connected to the Internet via an E1 link to the USA, making possible on-line connection to thousands of international computer networks and relative application resources.

---

## SERVICES FOR STUDENTS AND STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through the following six sections.

**The University Appointments Service** is a centre for career guidance and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

**The Student Activities Section** coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

**The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section** administers scholarships, bursaries, general loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans, student campus work schemes and financial assistance schemes for disabled students, and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

**The Psychological Counselling Unit** provides individual counselling and crisis intervention to help students cope with developmental, emotional, interpersonal, study, and other adjustment problems; organizes workshops and group activities which focus on personal growth and self-understanding, interpersonal skills, emotional adjustment and stress management; runs programmes aimed at promoting mental health; conducts surveys on students' mental health and psychological needs; and provides consultation to colleagues, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health.

**The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section** is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

**The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit** undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office of Student Affairs, such as *University Marketplace*, *Appointments Service News Bulletin*, *Student Activities Handbook*, *A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students*, *Pamphlets on Study Skills*.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies,

the dean of students' offices also oversee the running of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, and Shaw College, and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

---

## HEALTH SERVICE

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff, and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental, and psychological problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include

- diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests, and physiotherapy;
- health education programmes and other related activities;
- in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis, and treatment;
- dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (strictly emergencies);
- physical examinations for certification purposes;
- coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

---

## SPORTS FACILITIES

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a

soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United, and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

---

## THE SIR RUN RUN SHAW HALL

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

---

## INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press enquiries and regularly issuing press releases on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of *Campus Events*, compiles the University's telephone directory, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It is also responsible for organizing official functions such as degree congregations, lectures, seminars, and presentation ceremonies.

It plays host to local and overseas visitors and produces brochures and videos introducing the University to visitors.

---

## UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications that provide different types of information about the University.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar**, published in Chinese and English around October each year, is a university catalogue that contains essential information about the history, organization, facilities, regulations, and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at the University Bookshop.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report** is published around December each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

**The Chinese University Bulletin** (website <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/bulletin/index.htm>) is published twice a year to give information about University activities, developments and recent achievements. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series*, a *Wei Lun Lecture Series*, and other special issues are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

**The CUHK Newsletter** (website <http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/puo/newsletter/news.htm>) is published on a fortnightly basis and carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles. It is primarily intended for staff members of the University.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook** contains detailed descriptions of undergraduate programmes offered by the University. Produced by the Publication Office based on information supplied by the University Registry, it is published around July each year.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in two annual publications compiled by the University's Research Administration Office. They are respectively entitled **Research Projects Summary** and **Staff Publications List**.

---

## STAFF ASSOCIATION OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;



- to protect the interest of its members;
- to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of its members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the University Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during every alternate annual general meeting.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other *ad hoc* sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

---

## TEACHERS' ASSOCIATION OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

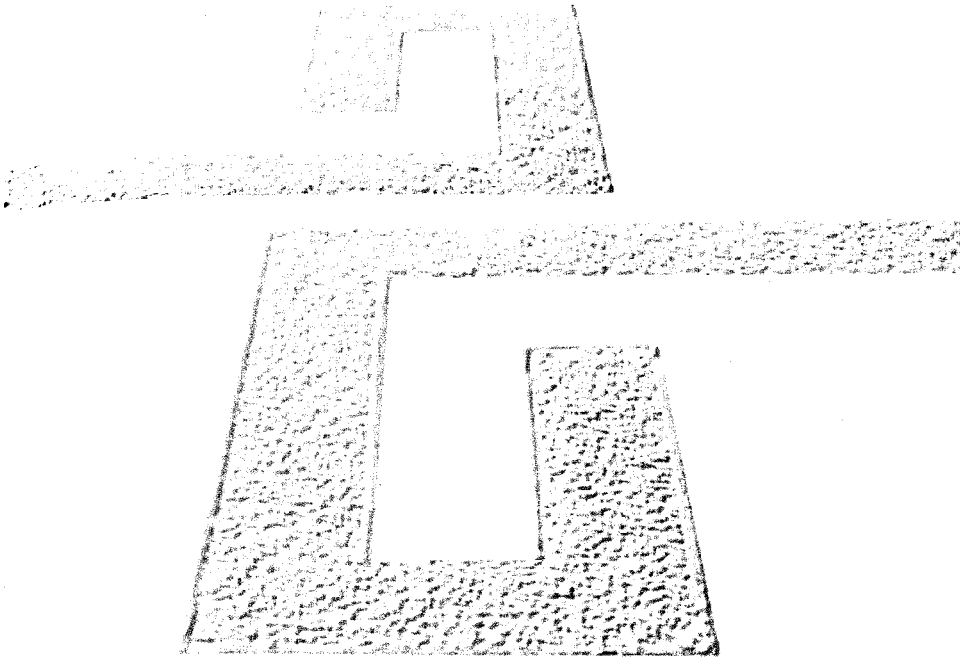
The Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

- to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members;
- to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University;
- to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes between members themselves, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') becomes the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the *ex officio* chairman of both

the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.



**PART 5**  
**PROGRAMMES OF STUDIES**



# FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part VII of this *Calendar*.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed in Part V of this *Calendar* while regulations governing these programmes in Part VII.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

### *Faculty of Arts*

Chinese Language and Literature, English, European Studies, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Italian Studies, Japanese Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theology, and Translation.

### *Faculty of Business Administration*

Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.

### *Faculty of Education*

Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

### *Faculty of Engineering*

Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, and Systems Engineering and Engineering Management.

### *Faculty of Medicine*

MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy Programme, Post-registration Nursing Programme, and Pre-registration Nursing Programme.

### *Faculty of Science*

Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

### *Faculty of Social Science*

Anthropology, Architectural Studies, Economics, Gender Studies, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

---

## CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, the Post-registration Nursing Programme, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (14–15 units depending on the college to which the student belongs);
- (b) Physical Education (two units);
- (c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete prior to graduation 60 units of courses, including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

Starting from 1997–98, all students in their first year of attendance are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English which is non-credit-bearing, but the examination results will be recorded on academic reports and transcripts.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his/her minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

### *Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine*

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The normal length of study shall be two years and four years for full-time and part-time studies respectively.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

---

## PROGRAMMES

The various programmes and the profiles of departments offering them are listed on pp. 114 to 192.

### *Explanatory notes on codes and signs used*

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals, and one numeral/ alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses. Please refer to *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Handbook* for details of unit requirements and study schemes.

## FACULTY OF ARTS

### Chinese Language and Literature (major and minor programmes)

#### *Department of Chinese Language and Literature*

*Tel.: 2609 7069*

*Fax.: 2603 6048*

*E-mail: b743784@mailserv.cuhk.hk*

The department offers an undergraduate programme that emphasizes both Chinese language and Chinese literature. Students are taught the main features of the Chinese language and its development from ancient to modern times. Through studies of both classical and modern literary works, they are also trained to understand the development of Chinese literature and intellectual thinking, and to acquire the skills of literary appreciation, criticism, and writing.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHI 0480/0490	Independent Research I/II
CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts
CHI 1940	Writing
CHI 2910	Chinese Etymology I
CHI 2920	Chinese Etymology II
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry
CHI 2950	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I
CHI 2960	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II
CHI 2970	Chinese Phonology I
CHI 2980	Chinese Phonology II
CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric
CHI 3750	General Linguistics
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics
CHI 3770	Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties
CHI 3780	Ci in the Song Dynasty
CHI 3790	Selected Works of Qu
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works through All Ages
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)
CHI 3830	Lun Yu
CHI 3840	Meng Zi
CHI 3850	Shi Ji
CHI 3860	Han-shu
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose
CHI 3880	Modern Chinese Fiction
CHI 3890	Modern Chinese Drama
CHI 3900	Modern Chinese Poetry
CHI 3910	Creative Writing
CHI 4610	Chinese Textual Criticism



CHI 4620	Chinese Semasiology
CHI 4630	Chinese Grammar
CHI 4640	Chinese Paleography
CHI 4650	Dialectology
CHI 4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics
CHI 4670	Research Methods
CHI 4680	Shi Jing
CHI 4690	Chu Ci
CHI 4770	Wenxin Diaolong
CHI 4780	Shi Pin
CHI 4790	Tao Qian's Poems
CHI 4800	Li Bai's Poems
CHI 4810	Du Fu's Poems
CHI 4820	Han Yu's Prose
CHI 4830	Liu Zongyuan's Prose
CHI 4840	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci
CHI 4850	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci
CHI 4860	Chinese Classical Drama
CHI 4870	Literary Criticism
CHI 4880	Modern Chinese Literature
CHI 4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature
CHI 4900	Li Ji
CHI 4910	Zuo Zhuan
CHI 4920	Zhuang Zi
CHI 4930	Xun Zi
CHI 4940	Han Fei Zi
CHI 4950	Hou Hanshu
CHI 4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts
CHI 4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers
CHI 4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature

The following courses are offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature. They are designed to enable students to enhance their Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHI 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing
CHI 1510	Business Chinese
CHI 1520	Chinese for Executives
CHI 1530	Skills in Oral Communication
CHI 1540	Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation
CHI 1550	Grammar Analysis and Writing
CHI 1560	Prose Appreciation and Writing
CHI 1570	Speech and Debate
CHI 1580	Reading, Thinking and Writing
CHI 1590	Reading and Writing of Modern Poems

---

**Chinese  
Language  
Proficiency  
Courses**  
(elective)

**English**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

**Department of English**

Tel.: 2609 7006

Fax.: 2603 5270

E-mail: [english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:english-dept@cuhk.edu.hk)

The department offers foundation and elective courses in literature (English and American literature, comparative and cultural studies), linguistics (general and applied linguistics), and English language training. Foundation courses are designed to equip students with basic knowledge, while elective courses focus on specialized studies. Students are encouraged to learn and think critically and independently to acquire an all-round training in literature and linguistics involving English.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ENG 1310	Writing I: Exploration and Discovery
ENG 1320	Writing II: Patterns of Organization
ENG 1330	Writing III: Strategies for the Essay
ENG 1340	Research and Seminar Skills
ENG 1350	Advanced Communicative Skills
ENG 1500	Aspects of Language Study
ENG 1510	Phonetics and Phonology
ENG 1520	Grammatical Structure of English
ENG 1610	Introduction to Literature
ENG 1620	Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance
ENG 1630	Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism
ENG 2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present
ENG 2320	Fiction: The Realist Novel
ENG 2330	Fiction: The Modern Novel
ENG 2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age
ENG 2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists
ENG 2500	Shakespeare
ENG 2800	Phonological Theory
ENG 2810	Syntax
ENG 2820	Semantics
ENG 2840	Lexical Studies in English
ENG 3000	Issues in Comparative Literature
ENG 3100	Major Author(s)
ENG 3110	Romanticism
ENG 3120	Modernism
ENG 3130	Issues in Literary Criticism
ENG 3140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature
ENG 3150	Linguistic Approaches to Literature
ENG 3160	Major Concepts in American Literature
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature
ENG 3180	Major Concepts in World Literature
ENG 3190	Literature and Culture

ENG 3200	Literature and Art
ENG 3210	Literature and Religion
ENG 3220	Literature and Film
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
ENG 3240	Special Topics in Literature
ENG 3250	Other Literatures in English
ENG 3260	Creative Writing
ENG 3600	Contrastive Linguistics
ENG 3610	Language Production and Comprehension
ENG 3620	Language Acquisition
ENG 3630	Language, Culture and Society
ENG 3640	Language Teaching and Learning
ENG 3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics
ENG 3660	Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics
ENG 3670	Discourse Analysis
ENG 3680	History of the English Language
ENG 3700	Independent Research Essay

### ***English Language Teaching Unit***

*Tel.: 2609 7466*

*Fax.: 2603 5157*

*E-mail: ggong@cuhk.edu.hk*

The unit offers elective courses in the use of English to help students improve their language proficiency and cultivate useful habits in language usage. Courses fall into three major categories: integrated courses focusing on specific topics such as current affairs, visual media, and environmental protection; integrated courses focusing on particular spheres of activities such as business communication and technical communication; courses focusing on the development of particular language skills such as speaking, writing, listening, and reading.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies I
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies II
ELT 1110	Communication for Business Studies
ELT 2201	Listening and Response
ELT 2301	Reading and Response
ELT 2401	Thinking through Writing
ELT 2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT 2501	Effective Oral Communication
ELT 3102	English through Nature and the Environment
ELT 3103	English through Current Affairs and Issues
ELT 3104	English through Visual Media
ELT 3105	English through the Analysis of Popular Song
ELT 3112	Business Communications
ELT 3113	Technical Communications

**English  
Language**  
(elective)

ELT 3301	Shared Inquiry through Reading
ELT 3404	Special Topics
ELT 3406	Writing Research Papers in Nursing

## European Languages

### *Committee on European Languages*

*Tel.: 2609 7698*

*Fax.: 2603 7224*

*E-mail: judylaileung@cuhk.edu.hk (European)*

*acrezelman@cuhk.edu.hk (French)*

*uwannagat@cuhk.edu.hk (German)*

*b093719@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk (Italian)*

*represas2066@cuhk.edu.hk (Spanish)*

The committee offers elective courses in Spanish studies and minor programmes in French studies, German studies, and Italian studies. An interdisciplinary minor programme in European studies is newly introduced in 1997-98 to cultivate a global perspective in understanding contemporary Europe, from the unity and diversity of European societies and the European Union to the relationship between Europe and China. Students will benefit from the committee's exchange programmes with European universities, as well as resources provided by the Hong Kong and Macau Association for European Studies and the Office of the European Commission in Hong Kong.

### European Studies (minor programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
EUR 1100	Introduction to the European Union
EUR 1110	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
EUR 2100	Introduction to Contemporary European Societies
EUR 2110	Major Issues in Contemporary Europe
EUR 3100	Europe and China

### French Studies (minor programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
FRE 1150	Introduction to the French Phonetic System
FRE 1251	French Grammar I
FRE 1310	Summer Intensive French I
FRE 1610	French Language I
FRE 1711	French Language II
FRE 2151	French Grammar II
FRE 2251	French Grammar III
FRE 2311	Summer Intensive French II
FRE 2611	French Language III
FRE 2711	French Language IV
FRE 3141	Business French I
FRE 3241	Business French II
FRE 3265	Overview of Lexicological Studies in France
FRE 3266	French and European Theories in Linguistics
FRE 3611	Conversational French I
FRE 3626	Literature I: French Literature Through the Ages

FRE 3645	Survey of the Economy of France
FRE 3711	Conversational French II
FRE 3726	Literature II: Contemporary French Writers
FRE 4186	Study of Texts from the French Press
FRE 4191	Practical Translations from French
FRE 4281	French through Radio, TV and Video Media
FRE 4291	Translations into French
FRE 4611	Advanced French Language I
FRE 4631	Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language
FRE 4675	Introduction to Contemporary France I
FRE 4711	Advanced French Language II
FRE 4726	20th Century French Poets
FRE 4731	Reading II: In Depth Study of Random Texts
FRE 4775	Introduction to Contemporary France II

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GER 1000	Summer Intensive German I
GER 1110/1210	German I
GER 1140/1240	Contemporary Germany
GER 1150	Language and Intercultural Communication
GER 2000	Summer Intensive German II
GER 2110/2210	German II
GER 2120/2220	German Conversation
GER 3000	Summer Intensive German III
GER 3140	German III: Language
GER 3240	Reading Skills
GER 4140	German IV: Language
GER 4240	Special Topic in German Literature

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ITA 1010/1020	Italian I
ITA 1030	Summer Intensive Italian I
ITA 1110/1120	Introduction to Contemporary Italy
ITA 2010/2020	Italian II
ITA 2030	Summer Intensive Italian II
ITA 2110/2120	Italian Conversation
ITA 3010	Italian III
ITA 3020	Reading Skills
ITA 3030	Summer Intensive Italian III
ITA 3040	Summer Intensive Reading Skill
ITA 3110/3120	Italian Grammar
ITA 4010	Italian IV
ITA 4020	Italian Literature

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SPA 1110/1210	Spanish I
SPA 1140/1240	Spanish Civilization and its Languages
SPA 2110/2210	Spanish II

**German Studies**  
(minor programme)

**Italian Studies**  
(minor programme)

**Spanish Studies**  
(elective)

**Fine Arts**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

**Department of Fine Arts**

Tel.: 2609 7615

Fax.: 2603 5755

E-mail: b743751@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk

The only fine arts department in Hong Kong that offers both art history and practical art courses at the tertiary level, the Department of Fine Arts runs a programme that emphasizes balance between Chinese and Western art, and between theory and practice. Current research activities focus on Chinese calligraphy, Chinese painting, and Hong Kong art. Given a broadly-based education in art, graduates of the department work as artists, art educators, and art professionals in art galleries and museums.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

**Foundation Courses**

*Practice of Art:*

FAA 1100	Drawing Fundamentals
FAA 1110	Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals
FAA 2300	Oil Painting Fundamentals
FAA 2310	Chinese Painting Fundamentals

*History of Art:*

FAA 1500	Introduction to Art
FAA 1510	Methodology in Art Studies
FAA 2500	History of Chinese Art I
FAA 2510	History of Chinese Art II
FAA 2520	History of Western Art I
FAA 2530	History of Western Art II

**STOT Courses**

FAA 0310/0320	Art in Hong Kong
FAA 4000/4010	Graduation Workshop
FAA 4500/4510	Graduation Thesis

**Advanced Courses**

FAA 2320	Figure Drawing
FAA 2330	Experimental Drawing
FAA 2340	Watercolour Painting
FAA 2350	Acrylic Painting
FAA 2360	Design Fundamentals
FAA 2370	Basic Photography
FAA 2380	Mixed Media
FAA 2390	Clerical Script
FAA 2400	Regular Script
FAA 3440	Running Script
FAA 3450	Cursive Script
FAA 3460	Seal Carving
FAA 4660	Seal Script
FAA 3400	Intermediate Oil Painting

FAA 3410	Printmaking I
FAA 4620	Printmaking II
FAA 3420	Sculpture I
FAA 4640	Sculpture II
FAA 3430	Ceramics I
FAA 4650	Ceramics II
FAA 3470	Chinese Landscape Painting I
FAA 4670	Chinese Landscape Painting II
FAA 3480	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting I
FAA 4680	Chinese Bird-and-Flower Painting II
FAA 3490	Chinese Figure Painting I
FAA 4690	Chinese Figure Painting II
FAA 3500	Modern Chinese Painting I
FAA 4700	Modern Chinese Painting II
FAA 3700	History of Chinese Painting I
FAA 3710	History of Chinese Painting II
FAA 3720	Chinese Archaeology I
FAA 3730	Chinese Archaeology II
FAA 3760	History of Buddhist Art in China I
FAA 3770	History of Buddhist Art in China II
FAA 3780	History of Chinese Calligraphy I
FAA 3790	History of Chinese Calligraphy II
FAA 3800	History of Japanese Art I
FAA 3810	History of Japanese Art II
FAA 3820	History of Indian Art I
FAA 3830	History of Indian Art II
FAA 3840	Modern Art I
FAA 3850	Modern Art II
FAA 3920	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Jades)
FAA 3930	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Ceramics)
FAA 3940	History of Chinese Minor Arts (Bronzes)
FAA 3950	Topic Studies in Art History
FAA 4600	Western Painting Workshop I
FAA 4610	Western Painting Workshop II
FAA 4630	Printmaking Workshop
FAA 4710	Chinese Painting Workshop I
FAA 4720	Chinese Painting Workshop II

**History**  
(major  
and minor  
programmes)

**Department of History**

Tel.: 2609 7117

Fax.: 2603 5685

The department offers courses in Chinese and world history from ancient to modern periods. A comparative and interdisciplinary approach is adopted, and special emphasis is given to scholarly exchange with other institutions and collaboration in teaching and research activities. The curriculum is designed to cultivate in students interest in the evolution of human civilization, and the ability to apply historical knowledge to their lives. Besides teaching, teachers in the department are active in doing research and attending international conferences.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
HIS 0410	STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance
HIS 1031/1041	History of Chinese Civilization I/II
HIS 1052/1062	History of Western Civilization I/II
HIS 2071	China Today
HIS 2072	World Today
HIS 2080	Historical Method
HIS 3611	History of China I (Ancient Period)
HIS 3621	History of China II (Qin-Han Period)
HIS 3631	History of China III (Wei-Jin, the Southern and Northern Dynasties)
HIS 3641	History of China IV (Sui-Tang and Five Dynasties)
HIS 3651	History of China V (Song, Liao, Jin and Yuan)
HIS 3661	History of China VI (Early Ming to Mid-Qing)
HIS 3671	History of China VII (Modern Period)
HIS 3681	History of China VIII (Contemporary Period)
HIS 3712	Western History I (Ancient Greece to A.D. 700)
HIS 3722	Western History II (700 to 1500 A.D.)
HIS 3732	Western History III (1500 to 1815 A.D.)
HIS 3742	Western History IV (1815 to Present)
HIS 3752	Asian Pacific History I (1500 to 1850 A.D.)
HIS 3762	Asian Pacific History II (1850 to Present)
HIS 3772	History of Hong Kong
HIS 3782	History of Japan
HIS 3792	History of Southeast Asia
HIS 3802	History of the United States of America
HIS 3812	Comparative Modernization
HIS 4601	History of Chinese Political Institutions
HIS 4611	Chinese Social and Economic History I
HIS 4621	Chinese Social and Economic History II
HIS 4631	History of Chinese Thought I
HIS 4641	History of Chinese Thought II
HIS 4651	Selected Books in Chinese History I
HIS 4661	Selected Books in Chinese History II
HIS 4671	Chinese Historical Geography
HIS 4681	History of Chinese Historiography



HIS 4691	Topic Studies in Chinese History
HIS 4702	Japanese Intellectual History
HIS 4712	Modern European Intellectual History
HIS 4722	Western Social and Economic History I
HIS 4732	Western Social and Economic History II
HIS 4742	History of China's Foreign Relations I
HIS 4752	History of China's Foreign Relations II
HIS 4762	History of Modern Britain
HIS 4772	History of Modern Germany
HIS 4782	History of Modern Russia
HIS 4792	History of Western Historiography
HIS 4802	Topic Studies in World History
HIS 4910	Graduation Thesis

### ***Department of Japanese Studies***

*Tel.: 2609 6563*

*Fax.: 2603 5118*

*E-mail: [japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:japanese-studies@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The department offers courses in both Japanese language and Japanese studies. The former are geared towards the mastery of the language while the latter cover Japanese economy, culture, society, and literature. The department has established exchange programmes with Japanese universities which enable second-year major students to spend a year in Japan to learn its language and experience its culture. Students can also benefit from a multi-media Japanese courseware, the only one of its kind in the territory. More information can be found on the department's website (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/jas/home.htm>).

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
JAS 0330/0340	Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)
JAS 1010/1020	Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II
JAS 1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II
JAS 1050/1060	Practical Japanese I/II
JAS 1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society
JAS 2050/2060	Practical Japanese III/IV
JAS 3070	Business Japanese I
JAS 3080	Advanced Business Japanese I
JAS 3110	Japanese Cultural History
JAS 3120	Japanese Society
JAS 3170	Business Japanese II
JAS 3180	Advanced Business Japanese II
JAS 3210	History of Economic Development of Japan
JAS 3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy
JAS 3310	Japanese Reading
JAS 3320	Spoken Japanese
JAS 3330	Japanese Composition
JAS 3350	Japanese – Chinese Translation

---

**Japanese Studies**  
(major and minor programmes)

JAS 3360	Chinese – Japanese Translation
JAS 3370	Japanese – English Translation
JAS 3380	English – Japanese Translation
JAS 3410	Japanese Literature
JAS 4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture
JAS 4210	Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific
JAS 4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy
JAS 4230	Japanese Finance
JAS 4310	Advanced Japanese Reading
JAS 4330	Advanced Japanese Composition I
JAS 4350	Advanced Japanese – Chinese Translation
JAS 4360	Advanced Chinese – Japanese Translation
JAS 4370	Advanced Japanese – English Translation
JAS 4380	Advanced English – Japanese Translation
JAS 4390	Advanced Spoken Japanese
JAS 4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature
JAS 4430	Advanced Japanese Composition II
JAS 4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II
JAS 4710	Japanese Linguistics

**Music**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

***Department of Music***

*Tel.: 2609 6510*

*Fax.: 2603 5273*

*E-mail: music@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department provides professional and academic training in both Chinese and Western music. It boasts a teaching team of international standard, and one of the largest libraries in Asia of audio-visual and reading materials on music. It has its own chamber orchestra, a choir, an early music (Renaissance) ensemble, a Gamelan ensemble, and a Cantonese operatic singing group. Major research areas cover Cantonese opera, Taoist ritual music, silk-and-bamboo music of Jiangnan, court music of the Qing dynasty, and Western music from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Teachers also engage actively in music analysis and composition.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MUS 1001, 1002,	Choral Singing I to VIII
2001, 2002,	
3001, 3002,	
4001, 4002	
MUS 1011, 1021,	Applied Music I to VIII
2011, 2021,	
3011, 3021,	
4011, 4021	
MUS 1012, 1022,	Applied Music IX to XVI
2012, 2022,	
3012, 3022,	
4012, 4022	

- MUS 1090/1091 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing  
— Cantonese Opera I/II
- MUS 1092/1093 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing  
— Di I/II
- MUS 1094/1095 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing  
— Zheng I/II
- MUS 1096/1097 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing  
— Pi Pa I/II
- MUS 1098/1099 Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing  
— Er Hu I/II
- MUS 1112/1122 Materials and Structures of Music I/II
- MUS 1213 History of Western Music I
- MUS 1223 History of Western Music II
- MUS 1413 Form and Analysis I
- MUS 1511/1521 Aural Training I/II
- MUS 1712 Chinese Music: History and Theory I
- MUS 1812 Introduction to World Musics
- MUS 1993 Selected Study I
- MUS 2013, 2023, Performance I to VI  
3013, 3023,  
4013, 4023
- MUS 2014, 2024, Ensemble I to VI  
3014, 3024,  
4014, 4024
- MUS 2112 Materials and Structures of Music III
- MUS 2122 20th Century Materials and Structures
- MUS 2213 History of Western Music III
- MUS 2223 History of Western Music IV
- MUS 2233 Hymnology and Liturgical Music
- MUS 2313 Compositional Techniques
- MUS 2323 Counterpoint (Modal)
- MUS 2353 Composition I
- MUS 2413 Form and Analysis II
- MUS 2612 Chinese Instrumental Music
- MUS 2622 Chinese Operatic Music
- MUS 2712 Chinese Music: History and Theory II
- MUS 2993 Selected Study II
- MUS 3243 Introduction to Musicology
- MUS 3323 Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)
- MUS 3333 Orchestral Techniques
- MUS 3353 Composition II
- MUS 3413 Selected Studies in Musical Analysis
- MUS 3530 Music in Contemporary Asia
- MUS 3533 Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument
- MUS 3632 Chinese Folk-song
- MUS 3642 Chinese Singing Narrative
- MUS 3712 Chinese Music: History and Theory III
- MUS 3993 Selected Study III

MUS 4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4343	Electronic Music
MUS 4353	Composition III
MUS 4543	Conducting
MUS 4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic
MUS 4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis
MUS 4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II
MUS 4993	Selected Study IV
MUS 5213	Topics in Sacred Music
MUS 5214	Topics in Western Opera
MUS 5215	Topics in the Orchestra and its Music
MUS 5250	Musical Notation

**Philosophy**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

**Department of Philosophy**

*Tel.: 2609 7136*

*Fax.: 2603 5323*

*E-mail: philosophy@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department's undergraduate programme provides rigorous training in philosophy in both the Eastern and Western traditions to prepare students for future careers in either academic or non-academic fields. While the department is widely recognized as an international centre for Neo-Confucian studies, its teachers have different specializations and engage in diverse areas of research. They include Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism in Eastern philosophy, and analytic philosophy, phenomenology, modern and contemporary philosophy, ethics, social and political philosophy, and philosophy of language in the Western tradition.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHI 0210	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life
PHI 1110	Introduction to Philosophy
PHI 1210	Philosophical Thinking through Writing (Chinese)
PHI 1310	Logic
PHI 2000	Ethics
PHI 2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II
PHI 2040/2050	History of Western Philosophy I/II
PHI 2110	Philosophical Analysis
PHI 2200	Symbolic Logic
PHI 2300	Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics
PHI 3110	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists
PHI 3130	Pre-Ch'in Taoists
PHI 3150	Ancient Western Philosophers
PHI 3170	Medieval Western Philosophers
PHI 3190	Indian Philosophy
PHI 3210	Indian Buddhist Philosophies
PHI 3230	Social and Political Philosophy
PHI 3250	Practical Ethics
PHI 3300	Analytic Philosophy

PHI 3310	Aesthetics
PHI 3320	Literature and Philosophy
PHI 3340	Mathematical Logic
PHI 3350	Business Ethics
PHI 3360	Legal Philosophy
PHI 3500	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy
PHI 3530	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy
PHI 3560	Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy
PHI 3590	Special Topics: Western Philosophy
PHI 3620	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy
PHI 3650	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy
PHI 3680	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy
PHI 3710	Special Topics: Cross-area Problems
PHI 3740	Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems
PHI 3770	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings
PHI 3800	Metaphysics
PHI 3820	Epistemology
PHI 4110	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies
PHI 4120	Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism
PHI 4130	Sung Neo-Confucianists
PHI 4140	Ming Neo-Confucianists
PHI 4150	Philosophy of Culture
PHI 4170	Scientific Methodology
PHI 4180	Philosophy of Science
PHI 4210	Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism
PHI 4220	Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism
PHI 4230	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant
PHI 4240	Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism
PHI 4250	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism
PHI 4260	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism
PHI 4270	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology
PHI 4280	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics
PHI 4290	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy
PHI 4300	Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)
PHI 4310	Philosophy of Language
PHI 4320	Philosophy of History
PHI 4330	Philosophy of Mind
PHI 4340	Philosophy of Education
PHI 4350	Moist Philosophers
PHI 4360	Legalist Philosophers
PHI 4800	Thesis
PHI 5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers
PHI 5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers
PHI 5050	Seminar on Oriental Philosophers

**Religious  
Studies and  
Theology**  
(major  
and minor  
programmes)

PHI 5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy
PHI 5110	Seminar on Oriental Philosophy
PHI 5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy
PHI 5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy
PHI 5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy
PHI 5200	Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material
PHI 5210	Thesis II: Thesis Writing
PHI 522T	Thesis III: Thesis Writing

**Department of Religion**

*Tel.: 2609 6477*

*Fax.: 2603 5280*

*E-mail: religion@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers a programme focusing on the study of contemporary issues relating to religion, culture, society, and human life, using scientific, critical and historical approaches. The programme content is interdisciplinary in nature, involving subjects such as anthropology, psychology, sociology, education, philosophy, and literature. The department also offers courses in Christian traditions and biblical studies to provide training for theology students.

*Code Course Title*

**Religious Studies**

*Area I: Approaches to Religious Studies*

RST 1111	The Study of Religion
RST 2111	Religion and the Human Sciences
RST 2112	Myth, Symbol and Ritual
RST 3111	Philosophy of Religion
RST 3112	Sociology of Religion
RST 3113	Psychology of Religion

*Area II: History of Asian Religions*

RST 1121	Asian Religions
RST 1122	Chinese Religions
RST 2121	Religious Taoism
RST 2122	Chinese Buddhism
RST 2123	Popular Religions in China
RST 3121	Chan School of Buddhism
RST 3122	Selected Religions

*Area III: Religion, Classics and Literature*

RST 2131	Religion and Literature
RST 2132	A Comparative Study of Sacred Texts
RST 2133	Chinese Buddhist Classics
RST 2134	Selected Early Taoist Classics

- RST 2135 Christian Classics
- RST 3131 Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
- RST 3132 Hebrew Exegesis
- RST 3133 New Testament Greek Exegesis

*Area IV: Religion, Education and Society*

- RST 1141 Religion and Modern Society
- RST 2141 Religion and Ethics
- RST 2142 Religion and Gender Studies
- RST 2143 Foundations of Religious Education
- RST 2144 Human Development and Religious Education
- RST 3141 Teaching Religion in Schools

**Theological Studies**

*Area I: Biblical Studies*

- RST 1211 Introduction to the Old Testament
- RST 1212 Introduction to the New Testament
- RST 2211 Pentateuchal Studies
- RST 2212 Prophetic Literature
- RST 2213 Wisdom and the Psalms
- RST 2214 Synoptic Gospels
- RST 2215 Johannine Literature
- RST 2216 Pauline Letters

*Area II: History of Christianity and Missology*

- RST 2221 Early and Medieval Church
- RST 2222 The Reformation Era
- RST 2223 Modern European Christianity
- RST 3221 Christianity in China
- RST 3222 Christianity in Hong Kong
- RST 3223 Ecumenics
- RST 3224 The Church in Mission
- RST 3225 Issues Facing Churches Today

*Area III: Christian Theology and Ethics*

- RST 1231 Approaches to Theology
- RST 2231 Humanity and Salvation
- RST 2232 God, Creation and Eschatology
- RST 2233 Christ, Church and Spirit
- RST 2234 Catholic Dogmatics
- RST 3231 Christian Ethics
- RST 3233 Theology and Feminism

*Area IV: Pastoral Studies and Field Education*

- RST 2241 Pastoral Theology
- RST 2242 Pastoral Counselling
- RST 3241 Homiletics
- RST 3242 Denominational Tradition and Polity
- RST 3243 Sex, Marriage and Family

- RST 3244 Liturgics  
 RST 3245 Preaching  
 RST 4241/4242 Field Education I/II

### Common Area for Religious Studies and Theological Studies

#### *Languages, Seminars and Special Topics*

- RST 1331/1332 Hebrew I/II  
 RST 1333/1334 New Testament Greek I/II  
 RST 1335/1336 Arabic I/II  
 RST 3331/3332 Faculty Student Seminar I/II  
 RST 3333/3334 Undergraduate Seminar I/II  
 RST 3335/3336 Theological Studies: Special Topics I/II  
 RST 3337/3338 Religious Studies: Special Topics I/II  
 RST 4331/4332 Faculty Student Seminar III/IV

### Translation (major and minor programmes)

#### **Department of Translation**

*Tel.: 2609 7700*  
*Fax.: 2603 5173*

Established in 1972, the department is the first of its kind among local tertiary institutions. It provides all-round academic and practical training in translation to prepare students for employment or further studies in the discipline. Staff members are actively engaged in translating Chinese and English literary works, compiling glossaries and bibliographies related to translation, and conducting research in the theory and practice of translation. This year the department has been launching the *Journal of Translation Studies*, the first academic journal on the study of translation in Hong Kong. Its inaugural issue will be published in October.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
TRA 1010/1020	Principles of Translation I/II
TRA 1110	Cross-cultural Studies
TRA 1210	History of Translation
TRA 2030/2040	Introduction to Interpretation I/II
TRA 3050/3060	Consecutive Interpretation I/II
TRA 3070/3080	Theory of Translation I/II
TRA 3170/3180	Literary Translation : Chinese-English I/II
TRA 3270/3280	Literary Translation : English-Chinese I/II
TRA 3810	Applied Translation : Government and Public Affairs
TRA 3820	Applied Translation : Commerce
TRA 3830	Applied Translation : Mass Media
TRA 3840	Applied Translation : Law
TRA 3850	Applied Translation : Science and Technology
TRA 4070/4080	Language Studies for Translation I/II
TRA 4150/4160	Simultaneous Interpretation I/II
TRA 4510/4520	Translation Thesis I/II
TRA 4710	Special Topic in Translation



---

## FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### *Integrated BBA Programme Committee*

Tel.: 2609 7743

Fax.: 2603 5181

E-mail: [bba@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:bba@cuhk.edu.hk)

The faculty's six departments contribute to the Integrated BBA Programme, which is designed to provide a coherent, comprehensive and high quality business education at the first degree level. Students can obtain all-round exposure to the whole field of business administration and at the same time specialize in areas of their choice. Graduates serve in important positions in local and overseas business communities as well as academic institutions.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Required Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
ACY 2151	Business Law
BBA 2050	Basic Business Research
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II
DSE 2030	Operations Management
DSE 3050	Computer Based Information Systems
FIN 2010	Financial Management
ITB 2010	Introduction to International Business
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

#### Concentration Courses

##### *Accountancy*                      ***The School of Accountancy***

Tel.: 2609 7838

Fax.: 2603 5114

E-mail: [schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:schoolacy@cuhk.edu.hk)

Formerly known as the Department of Accountancy, the department was converted to a professional School of Accountancy in 1993, with a mission to advance the discipline of accountancy through teaching and

---

**Integrated  
BBA  
Programme**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

research, and to assist in the socio-economic development of Hong Kong and the neighbouring region. It is committed to the delivery of a high-quality accounting education that is rooted in Chinese culture but global in vision. The department is renowned for its excellent research and offers a rigorous, well-balanced, up-to-date undergraduate professional accountancy programme (courses listed on p.137) which is very popular among local students.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting
ACY 3212	International Accounting
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
ACY 3252	Corporate Insolvencies
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation

*Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics*

***Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics***

*Tel.: 2609 7813*

*Fax.: 2603 5104; 2603 6840*

*E-mail: dse@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers courses in the area of modern business analysis. The objective is to provide students with fundamental knowledge in some rapidly-developing areas of contemporary management studies — operation management, business economics, management sciences, and management information systems. Students learn how to apply modern principles and methods of economics and management sciences to strategy formulation and to the analysis of planning,

operation and control problems related to system management and business decision, so as to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of the use of resources.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
DSE 3010	Management Science
DSE 3020	Computer Simulation in Management
DSE 3030	Business Forecasting
DSE 3040	Corporate Economics
DSE 3060	Quality Management
DSE 3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment
DSE 3080	Macroeconomics for Managers
DSE 4010	Operations Planning and Control
DSE 4020	Management of Service Operations
DSE 4030	Operations System Management and Strategy
DSE 4040	Managerial Economics
DSE 4050	Business Cycle
DSE 4060	Management Control Systems
DSE 4070	Database Systems and Management
DSE 4080	Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises
DSE 4090	Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy
DSE 4100	Selected Topics of DSE
DSE 4110	Business Process Reengineering
DSE 4120	Information Systems Analysis and Design
DSE 4130	Business Applications Programming
DSE 4140	Data Communications and Networking

## *Finance*

### ***Department of Finance***

*Tel.: 2609 7805*

*Fax.: 2603 6586*

*E-mail: [finance@baf.msmaail.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:finance@baf.msmaail.cuhk.edu.hk)*

The department offers a comprehensive curriculum in finance, which covers mainstream subjects such as corporate finance, investments, markets and institutions, and peripheral subjects such as insurance and real estate. Students concentrating in finance will be able to understand the conceptual framework of modern finance, as well as analyse and solve practical financial problems. Teachers in the department have a good track

record of research in theoretical and empirical finance and economics, and their findings have been published in reputable professional journals and books.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
FIN 3010	Financial Markets
FIN 3020	International Finance
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking
FIN 3050	Risk Management and Insurance
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment
FIN 3070	Quantitative Finance
FIN 4010	Advanced Financial Management
FIN 4020	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance
FIN 4040	Options and Futures
FIN 4050	Mergers and Acquisitions
FIN 4060	China Finance
FIN 4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis

*International  
Business*

***Department of International Business***

*Tel.: 2609 7824*

*Fax.: 2603 5473*

*E-mail: itb@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department prepares students for careers in the management of business across national and cultural boundaries. The curriculum covers a wide range of topics, focusing on three functional areas — marketing (international), finance (international), and management (cross-cultural). To better equip students with business knowledge of the Asia-Pacific region, courses in Asian business, China business, ethnic Chinese business network, and Japanese business are offered. The research interests of faculty members are diverse, including international production theory, service industry in the Asia-Pacific, international financial markets, and comparative studies of corporate strategies in different countries.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
IKJ 3102	International Marketing
IMJ 3101	Cross-cultural Management
ITB 3110	Import-Export Business
ITB 3130	International Financial Management
ITB 3140	International Banking

ITB 3150	Foreign Exchange Practices
ITB 3170	International Business Ethics
ITB 4110	China Business
ITB 4120	Ethnic Chinese Business Network
ITB 4130	Japanese Business
ITB 4140	Asian Business
ITB 4150	European Business
ITB 4160	Multinational Corporations
ITB 4170	Seminar in International Business

## Management

### **Department of Management**

*Tel.: 2609 7898*

*Fax.: 2603 5104; 2603 6840*

*E-mail: mgt@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department prepares students for careers in general management, human resource management, and organizational development in all types of organizations. Emphasis is laid on a systematic and rational approach to managing organizations through planning, organizing, leading, communicating, and controlling. Students are taught how to lead and manage a business enterprise successfully, and to identify the long and short term implications of business strategies.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
IMJ 3101	Cross-cultural Management
MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour
MGT 3040	Human Resource Planning and Staffing
MGT 3060	Training and Development
MGT 4030	Organization Analysis and Design
MGT 4040	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
MGT 4050	Performance and Compensation Management
MGT 4060	Managing Employment Relations
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers
MGT 4090	Creativity and Innovation in Organizations
MGT 4100	Managing Strategic Change
MGT 4110	Selected Topics in Management
MGT 4120	Management of Chinese Firms

## Marketing

### **Department of Marketing**

Tel.: 2609 7809

Fax.: 2603 5473

E-mail: [mkt@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:mkt@cuhk.edu.hk)

The department runs a programme that emphasizes marketing management theories, analytical techniques, and real-world practices, and aims at training high-calibre graduates for modern enterprises. Students who plan to pursue a career in marketing-related jobs or to acquire in-depth knowledge in the philosophy, skills, and analytical techniques of marketing can take the relevant concentration courses in their upper years of more specific study.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
IKJ 3102	International Marketing
MKT 3010	Marketing Research
MKT 3020	Consumer Behaviour
MKT 3030	Advertising and Promotion Management
MKT 3040	Sales Force Management
MKT 4010	Organizational Marketing
MKT 4020	Retail and Channel Management
MKT 4030	Service Marketing
MKT 4040	Strategic Marketing
MKT 4050	Seminar in Marketing
MKT 4060	Innovation and Product Development
MKT 4070	China Marketing
MKT 4080	Social Marketing

### **STOT Courses**

BBA 0230/0240	Issues in Business I/II
BBA 0310	Issues in Business

*Code*                      *Course Title*

**Required BBA Courses**

ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II
ACY 2151	Business Law
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I
FIN 2010	Financial Management
MGT 1020	Principles of Management
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy
MKT 2010	Marketing Management

**Required Accountancy Courses**

ACY 1141	Computer Applications in Accounting
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting
ACY 3131	Auditing
ACY 3151	Company Law
ACY 3161	Taxation

**Elective Accountancy Courses**

ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-profit Organizations
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting
ACY 3212	International Accounting
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation
ACY 3252	Corporate Insolvencies
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation

**STOT Courses**

ACY 0201/0202	Current Business Issues I/II
---------------	------------------------------

**Professional  
Accountancy  
Programme  
(major  
programme)**

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

### Physical Education & Sports Science (major and minor programmes)

#### *Department of Sports Science and Physical Education*

*Tel.: 2609 6094*

*Fax.: 2603 5781*

*E-mail: b285794@hp720a.csc.cuhk.edu.hk*

The BEd programme in physical education and sports science offered by the department aims at training physical education teachers, coaches, and sports management personnel for local academic institutions, as well as government and private organizations. Students can choose to train as generalists in sports and physical education, or specialize in areas of exercise physiology, sports biomechanics, sports psychology, sports management, physical education curriculum and pedagogy. Those interested in research can take the research method course and conduct research on topics of their choice.

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### **Theoretical Foundation Courses**

SPE 2520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth
SPE 2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
SPE 2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
SPE 2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Application

#### **Educational Foundation Courses**

SPE 2600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
SPE 2720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education
SPE 2810	Psychomotor Learning
SPE 3410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
SPE 3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
SPE 3440	Pedagogy of Physical Education

#### **Advanced Theoretical Courses**

SPE 3550	Physiology of Human Performance
SPE 3630	Introduction to Research Methods
SPE 3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
SPE 3910	Adaptive Physical Education
SPE 4560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
SPE 4570	Health and Physical Education
SPE 4640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
SPE 4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
SPE 4830	Psycho Social Aspects of Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPE 4900	Independent Project



### Professional Courses

SPE 2011	Basketball
SPE 2021	Volleyball
SPE 2031	Soccer
SPE 2041	Handball
SPE 2051	Badminton
SPE 2052	Tennis
SPE 2053	Squash
SPE 2061	Table Tennis
SPE 2111	Swimming (A)
SPE 2112	Swimming (B)
SPE 2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance
SPE 2131	Track and Field
SPE 2211	Gymnastics
SPE 2221	Creative Dance
SPE 3221	Folk Dance
SPE 3222	Aerobic Dance

### Teaching Practice

SPE 2200	Teaching Practice I
SPE 3200	Teaching Practice II
SPE 4200	Teaching Practice III

### Primary Education Programme Committee

Tel.: 2609 6956

Fax.: 2603 6129

E-mail: [ftbed@fed.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:ftbed@fed.cuhk.edu.hk)

This is a two-year full-time pre-service degree programme offered by the faculty for teacher certificate holders from the Hong Kong Institute of Education. To qualify for a BEd degree, students have to complete 60 credit units of course work. Courses cover pedagogical content, foundational studies, teaching models and learning theories, functional studies, and practical work. Stressing the integration of theory and practice, the programme aims at producing competent teachers to serve basic education in Hong Kong. Jointly offered by the departments of curriculum and instruction, educational administration and policy, and educational psychology, the programme is coordinated by the Primary Education Programme Committee.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PED 3110	Social Foundations of Education
PED 3120	Psychological Development of the Child
PED 3210	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing
PED 3220	Environmental Education
PED 3230	Sex Education in Primary School

---

**Primary  
Education**  
(major  
programme)

PED 3310	Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level
PED 3320	Language, Thought and Writing
PED 3330	Second Language Learning
PED 3340	Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching
PED 3350	Mathematical Literacy and Understanding
PED 3360	Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Primary Schools
PED 3370	Methods of Teaching Chinese in Primary Schools
PED 3380	Methods of Teaching English in Primary Schools
PED 3430	Learning Theories I
PED 3440	Models of Teaching in Lower Primary Classes
PED 3510	Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School
PED 3520	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I
PED 3530	Introduction to Curriculum Design
PED 3610	Field Work I
PED 4120	Education and Society in Hong Kong
PED 4210	English for Professional Communication in Education
PED 4220	Teachers and the Teaching Profession
PED 4310	Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese
PED 4320	Children's Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School
PED 4330	Second Language Curriculum
PED 4340	Pedagogical Grammar
PED 4350	Development of Mathematical Ideas
PED 4360	Basics of Advanced Mathematics
PED 4430	Learning Theories II
PED 4440	Models of Teaching in Upper Primary Classes
PED 4510	Measurement and Evaluation
PED 4520	Extracurricular Activities
PED 4530	School Discipline
PED 4540	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties
PED 4550	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II
PED 4560	Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation
PED 4610	Field Work II
PED 4620	Project Report

### ***Department of Curriculum and Instruction***

*Tel.: 2609 6905*

*Fax.: 2603 6724*

*E-mail: cri@fed.cuhk.edu.hk*

Staffed by over 20 subject specialists, the department offers courses to support faculty-level programmes leading to the PGDE and the degrees

of BEd, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses are designed to cultivate expertise in teaching and curriculum development as well as to equip teachers and educators with professional and academic qualifications. Through research, service to local educational bodies and committees, and seminars for educators and teachers, members of the department play an active role in promoting professional development in the education field.

### ***Department of Educational Administration and Policy***

*Tel.: 2609 6953*

*Fax.: 2603 6761*

*E-mail: eapdept@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department contributes to the integrative programmes offered by the faculty at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Members of the department are mainly responsible for teaching courses leading to higher degrees such as the MEd in educational administration, comparative education, and policy studies, as well as the MPhil, PhD, and the new EdD degrees. They are also active in research and in offering services to local and international organizations, such as the World Bank and United Nations programmes, and various academic journals.

### ***Department of Educational Psychology***

*Tel.: 2609 6904*

*Fax.: 2603 6921*

*E-mail: edpsy@fed.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers courses for faculty-level programmes, namely, BEd, PGDE, MEd, MPhil, PhD, and EdD. The courses fall into five main categories: cognitive and intellectual development, counselling, social and personality development, motivation and self-concept, measurement and methodology. The strength of the department lies in counselling and guidance, student assessment, and gifted education. Equal stress is given to theory and practice to enable students to be both resourceful teachers and competent researchers.

---

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

---

### Computer Science (major and minor programmes)

#### *Department of Computer Science and Engineering*

*Tel.: 2609 8440*

*Fax.: 2603 5302*

*E-mail: dept@cse.cuhk.edu.hk*

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering, the first such department in local tertiary institutions, offers both undergraduate and postgraduate programmes. Its computer science programme leads to the BSc degree while its computer engineering programme leads to the BEng degree. Both are accredited by the Institution of Electrical Engineers (UK). The department possesses the most up-to-date equipment for computer science and computer engineering research, and many of its graduates are leaders in industry and commerce both in Hong Kong and overseas.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing
CSC 1410	Digital Logic
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
CSC 1720	Introduction to Internet
CSC 2100	Data Structures
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming
CSC 2510	Computer Organization
CSC 2520	Data Structures and Applications
CSC 2600	Numerical Methods
CSC 2700	COBOL Programming
CSC 3100	Software Engineering
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics
CSC 3420	Computer System Architectures
CSC 3430	Microprocessor Systems
CSC 3470	Digital Circuits and Digital Design
CSC 3480	Digital Systems Design
CSC 3510	System Software
CSC 3550	Introduction to Computer Graphics
CSC 3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science
CSC 4010/4020	Final Project I/II
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing

CSC 4190	Artificial Intelligence Programming
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques
CSC 4270	CAD for VLSI
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks
CSC 4510	Programming Languages and Compilers
CSC 4640	Computer Structures
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
CSC 5170	Theory of Computation Complexity
CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
CSC 5230	Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
CSC 5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
CSC 5270	Principles of Computational Learning
CSC 5280	Image Processing and Computer Vision
CSC 5410	Advanced Computer Architecture
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation
CSC 5460	Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality
CSC 5480	Distributed Multimedia and Networks

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
CEG 2150	Principles of System Software
CEG 2400	Microcomputer Systems
CEG 3420	Advanced Computer Structures
CEG 3430	Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications
CEG 3470	Digital Circuits
CEG 3480	Digital Systems Design
CEG 3490	Introduction to VLSI
CEG 4430	Distributed Systems and Networks
CEG 5270	CAD for Digital Systems

### ***Department of Electronic Engineering***

*Tel.: 2609 8275*

*Fax.: 2603 5558*

*E-mail: pcching@ee.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department's undergraduate programme is designed to meet the technological needs of modern industry. It covers a broad range of topics in electronics and is largely experimental in approach. Students are taught how to turn theories and concepts into working systems, circuits, devices, and new electrical materials. The department emphasizes quality teaching and excellence in research, and all its degree programmes are accredited by the relevant professional institutions.

---

**Computer  
Engineering**  
(major  
programme)

---

**Electronic  
Engineering**  
(major  
programme)

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I
ERG 2020	Digital Systems and Computer Organization
ERG 2030	Signals and Systems
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II
ERG 3810	Product Development Project
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
ELE 1110	Basic Circuit Theory
ELE 2110	Electronic Circuits
ELE 2120	Digital Circuits and Systems
ELE 2210	Electrical Technology
ELE 2230	Computer-aided Electronic System Design
ELE 2240	Control and Electrical Technology
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices
ELE 2880	Basic Engineering Practice
ELE 3210	Analog Integrated Circuits
ELE 3230	Microprocessors and Computer Systems
ELE 3240	Electronic Instrumentations
ELE 3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical Communications
ELE 3330	Introduction to Radio Communications
ELE 3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics
ELE 4190	Biomedical Engineering
ELE 4210	Network Synthesis
ELE 4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications
ELE 4230	Microprocessor Design and Organization
ELE 4310	Communication Systems
ELE 4320	Microwave Engineering
ELE 4410	Signal Processing Techniques and Applications
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices
ELE 4520	Integrated Optics
ELE 4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology
ELE 4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies
ELE 4560	Electronic Thin Film Science
ELE 5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits
ELE 5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis
ELE 5350	Advanced Electromagnetism
ELE 5370	Introduction to Radar

## ***Department of Information Engineering***

*Tel.: 2609 8385*

*Fax.: 2603 5032*

*E-mail: dept@ie.cuhk.edu.hk*

To date the only academic department in Hong Kong devoted entirely to the study of information engineering, the Department of Information Engineering offers an undergraduate programme that focuses on the different facets of a telecommunications system: the fundamental theory of information; networking architecture and protocol; the technologies that enable efficient information storage, exchange, and transmission; and the processing of information in multi-media applications. The teaching team consists of renowned researchers in the field, many with a strong industrial background. Its BEng programme is accredited by the Institution of Electrical Engineers (UK) and the Hong Kong Institution of Engineers.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II
ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
IEG 1810	Electronic Circuit Design Laboratory
IEG 2010	Applied Discrete Methods
IEG 2051	Signals and Systems
IEG 2810	Digital Systems Design Laboratory
IEG 3010	Digital Communications
IEG 3050	Simulation Principles and Techniques
IEG 3080	Information and Software Engineering Practice
IEG 3310	Computer Networks
IEG 3810	Microprocessor System Design Laboratory
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory
IEG 3830	Product Design Project
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems
IEG 4030	Optical Communications
IEG 4060	Decision Making Methodology
IEG 4100	Wireless Communication Systems
IEG 4120	Signal Analysis and Applications
IEG 4130	Channel Coding Theory
IEG 4140	Stochastic Processes and Applications
IEG 4150	Information Theory
IEG 4160	Video Coding and Processing
IEG 4170	Applied Cryptography and Compression
IEG 4180	Network Software Design and Programming

**Information  
Engineering  
(major  
programme)**

**Mechanical  
and  
Automation  
Engineering**  
(major  
programme)

**Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering**

Tel.: 2609 8337

Fax.: 2603 6002

E-mail: [dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@mae.cuhk.edu.hk)

The department's BEng programme explores the impact of electronics and computers, and modern control technologies on the current and future development of mechanical engineering. Special emphasis is given to the automation of the design/production of machines and tools, and both fundamental theory and advanced applications are stressed. Students are trained to be innovative engineers with problem-solving skills who adapt with ease to technological and environmental changes. Graduates can pursue further studies leading to MPhil and PhD degrees, or seek employment as engineers, analysts, and scientists in industry, government, and research institutions.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
MAE 1010	Fundamentals of Engineering Design
MAE 1020	Thermofluid Mechanics
MAE 1030	Introduction to Electrical Technologies
MAE 1810	Laboratory I
MAE 2010	Computational Functional Analysis
MAE 2020	Engineering Mechanics
MAE 2030	Introduction to Control Systems
MAE 2040	Manufacturing Systems
MAE 2050	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering
MAE 2060	Mechanical Design
MAE 2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence
MAE 2810	Laboratory II
MAE 3010	Digital Control Systems
MAE 3020	Information Processing for Automation
MAE 3030	Robot Dynamics and Control
MAE 3040	Advanced Manufacturing Systems
MAE 3910	Thesis I
MAE 3920	Thesis II
MAE 5010	Geometric Modelling and CAD/CAM
MAE 5020	Machine Vision
MAE 5030	Advanced Robotics
MAE 5040	Process Control
MAE 5050	Topics in Control Theory
MAE 5060	Advanced Topics in Manufacturing
MAE 5070	Intelligent Systems
MAE 5080	Dynamics and Vibration



## *Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management*

*Tel.: 2609 8313*

*Fax.: 2603 5505*

*E-mail: dept@se.cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1991, the department is the first of its kind in Hong Kong. In its undergraduate programme in systems engineering and engineering management which leads to the BEng degree, students learn how to solve problems relating to technology, information, management, and interpersonal relationships. The curriculum integrates the disciplines of computer science, information systems, management, financial engineering, and decision and systems science, laying special emphasis on the analysis and resolution of problems in complex business and industrial systems. Graduates can pursue postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of MSc, MPhil, and PhD in systems engineering and engineering management. The department is also actively engaged in research.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II
SEG 2410	Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics
SEG 2420	Operations Research I
SEG 2430	Applied Probability and Statistics
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics
SEG 2450	Production Planning and Control
SEG 3410	System Modelling and Simulation
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design
SEG 3440	Operations Research II
SEG 3450	Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship
SEG 3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts
SEG 3470	Dynamic Systems
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management
SEG 3510	Human-Machine Interface
SEG 3520	Managing Information Technology
SEG 3530	Managing Technology and Industrial Projects
SEG 3810	Product Development Project
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision Making
SEG 4480	Decision Methodology and Applications
SEG 4500	Facility Management
SEG 4510	Case Studies in Decision-making
SEG 4520	Intelligent Management Support Systems
SEG 4530	Introduction to Client/Server Systems
SEG 4540	Open Systems and Applications
SEG 4550	Production Planning and Management Systems
SEG 4560	Computational Intelligence for Decision Making

**Systems  
Engineering  
and  
Engineering  
Management**  
(major  
programme)

SEG 4570	System Design and Implementation
SEG 4580	Special Topic I in SE and EM
SEG 4590	Special Topic II in SE and EM
SEG 4600	Logistics Management
SEG 5410	Applied Optimal Control
SEG 5420	Scheduling and Sequencing
SEG 5430	Optimal Production Planning
SEG 5440	Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization
SEG 5450	Discrete Event Systems
SEG 5460	Information Systems Engineering
SEG 5470	Knowledge Systems
SEG 5480	Operations Management Strategy
SEG 5490	Advanced Engineering Economics
SEG 5500	Fixed-income Securities Analysis

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE

### ***MB ChB Programme***

*Tel.: 2609 6891; 2609 6806*

*Fax.: 2603 5821*

The Faculty of Medicine offers a five-year professional undergraduate programme in medicine leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (MB ChB). This is a single, integrated, module-based major programme which provides two years of pre-clinical studies and three years of clinical studies.

Medical students need to successfully complete all Faculty and University requirements and pass the Faculty Examination and the First, Second and Third (Part I & Part II) Professional Examinations to be qualified for the award of MB ChB degrees. Upon graduation, graduates will undergo internship training for a year at a recognized hospital before they can be registered as a medical practitioner.

<i>Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
-------------	-------------	---------------------

#### **Pre-Clinical Courses**

<i>First</i>	GEE298Z/299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences (Required General Education course for Medical students)
<i>First to Fourth</i>		Family follow-up project (Part of Behavioural and Social Sciences Course)
<i>First &amp; Second</i>	MED1010/2010 MED1110/2110 MED1310/2310	Anatomy Physiology Biochemistry
<i>Second</i>	MED2210	Pharmacology

#### **Clinical Courses**

<i>Third</i>	MED3010 MED3110 and MED3210 MED3310  MED3410 MED3510 MED3610	Introductory Clinical Course Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/Clinical Pharmacology Lectures  Anatomical and Cellular Pathology Microbiology Chemical Pathology
<i>Fourth</i>	MED4010 MED4110 MED4210 MED4310 MED4410	Community and Family Medicine Obstetrics and Gynaecology Paediatrics Psychiatry Elective

**MB ChB  
Programme  
(major  
programme)**

Fifth MED5110 and Senior Medical Clerkship and  
MED5210 Senior Surgical Dressership

**Intercalated  
Degree  
Programme  
in  
Medical  
Sciences**

***Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee***

*Tel.: 2609 6891; 2609 6806*

*Fax.: 2603 5821*

On completion of pre-clinical studies, students may spend an intercalated year in one of the pre-clinical departments. Students completing Year 3 may apply to spend the year in certain clinical departments. The course consists of guided study in a discipline related to the specific department, involving literature-based essays, practical work in some cases, presentation of critical review seminars on current scientific articles, and a research project under the supervision of a staff member. The project will involve 'cutting-edge' research and must be written up as a dissertation and formally presented. In many cases the work will form the basis of a scientific publication.

The programme is coordinated by the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences Sub-Committee.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MED 3810	Guided Study I
MED 3820	Guided Study II
MED 3830/3840	Seminar I/II
MED 3860	Research Project

***Department of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care***

*Tel.: 2632 2735*

*Fax.: 2637 2422*

*E-mail: teikoh@cuhk.edu.hk*

This Medical Year 5 module introduces students to anaesthesia and critical care medicine, with the objective of teaching resuscitation, perioperative medicine, and the management of pathophysiological derangements in acute illness. A pass in the module's OSCE examination is mandatory to pass the final MBChB examination (Part II, Third Professional Examination). The department is recognized internationally as a premier anaesthesia department in Asia-Australasia with its achievements in teaching, research, quality assurance, and intensive care practice. Renowned areas of research include pharmacokinetics of anaesthetic agents, pain management, critical incidents monitoring, and ICU outcome. There is an excellent structured specialist training programme, with trainees having won numerous prizes from the Hong Kong and Australasian Colleges of anaesthesia.

### ***Department of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology***

*Tel.: 2632 3337*

*Fax.: 2637 6274*

*E-mail: joelee@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department contributes to the training of medical students and the Intercalated BMedSc programme. It also supervises MPhil and PhD students, organizes specialist training for the Hong Kong Academy of Medicine, and runs a training programme for pathologists from China. Diagnostic services offered include surgical pathology, autopsy, cytology, hematology, blood transfusion, and molecular pathology. Research is focused on nasopharyngeal carcinoma, immunohistochemistry, neuropathology, renal pathology, liver cancers, and gastrointestinal lymphomas. Members of the department also serve professional and continuing medical educational bodies in pathology at the international level.

### ***Department of Anatomy***

*Tel.: 2609 6853*

*Fax.: 2603 5031*

*E-mail: anatomy@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers courses in topographical anatomy, histology, embryology, genetics, and neuroanatomy to a number of undergraduate programmes. Teaching is by means of lectures, practical classes, and tutorials. Course content is designed to meet the specific needs of individual programmes, which include the MBChB pre-clinical programme, and programmes in nursing (first year), pharmacy (first year), and human biology (second and third years). Members of the department engage in research in neurobiology, developmental biology, cancer, cell biology and molecular biology. In their various research pursuits they employ electron, scanning and confocal microscopy, as well as tissue culture, immunocytochemistry, and molecular biology techniques.

### ***Department of Biochemistry***

*Tel.: 2609 6875*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

*E-mail: biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students in the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones

and receptors. Plans are also in the pipeline to start a collaborative research in bioinformatics with other tertiary institutions and to launch a programme in molecular biotechnology jointly with the Department of Biology.

### ***Department of Chemical Pathology***

*Tel.: 2632 3338*

*Fax.: 2636 5090*

*E-mail: [hjelm@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:hjelm@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The department runs courses in chemical pathology for Year-3 medical students to teach them the value of biochemical tests in diagnosis, how to use such tests efficiently, and how to monitor treatment. It also contributes to the one-year intercalated programme leading to the BMedSc degree, and offers postgraduate courses for MSc, MPhil, PhD, and MD students. This year a summer school in chemical pathology for Chinese doctors is introduced. Research interests include molecular investigation of genetic diseases. The department has well-established molecular biology, chromatography, and mass spectrometry laboratories.

### ***Department of Clinical Oncology***

*Tel.: 2632 2119*

*Fax.: 2649 7426*

*E-mail: [pjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:pjohnson@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The department provides an integrated four-week course covering various aspects of clinical oncology including medical oncology, radiation oncology and hematological oncology. The course equips students with sufficient knowledge and clinical skills to practise as general practitioners and interns, and provides them with a basis for further education. Research is centred on nasopharyngeal carcinoma and hepatocellular carcinoma, and involves both basic science research and clinical studies. The department's dynamic Clinical Trials and Drug Development Unit undertakes international collaborative research and trials sponsored by pharmaceutical companies.

### ***Department of Community and Family Medicine***

*Tel.: 2692 8783*

*Fax.: 2606 3791*

*E-mail: [alee@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:alee@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The department trains doctors who can provide health care in the community by deploying curative and preventive medicine. Teaching in community medicine is focused on the concepts and research methods in epidemiology, epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable

diseases, occupational medicine, and environmental health. Teaching in family medicine is centred on the concepts of family medicine, high-prevalence health problems and their management. The department also runs postgraduate diploma programmes and a Master of Public Health programme. Research topics include osteoporosis and musculoskeletal disorders, elderly health, smoking and health, evaluation of traditional Chinese medicine, sero-epidemiology of hepatitis A and B, air pollution, noise induced hearing loss, neurobehavioural problems and organic solvents, mental health, health services research, and disease mapping.

### ***Department of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging***

*Tel.: 2632 3213*

*Fax.: 2636 0012*

*E-mail: b142778@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department is known for ultrasound, head and neck, and breast imaging. Its undergraduate and postgraduate training is recognized by the colleges of radiologists of Hong Kong and the UK. Members of the department actively publish in renowned journals and are invited to lecture, teach, and demonstrate new imaging techniques at international meetings and conferences. A member was awarded the Barclay medal for 1997 by the British Institute of Radiology for contributing to the advancement of the science and practice of radiology.

### ***Department of Medicine and Therapeutics***

*Tel.: 2632 3127*

*Fax.: 2645 1699*

The department's undergraduate teaching aims at producing doctors well taught in the art and science of medicine who will be able to care for patients in a holistic fashion. Also available is postgraduate training geared towards higher professional degrees and professional training in medical specialities: cardiology, clinical pharmacology, dermatology, endocrinology and diabetes, gastroenterology and hepatology, geriatrics, haematology, nephrology, neurology, rheumatology, and respiratory medicine. Members of the department are actively involved in academic activities at the international level, by serving on the editorial boards of international journals, or as chairpersons and members of professional organizations.

### ***Department of Microbiology***

*Tel.: 2632 3333*

*Fax.: 2647 3227*

*E-mail: microbiology@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department runs courses for medical students, nursing students, and postgraduates specializing in microbiology. It also conducts research and provides clinical services at the Prince of Wales Hospital. With a research focus on molecular biology and infection control, the department aims at expanding and improving laboratory services related to those areas. Its other operating principles are providing education of a high-standard as well as optimal patient care by continuously upgrading its clinical, laboratory, consultation, and infection control services.

### ***Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology***

*Tel.: 2632 2810*

*Fax.: 2636 0008*

*E-mail: mangzhang@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department provides a 10-week module of clinical clerkship to Year-4 medical students, during which students are exposed to various clinical problems in the discipline by rotating through clinics, wards, and operating theatres. They are required to spend two weeks in labour wards, and another two in other hospitals. The objective is to cultivate problem-solving techniques, critical thinking, and communication skills. Major areas of departmental research include assisted-reproduction, gynaecological oncology, endoscopic surgery, information processing and computerization in obstetrics and gynaecology, intrapartum monitoring, foetal physiology, and foeto-maternal medicine.

### ***Department of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences***

*Tel.: 2762 3125*

*Fax.: 2715 9490*

*E-mail: winnie-yuen@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department provides a two-week module of clinical training to Year-5 medical students. The objective is to teach the basic skills and knowledge of ophthalmology and to help incorporate eye examination into the routine evaluation of patients. Training includes clinical tutorials, ocular examination, use of ophthalmic equipment, outpatient management, emergency eye-care, and surgery observation, all of which is conducted in the Prince of Wales Hospital and the Hong Kong Eye Hospital.



### ***Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology***

*Tel.: 2632 2728*

*Fax.: 2637 7889*

*E-mail: jackcheng@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department provides service in patient care, research, and medical education at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. The undergraduate programme consists of eight weeks of teaching to medical students from Year-3 to Year-5, and covers basic orthopaedics and clinical training. Staff members of the department have had high professional and academic attainments in all major subspecialties of orthopaedics: hand and microsurgery, sports medicine, traumatology, paediatric orthopaedics, tumour and orthopaedic oncology, spinal injury, orthopaedic rehabilitation, and joint reconstruction surgery.

### ***Department of Paediatrics***

*Tel.: 2632 2850*

*Fax.: 2636 0020*

*E-mail: b365737@mailserv.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department provides a 10-week module of theoretical and bed-side teaching to Year-4 medical students, which aims at introducing the basic facts and principles about health and illness in children. Topics covered include care for the newborn; the influence of the perinatal period on subsequent health, growth and development; preventive medicine; the pattern, clinical presentation, and management of common childhood diseases. Staff of the department are actively engaged in clinical and epidemiological research in those same areas, which is complemented by basic animal and molecular research.

### ***Department of Pharmacology***

*Tel.: 2609 6820*

*Fax.: 2603 5139*

*E-mail: pharmacology@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department teaches the basic mechanisms of drug action to second-year medical and pharmacy students, and chemotherapy to final-year pharmacy students. Its research activities have a strong medicinal chemistry focus and include the characterization of prostaglandin receptors, their second messenger systems, and the development of selective ligands; mechanisms of the action of anti-asthmatic and anti-emetic drugs; drug action on the heart using patch-clamp techniques; the roles of neuropeptides in inflammation; isolation and testing of active principles from Chinese medicinal herbs; drug metabolism and detection using monoclonal antibody assays. Collaboration with the departments of chemistry and surgery and international pharmaceutical companies is frequent.

### ***Department of Physiology***

*Tel.: 2609 6882*

*Fax.: 2603 5022*

*E-mail: physiology@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department teaches physiology, the science of how the body works, to medical, nursing, pharmacy, and human biology students. Teaching is carried out in the form of lectures, tutorials, practicals, and demonstrations, with integrated courses and small-group teaching through tutorials as its special features. Courses are arranged according to organ systems and aim at providing students with a working knowledge of physiology and its principles. The department also runs postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. Research activities are supported by state-of-the-art facilities and techniques such as confocal microscopy, molecular biology, microfluorimetry, and patch-clamping.

### ***Department of Psychiatry***

*Tel.: 2632 3637*

*Fax.: 2646 2284*

*E-mail: psychiatry@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department runs a behavioural science course for Year-1 medical students in collaboration with the Department of Community and Family Medicine. The theory and practice of clinical psychiatry are taught to Year-4 students. Staff members also offer supervision in PhD and MPhil projects. Research activities focus on psychiatric disorders of major public health concern and the socio-cultural aspects of mental disorders. Clinical-biological investigations target affective disorders, chronic schizophrenia, substance abuse, and sleep disorders.

### ***Department of Surgery***

*Tel.: 2632 2617*

*Fax.: 2637 7974*

*E-mail: surgery@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department provides comprehensive teaching and training in surgery and its sub-specialities at both the undergraduate and postgraduate levels. Besides training medical students, it also prepares surgical trainees for the conjoint fellowship in surgery examination of the Hong Kong and the Royal Edinburgh Colleges of Surgeons, of which it is an organizer. Members of the department have achieved international acclaim in their clinical research and teaching in conventional, endoscopic, and laparoscopic surgery of the hepato-pancreatico-biliary and gastrointestinal systems. The focus of basic research is on nasopharyngeal, liver gastrointestinal, and breast malignancies.

## **Department of Pharmacy**

Tel.: 2609 7944

Fax.: 2603 5295

E-mail: kraymond@cuhk.edu.hk

The only such department in Hong Kong, the Department of Pharmacy runs a degree programme which aims at providing quality, relevant, and comprehensive training in pharmacy and cultivating in students the highest sense of professional ethics so that they can apply the highest standards of professional care when serving the general public. Research activities centre around the pharmaceutical sciences and pharmacy practice, and cover topics such as traditional Chinese medicine, pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics, drug formulation, drug stability, antimicrobial chemotherapy, medicinal chemistry, and pharmacoconomics.

*To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.*

Code                      Course Title

### **First Year of Attendance**

*(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)*

PHA 1110	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry
PHA 1120	Functional Group Chemistry
PHA 1130	Pharmaceutical Analysis I

*(Pharmaceutics)*

PHA 1211/1212	Physical Pharmacy I/II
PHA 1220	Data Analysis

*(Practice of Pharmacy)*

PHA 1311/1312	Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II
---------------	----------------------------------

*(Foundation Course in Bioscience)*

PHA 1410	Anatomy
PHA 1421/1422	Biochemistry I/II
PHA 1431/1432	Physiology I/II

### **Second Year of Attendance**

*(Pharmaceutical Chemistry)*

PHA 2111/2112	Medicinal Chemistry I/II
PHA 2120	Pharmaceutical Analysis II

*(Pharmaceutics)*

PHA 2210	Formulation Science
PHA 2222	Pharmaceutical Processes

*(Practice of Pharmacy)*

PHA 2310	Dispensing Practice
PHA 2320	Law Relating to Pharmacy

**Pharmacy**  
**(major**  
**programme)**

*(Pharmacology)*

PHA 2411/2412 Mechanisms of Drug Action I/II

*(Pharmacognosy)*

PHA 2510 Basic Pharmacognosy

### **Third Year of Attendance**

*(Practice of Pharmacy)*

PHA 3310 Community Pharmacy Practice

*(Pharmacology)*

PHA 3410 Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity

*(Pharmacognosy)*

PHA 3510 Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines

*(Therapeutics)*

PHA 3610 Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy I

PHA 3620 Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy II

PHA 3720

Graduation Project

(in one of the following areas)

Chemistry of Drug Development

Advanced Formulation Studies

Drug Mechanisms

Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis

Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice

**Post-  
registration  
Nursing  
Programme  
(major  
programme)**

### ***Department of Nursing***

*Tel.: 2609 6224*

*Fax.: 2603 5269*

*E-mail: nursing@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department runs a two-year full-time post-registration degree programme specifically designed for registered nurses with at least two years' nursing experience, and a four-year full-time pre-registration nursing degree programme to prepare students for registration as general nurses with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong. It is clinically-based and has established close links with local hospitals to facilitate teaching and research and to promote the highest standards in the nursing practice. Research concentrates on rehabilitation, women's health, oncology, gerontology, midwifery, and mental health. The department also offers postgraduate programmes for nurses wishing to further their careers.

*Code*

*Course Title*

### **Required Courses**

NUR 3000 Foundations of Nursing Practice

NUR 3010 Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing

NUR 3020	Behavioural Sciences for Nursing
NUR 3030	Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing
NUR 3040	Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing
NUR 3050	Physiology for Nursing
NUR 3060	Research Methods I
NUR 3070	Health Assessment
NUR 4000	Theoretical Aspects of Nursing
NUR 4010	Health Promotion for Nursing
NUR 4020	Nursing Leadership
NUR 4030	Advanced Nursing Practice
NUR 4040	Managing Clinical Practice
NUR 4050	Contemporary Issues in Nursing
NUR 4060	Research Methods II

**Elective Courses**

NUR 4130	Women's Health and Nursing
NUR 4140	Culture and Nursing
NUR 4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR 4160	Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness
NUR 4170	Environmental Studies and Nursing
NRS 4530	Human Relationships and Nursing

*Code*                      *Course Title*

**Required Courses**

NRS 1010/1020	Nursing and Health Promotion I/II
NRS 1100/1110	Nursing Therapeutics IA/IB
NRS 1200/1210	Clinical Practice IA/IB
NRS 1220	Clinical Practice Block I
NRS 1300	Behavioural Science I
NRS 1310	Behavioural Science II
NRS 1400/1410	Anatomy I/II
NRS 1600/1610	Physiology I/II
NRS 1700	Microbiology
NRS 2010/2020	Nursing IIA/IIB
NRS 2100/2110	Nursing Therapeutics IIA/IIB
NRS 2200/2210	Clinical Practice IIA/IIB
NRS 2220	Clinical Practice Block II
NRS 2300	Health Psychology
NRS 2310	Sociology and Health Care
NRS 2320	Health Education
NRS 2500	Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 2510	Nursing Information Technology
NRS 2600	Pathophysiology
NRS 2610	Pharmacology — Therapeutics

**Pre-  
registration  
Nursing  
Programme  
(major  
programme)**

NRS 2700	Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3010/3020	Nursing IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3100/3110	Nursing Therapeutics IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3200/3210	Clinical Practice IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3220	Clinical Practice Block III
NRS 3300/3310	Mental Health Nursing I/II
NRS 3400	Nursing Research I
NRS 4010/4020	Nursing IVA/IVB
NRS 4200/4210	Clinical Practice IVA/IVB
NRS 4400/4410	Nursing Research II/III
NRS 4500	Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 4600	Coordinating Nursing Practice

### **Nursing Electives**

NRS 4510	Gender and Nursing
NRS 4530	Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS 4540	Occupational Health and Nursing
NUR 4130	Women's Health and Nursing
NUR 4140	Culture and Nursing
NUR 4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR 4170	Environmental Studies and Nursing

---

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SCI 2400	Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics
SCI 2510	Scientific Communication

### ***Department of Biochemistry***

*Tel.: 2609 6359*

*Fax.: 2603 5123*

*E-mail: [biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:biochemistry@cuhk.edu.hk)*

The department offers a full-fledged undergraduate programme that studies the nature of chemical compounds and processes in living organisms using an integrative and multidisciplinary approach. It trains both medical students and students in the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme. Staff members undertake research in human genomics, Chinese medicinal materials, immunology of cancer cells, transgenic animals, and hormones and receptors. Plans are also in the pipeline to start a collaborative research in bioinformatics with other tertiary institutions and to launch a programme in molecular biotechnology jointly with the Department of Biology.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BCH 0410/0420	Graduation Project
BCH 2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry
BCH 2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry
BCH 2910	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 2020	Introduction to Biomolecules
BCH 2920	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory
BCH 2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry
BCH 2930	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 3010	Bioenergetics
BCH 3810	Bioenergetics Laboratory
BCH 3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation
BCH 3820	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory
BCH 3030	Analytical Biochemistry
BCH 3830	Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 3040	Enzymes
BCH 3840	Enzymes Laboratory
BCH 3510	Bioenergetics (Minor)
BCH 3910	Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)
BCH 3520	Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)
BCH 3920	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)
BCH 3540	Enzymes (Minor)
BCH 3940	Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)
BCH 4010	Molecular Biology
BCH 4810	Molecular Biology Laboratory

---

**Biochemistry**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

BCH 4030	Clinical Biochemistry
BCH 4830	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4040	Neurochemistry
BCH 4840	Neurochemistry Laboratory
BCH 4050	Aspects of Biotechnology
BCH 4850	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory
BCH 4060	Immunology
BCH 4860	Immunology Laboratory
BCH 4130	Endocrinology
BCH 4930	Endocrinology Laboratory
BCH 4510	Molecular Biology (Minor)
BCH 4910	Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)

**Biology**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

***Department of Biology***

*Tel: 2609 6348*

*Fax: 2603 5646*

*E-mail: bio@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers 25 courses in its undergraduate programme, ranging from molecular biology and genetic engineering to ecology. While teaching fundamental knowledge in the biological sciences and laboratory skills, the programme also emphasizes new concepts, knowledge, and technology in the discipline. Equipped with modern facilities, the department engages actively in research, with special focus on molecular biology/biotechnology, marine science, environmental pollution/toxicology, food science, and nutraceuticals.

**Biology Stream**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BIO 0410	Literature Senior Seminar I
BIO 0420	Literature Senior Seminar II
BIO 0411	Experimental Senior Seminar I
BIO 0421	Experimental Senior Seminar II
BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO 2111	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO 2120	Cell Biology
BIO 2121	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO 2210	Ecology
BIO 2211	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 2310	Genetics
BIO 2311	Genetics Laboratory
BIO 3310	Human Biology
BIO 3311	Human Biology Laboratory
BIO 3410	General Microbiology
BIO 3411	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 3510	Biology of Lower Plants
BIO 3520	Biology of Higher Plants



BIO 3530	Plant Physiology
BIO 3531	Plant Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3541	Plant Biology Laboratory
BIO 3610	Invertebrate Structure and Function
BIO 3620	Vertebrate Life
BIO 3630	Animal Physiology
BIO 3631	Animal Physiology Laboratory
BIO 3641	Animal Biology Laboratory
BIO 3710	Marine Biology
BIO 3711	Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO 4010	Evolutionary Biology
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology
BIO 4121	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4211	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4220	Environmental Biotechnology
BIO 4221	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO 4310	Human Genetics
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4321	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
BIO 4410	Microbial Biotechnology
BIO 4411	Microbial Biotechnology Laboratory
BIO 4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIO 4511	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory
BIO 4610	General and Applied Entomology
BIO 4611	General and Applied Entomology Laboratory
BIO 4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture
BIO 4711	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory

### Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described therein.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry
BIO 2111	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory
BIO 2120	Cell Biology
BIO 2121	Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO 2210	Ecology
BIO 2211	Ecology Laboratory
BIO 2310	Genetics
BIO 2311	Genetics Laboratory
BIO 3310	Human Biology
BIO 3311	Human Biology Laboratory

BIO 3410	General Microbiology
BIO 3411	General Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology
BIO 4121	Developmental Biology Laboratory
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIO 4211	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory
BIO 4310	Human Genetics
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering
BIO 4321	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
MED 3050/3060	Anatomy I/II
MED 3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I/II
MED 3070	Basic Principles of Physiology
MED 3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory
MED 3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man
MED 3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory
MED 4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy
MED 4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology
BMJ 0411	Research Project I
BMJ 0421	Research Project II

**Chemistry**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

***Department of Chemistry***

*Tel.: 2609 6344*

*Fax.: 2603 5057*

*E-mail: chemistry@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers programmes leading to the BSc, MPhil, and PhD degrees. Built on a framework that integrates analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry and supplemented by courses on specialized topics, the undergraduate programme provides a balanced training in modern chemistry with emphasis on both theory and experiment. Postgraduate programmes are research oriented, stressing discovery and creativity. Equipped with modern facilities and staffed by a team of devoted teachers who are active in research, the department is internationally known as a centre of excellence in chemistry.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
CHM 0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II
CHM 2120	Inorganic Chemistry I
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2200	Organic Chemistry I
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 2250	Basic Organic Chemistry
CHM 2870	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory
CHM 2300	Physical Chemistry I
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I

CHM 2310	Chemical Bonding
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis
CHM 2330	Common Computational Tools in Chemistry
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry I
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHM 3130	Inorganic Chemistry II
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 3220/3230	Organic Chemistry II/III
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3320/3330	Physical Chemistry II/III
CHM 3830/3840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III
CHM 3410	Analytical Chemistry II
CHM 3870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHM 4100	Inorganic Chemistry III
CHM 4200	Organic Chemistry IV
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4300	Physical Chemistry IV
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV
CHM 4400	Analytical Chemistry III
CHM 4870	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory III
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their final year of attendance.

CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry
CHM 5080	Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry
CHM 5720	Molecular Modelling
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry
CHM 5740	Chemical Kinetics
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography
CHM 5770	PC Applications in Chemistry
CHM 5780	MS/NMR Spectroscopy for Biomolecules
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry

**Environmental  
Science**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

***Environmental Science Programme Committee***

*Tel.: 2609 6294*  
*Fax.: 2603 7175*  
*E-mail: ens@cuhk.edu.hk*

Launched in 1994 to train professionals in environmental protection and conservation, the Environmental Science Programme is jointly run by the departments of biochemistry, biology, and chemistry through a programme committee. The undergraduate programme leading to the BSc degree provides specialized training in environmental chemistry, environmental biology and conservation, biochemical toxicology, and environmental impact assessment. Postgraduate research programmes lead to the MPhil and PhD degrees. Equipped with state-of-the-art research facilities, the programme is actively involved in three main areas of research: waste analysis and treatment, toxicology, and resources and environmental management.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ENS 0411	Directed Research in Environmental Science I
ENS 0421	Directed Research in Environmental Science II
ENS 2270	Introduction to Environmental Science
ENS 2271	Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General
ENS 2516	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory
ENS 3230	Resources and Environmental Management
ENS 3320	Biochemical Toxicology
ENS 3720	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques
ENS 3416	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment
ENS 4241	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory
ENS 4250	Environmental Health
ENS 4251	Environmental Health Laboratory
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology
ENS 4310	Methods in Toxicological Research
ENS 4710	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial
ENS 4535	The Chemical Treatment Processes

**Food and  
Nutritional  
Sciences**  
(major  
programme)

***Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme Committee***

*Tel.: 2609 6295*  
*Fax.: 2603 7175*  
*E-mail: fns@cuhk.edu.hk*

Jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology through a programme committee, the Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme provides specialized training in food product development and promotion, food processing, food technology, food industry economics, food service

systems, dietetics, and nutritional science. It also explores the social, psychological, and economic factors that affect people's food habits. Students are trained for employment in the industrial and commercial sectors, health service, and food service organizations.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
FNS 0411	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I
FNS 0421	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II
FNS 2000	Aspects of Food and Nutritional Sciences
FNS 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology
FNS 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory
FNS 3010	Nutrition and Human Development
FNS 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory
FNS 3020	Food Science
FNS 3021	Food Science Laboratory
FNS 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry
FNS 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory
FNS 3110	Food Chemistry and Analysis
FNS 3111	Food Chemistry and Analysis Laboratory
FNS 4110	Food Technology
FNS 4111	Food Technology Laboratory
FNS 4120	Behavioural and Information Studies
FNS 4121	Behavioural and Information Studies Laboratory
FNS 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies
FNS 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory
FNS 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies
FNS 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory
FNS 4150	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy
FNS 4151	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory
FNS 4160	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy
FNS 4161	Nutrition Planning and Food Policy Laboratory
FNS 4170	Food Product Development and Quality Control
FNS 4171	Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory
FNS 4180	Food Microbiology
FNS 4181	Food Microbiology Laboratory
FNS 4190	Food Toxicology
FNS 4191	Food Toxicology Laboratory

**Mathematics**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

**Department of Mathematics**

Tel.: 2609 7729

Fax.: 2603 5154

E-mail: [dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:dept@math.cuhk.edu.hk)

The department offers both major and minor programmes to provide students with a solid foundation in mathematics at the undergraduate level. At the end of the first year, students can choose to specialize in one of the two streams: the mathematics stream, or the computational and applied mathematics stream. Staff members engage in a wide range of research, including numerical analysis, optimization theory, algebra, number theory, topology, geometry, differential equations, functional analysis, harmonic analysis, fractals and wavelets.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MAT 0310	Seminar I
MAT 0320	Seminar II
MAT 2010/2020	Advanced Calculus I/II
MAT 2030/2040	Linear Algebra I/II
MAT 2050/2060	Elementary Analysis I/II
MAT 2071/2072	Mathematics Laboratory I/II
MAT 2080/2090	Essential Mathematical Methods I/II
MAT 2300	Perspectives in Mathematics
MAT 2310	Linear Algebra and Applications
MAT 2320/2330	Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II
MAT 2340	Mathematics for Science
MAT 2350	Mathematics for Applications
MAT 2360/2370	Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II
MAT 3030/3040	Algebra I/II
MAT 3060	Complex Analysis
MAT 3070	Point Set Topology
MAT 3080	Number Theory
MAT 3210	Linear Programming
MAT 3220	Operations Research
MAT 3230/3240	Numerical Analysis I/II
MAT 3250	Complex Variables and Applications
MAT 3260	Graph Theory
MAT 3270	Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT 3280	Introductory Probability
MAT 3290	Discrete Mathematics
MAT 3300	Mathematical Modeling
MAT 3310	Computational and Applied Mathematics
MAT 3320	Mathematics Laboratory III
MAT 4000	Project
MAT 4010	Functional Analysis
MAT 4020	Calculus of Variations
MAT 4030/4040	Differential Geometry I/II
MAT 4050	Real Analysis
MAT 4210	Financial Mathematics

MAT 4220	Partial Differential Equations
MAT 4230	Optimization Theory
MAT 4240	Stochastic Processes
MAT 4250	Game Theory
MAT 4260	Coding Theory and Cryptography
MAT 4270	Discrete Dynamics and Fractals
MAT 5001	Guided Studies I
MAT 5002	Guided Studies II
MAT 5011/5012	Real Analysis I/II
MAT 5031/5032	Complex Analysis I/II
MAT 5051/5052	Abstract Algebra I/II
MAT 5070	Topology of Manifolds

### ***Department of Physics***

*Tel.: 2609 6339*

*Fax.: 2603 5204*

*E-mail: physics@cuhk.edu.hk*

The undergraduate programme in physics leading to the BSc degree was introduced in 1963 with the founding of the University. A solid curriculum has since evolved with three streams of specialization: physics, applied physics, and computational physics. Research programmes leading to the MPhil and PhD degrees were introduced in 1972 and 1981 respectively, and a taught programme leading to the MSc degree was launched in 1994. There were some 260 undergraduate major students and over 60 postgraduate students in the department in 1996–97.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SCI 2400	Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics
SCI 2510	Scientific Communication
PHY 0211	Physics Problems I
PHY 0222	Physics Problems II
PHY 0411	Seminar
PHY 2051	Mathematical Physics I
PHY 2111	Classical Physics I
PHY 2122	Classical Physics II
PHY 212S	Classical Physics II (Special)
PHY 2252	Mathematical Physics II
PHY 2311	Basic Electronics
PHY 2351	Basic Computational Physics
PHY 2400	Topics in Contemporary Physics
PHY 2451	Elementary Mathematical Physics I
PHY 2462	Elementary Mathematical Physics II
PHY 2811	Physics Laboratory I
PHY 2822	Physics Laboratory II
PHY 3011	Mechanics
PHY 301S	Mechanics (Special)
PHY 3022	Intermediate Mechanics

### **Physics**

**(major and minor programmes)**

PHY 302S	Intermediate Mechanics (Special)
PHY 3041	Electricity and Magnetism
PHY 304S	Electricity and Magnetism (Special)
PHY 3052	Thermal Physics
PHY 3111	Modern Physics I
PHY 3122	Modern Physics II
PHY 3312	Analog Electronics
PHY 3350	Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems
PHY 3811	Physics Laboratory III
PHY 3822	Physics Laboratory IV
PHY 4211	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics
PHY 4221	Quantum Mechanics I
PHY 4260	Statistical Mechanics
PHY 4330	Instrumentation I
PHY 4340	Physics of Materials I
PHY 4350	Computational Physics I
PHY 4360	Computational Physics II
PHY 4410	Modern Optics
PHY 4420	Plasma Physics
PHY 4430	Digital Electronics
PHY 4440	Laser Principles and Applications
PHY 4450	Solid State Physics
PHY 4460	Relativity
PHY 4520/4530/ 4540/4550	Selected Topics
PHY 4610/4620	Project I/II
PHY 4910	Advanced Laboratory
PHY 5410	Quantum Mechanics II
PHY 5420	Classical Electrodynamics
PHY 5430	Solid State Theory
PHY 5440	Astrophysics
PHY 5450	Physics of Materials II
PHY 5460	Instrumentation II
PHY 5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)
PHY 5520	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)
PHY 5530	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Particle Physics)
PHY 5540/5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics



## *Department of Statistics*

*Tel.: 2609 7930*

*Fax.: 2603 5188*

*E-mail: statdept@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers programmes leading to the degrees of BSc, MPhil, and PhD in statistics. Statistics is a branch of science that deals with the collection, presentation, summarization, and analysis of data. The undergraduate curriculum covers the essential areas of the subject and maintains a good balance between theory and practice. It is designed to produce graduates well-versed in statistics concepts and methods to serve in different fields — business, engineering, medicine, natural science, and social science.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics I
STA 2002	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics
STA 2003	Data Analysis and Statistical Software I
STA 2004	Data Analysis and Statistical Software II
STA 2005	Applied Regression Analysis
STA 2101	Basic Statistical Methods
STA 2102	Fundamentals of Statistics
STA 2103	Perspectives in Statistics
STA 3001	Basic Concepts in Statistics II
STA 3002	Experimental Design
STA 3003	Survey Sampling
STA 3004	Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics
STA 3005	Applied Nonparametric Statistics
STA 3006	Statistical Computing
STA 3007	Applied Probability
STA 3101	Statistical Methods
STA 0301	Case Studies
STA 0302	Case Studies
STA 4001	Applications of Statistics in Business
STA 4002	Applied Multivariate Methods
STA 4003	Statistical Inference
STA 4004	Actuarial Science
STA 4005	Time Series
STA 4006	Categorical Data Analysis
STA 4007	Statistical Quality Control
STA 4008	Survival Analysis
STA 0401	Case Studies

**Statistics**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

## FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

### Anthropology (major and minor programmes)

#### *Department of Anthropology*

*Tel.: 2609 7670*

*Fax.: 2603 5218*

*E-mail: anthropology@cuhk.edu.hk*

Established in 1980, the department is now an internationally recognized centre for the study of culture and identity, in particular issues relating to ethnic, regional, and national identity that accompany the dramatic economic growth in south China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, east and southeast Asia. To provide the most up-to-date anthropological training to students, the department has been continuously developing new courses in areas such as urbanization, migration, interaction between indigenous and foreign cultures, and the emergence of an interlinked global culture. The department runs major and minor programmes in anthropology for undergraduates and a minor programme in gender studies.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology
ANT 0220	World Ethnography
ANT 0320	Field Research in Anthropology
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship
ANT 2130	Introduction to Archaeology
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods
ANT 2300	Economic Anthropology
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour
ANT 2401/2402 2403	Topics in Ethnography
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society
ANT 2430	Culture of Hong Kong
ANT 2440	Ethnography of China
ANT 2510	Culture and Business
ANT 2610	Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology
ANT 2620	The Nature of Language
ANT 2630	Language and Society
ANT 3010	Senior Thesis Research I
ANT 3020	Senior Thesis Research II
ANT 3110	Human and Cultural Evolution
ANT 3120	Anthropological Theory
ANT 3220	Visual Anthropology
ANT 3230	Anthropology of Film
ANT 3310	Religion and Culture
ANT 3321/3322/ 3323	Topics in Anthropology

ANT 3340	Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity
ANT 3350	Food, Health and Culture
ANT 3360	Political Anthropology
ANT 3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific
ANT 3530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues
ANT 3540	Anthropology of Development
ANT 3550	Urban Anthropology
ANT 3620	Language and Culture
ANT 3710	Archaeology of Hong Kong

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family, and Kinship
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature
HIS 4802	Topic Studies in World History
LAW 2110	Women's Rights: International Perspective
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
NUR 4130	Women's Health and Nursing
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
RST 2142	Religion and Gender Studies
RST 3131	Women, Religion and Chinese Literature
RST 3233	Theology and Feminism
SOC 3363	Gender and Society
GRS 1001	Women, Men and Language
GRS 1301	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GRS 2001	Women's Studies
GRS 2002	Sexuality and Culture
GRS 2003	Philosophy of Love

### ***Department of Architecture***

*Tel.: 2609 6517*

*Fax.: 2603 5267*

*E-mail: [architecture@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:architecture@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Internet: <http://www.arch.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department provides undergraduate and postgraduate programmes leading to professional careers in architecture and related fields. The focus is on designing efficient, functional, and aesthetically pleasing buildings and the provision of a broad education about the built environment. Research areas cover information technology, housing in Hong Kong and China, and architectural history. In May 1997, the department achieved full recognition by the Hong Kong Institute of Architects (HKIA), the Architects Registration Board (ARB), and The Commonwealth Association of Architects (CAA).

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ARC 1011	Introduction to Design I

---

**Gender Studies**  
(minor programme)

---

**Architectural Studies**  
(major programme)

ARC 1021	Introduction to Design II
ARC 1211	Graphics and Visual Design I
ARC 1221	Graphics and Visual Design II
ARC 1410	Design Theory — Form and Structure
ARC 1510	Design Theory — Climate and Shelter
ARC 1610	Activities, Building and Site
ARC 2011	Architectural Design I
ARC 2021	Architectural Design II
ARC 2110	Introduction to Computer Aided Design
ARC 2312	Architectural History and Theory I
ARC 2322	Architectural History and Theory II
ARC 2410	Building Structures and Construction
ARC 2510	Environmental Technology
ARC 2610	Site Planning and Activities
ARC 3001	Special Studies in Design Theory
ARC 3010	Architectural Design III
ARC 3020	Architectural Design IV
ARC 3101	Special Studies in Computer Aided Design
ARC 3110	Advanced Computer Aided Design
ARC 3201	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC 3301	Special Studies in Architectural History
ARC 3302	History of Cities
ARC 3311	Architectural History and Theory III
ARC 3401	Special Studies in Building Structures
ARC 3410	Structural Systems Integration
ARC 3501	Special Studies in Environmental Technology
ARC 3511	Building Systems Integration
ARC 3601	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies
ARC 3701	Special Studies in Architectural Management
ARC 3702	Building Programming
ARC 3710	Introduction to Office Practice
ARC 4101, 4102, 4103	Special Studies in Computer Aided Design
ARC 4201, 4202, 4203	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies
ARC 4301, 4302, 4303	Special Studies in Architectural History
ARC 4401, 4402, 4403	Special Studies in Building Structures
ARC 4501, 4502, 4503	Special Studies in Environmental Technology
ARC 4601, 4602, 4603	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies
ARC 4701, 4702, 4703	Special Studies in Architectural Management
ARC 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808	Special Studies in Design Theory

## ***Department of Economics***

*Tel.: 2609 7035*

*Fax.: 2603 5805*

*E-mail: economics@cuhk.edu.hk*

One of the top-ranking economics departments in Asia in terms of the volume of staff publications, the Department of Economics offers undergraduate courses in theory, applications, and analytical skills, with special reference to Hong Kong, China, and east Asia. With over 20 full-time teachers, the department also runs the largest MPhil programme in economics among local universities. Thirty-five students enrolled in the programme in 1996–97. Graduates of the department predominate in the territory's research economist positions .

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics
ECO 1111	Quantitative Methods for Economics I
ECO 1121	Quantitative Methods for Economics II
ECO 1131	Basic Accounting for Economists
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
ECO 2011	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
ECO 2021	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
ECO 2121	Methods of Economic Statistics
ECO 2210	Economic Ideas and Systems
ECO 2311	Economy of Hong Kong
ECO 2410	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
ECO 3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics
ECO 3131	Applied Forecasting Methods
ECO 3210	Western Economic History
ECO 3220	Comparative Economic Systems
ECO 3230	New Political Economy
ECO 3240	Economics of Transition
ECO 3310	Economy of China
ECO 3320	Asia-Pacific Economies
ECO 3330	Economy of Japan
ECO 3340	Trade and Investment Among the Chinese Economies
ECO 3410	Money and Banking
ECO 3420	Financial Economics
ECO 3430	Public Finance
ECO 3440	Urban Economics
ECO 3450	Regional Economics
ECO 3460	Development Economics
ECO 3470	Labour Economics
ECO 3480	Industrial Organization

**Economics**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

ECO 3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change
ECO 3500	Economics of Social and Environmental Issues
ECO 3510	Family Economics
ECO 3520	Economics of Capital Markets
ECO 4210	History of Economic Thought
ECO 4410	International Trade
ECO 4420	International Finance
ECO 4430	Welfare Economics
ECO 4440	Economics of Information
ECO 4810	Selected Topics in Economics I
ECO 4820	Selected Topics in Economics II
ECO 4830	Selected Topics in Economics III
ECO 4840	Selected Topics in Economics IV
ECO 4850	Selected Topics in Economics V
ECO 4860	Selected Topics in Economics VI
ECO 4910/4920	Senior Thesis Research I/II

**Geography**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

***Department of Geography***

*Tel.: 2609 6529*

*Fax.: 2603 5006*

*E-mail: [geography@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:geography@cuhk.edu.hk)*

*Internet: <http://www.geo.cuhk.edu.hk>*

The department trains students in the understanding of the complex interactions between natural resources, the environment, and society, and equips them with skills to analyse, interpret, plan, and manage aspects of such interactions at local, regional and international levels. Teaching and research concentrate on three areas: geographical techniques, physical and environmental systems, urban and development studies. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis and interpretation of data using the latest information technology and satellite image analysing tools. The department also maintains an extensive environmental monitoring network and an NOAA satellite receiver.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GEO 1001	Frontiers in Geography
GEO 1002	Perspectives in Environmental Studies
GEO 1013	Introduction to Geoinformatics
GEO 1023	Resources, Society and Environment
GEO 1033	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEO 2101	Computer Cartography
GEO 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography
GEO 2103	Research Methods
GEO 2104	Remote Sensing of Environment
GEO 2105	Geographic Information Systems
GEO 2201	Geomorphology
GEO 2301	Economic Geography
GEO 2302	Behavioural Geography

GEO 2303	Urban Geography
GEO 2304	Population Geography
GEO 2305	Geography of China
GEO 3101	Spatial Analysis
GEO 3104	Satellite Image Analysis
GEO 3105	GIS Workshop
GEO 3106	Multivariate Statistical Analysis in Geography
GEO 3201	Principles of Climatology
GEO 3202	Environmental Management
GEO 3203	Urban Environmental Problems
GEO 3204	Applied Geomorphology
GEO 3205	Resource Management
GEO 3206	Landscape Ecology
GEO 3207	Soil and Environment
GEO 3208	Applied Climatology
GEO 3209	Micro-Climatology
GEO 3211	Environmental Monitoring
GEO 3212	Environmental Hydrology
GEO 3303	Urban Planning
GEO 3304	Planning Theories
GEO 3305	Transport and Telecommunications
GEO 3307	Culture and Modernization
GEO 3308	Regional Development and Planning
GEO 3309	Geography of Pacific Asia
GEO 3310	Third World Development
GEO 4041	Geography Project of Hong Kong

### ***Department of Government and Public Administration***

*Tel.: 2609 7530*

*Fax: 2603 5229*

*E-mail: gpadept@swkgpa.msmail.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department runs a major programme leading to the BSSc in government and public administration and a minor programme in law. It also administers postgraduate programmes leading to MPhil and PhD degrees. A new MSSc in law and public affairs programme will be launched in 1999-2000. Over 40 courses are offered in the areas of political theory, comparative government, international relations, political economy, gender politics, public administration, public policy, constitutional law, administrative law, international law, criminal law, jurisprudence, and legal systems. Overall curricular design focuses on Greater China and southeast Asia, while individual courses cover issues related to other parts of the world.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GPA 0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I
GPA 0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II

---

**Government  
and Public  
Adminis-  
tration**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

GPA 0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III
GPA 1000	Current Political Issues
GPA 1020	Fundamentals of Government
GPA 1030	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GPA 1050	Government of Hong Kong
GPA 1060	Introduction to Political Science
GPA 1070	Government and Politics of China
GPA 1080	Political Analysis
GPA 1090	Values in Public Policy
GPA 1110	Basic Research Methodology
GPA 2120	Democracies in West
GPA 2130	Introductory Comparative Politics
GPA 2140	Case Study in Comparative Government
GPA 2150	Public Personnel Administration
GPA 2160	Budgeting and Financial Control
GPA 2170	Public Organization and Management
GPA 2350	Chinese Foreign Policy
GPA 3030	Theories in Public Administration
GPA 3040	Democratization
GPA 3050	Inter-Government Relations
GPA 3070	Political Theory I
GPA 3080	Political Theory II
GPA 3110	International Politics
GPA 3230	Governments of Southeast Asia
GPA 3250	Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong
GPA 3260	Public Policy and Administration in China
GPA 3270	Public Policy Studies
GPA 3280	Politics of Transition
GPA 3310	International Organization
GPA 3370	Topics in Taiwan Studies
GPA 3380	Contemporary Political Economy
GPA 4010	Selected Topics in Political Theory
GPA 4270	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GPA 4320	Senior Thesis Research (I)
GPA 4330	Senior Thesis Research (II)
GPA 5060	Quantitative Research
GPA 5130	Seminar in Comparative Politics
GPA 5140	Seminar in Asian International Relations
GPA 5190	Politics of Development
GPA 5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
GPA 5280	Seminar in China Studies
GPA 5290	Contemporary Political Science
LAW 1010	Law and Society
LAW 2020	Legal System and Method
LAW 2050	Public International Law
LAW 2060	Introduction to Chinese Law
LAW 2080	Law and Contemporary Issues
LAW 2090	Law of Contract



LAW 2100	Law of Tort
LAW 2110	Women's Rights: International Perspective
LAW 2120	Constitutional Law
LAW 2200	Criminal Law
LAW 3040	Law and Public Administration
LAW 3100	Law of Property
LAW 3110	Criminal Law and Procedure of China
LAW 3120	Constitutional and Administrative Law of China
LAW 3190	Law and Politics
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
LAW 3220	Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia
LAW 4080	Selected Topics in Law
LAW 4140	Economic and Civil Law of China
LAW 4150	Conflicts, Disputes and Process

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
LAW 1010	Law and Society
LAW 2020	Legal System and Method
LAW 2050	Public International Law
LAW 2060	Introduction to Chinese Law
LAW 2080	Law and Contemporary Issues
LAW 2090	Law of Contract
LAW 2100	Law of Tort
LAW 2110	Women's Rights: International Perspective
LAW 2120	Constitutional Law
LAW 2200	Criminal Law
LAW 3040	Law and Public Administration
LAW 3100	Law of Property
LAW 3110	Criminal Law and Procedure of China
LAW 3120	Constitutional and Administrative Law of China
LAW 3190	Law and Politics
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics
LAW 3220	Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia
LAW 4080	Selected Topics in Law
LAW 4140	Economic and Civil Law of China
LAW 4150	Conflicts, Disputes and Process
LAW 4160	Theories of Law and Justice
LAW 4170	Conflicts of Law
LAW 4190	Directed Research

**Law**  
(minor  
programme)

**Journalism  
and  
Communication**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

**Department of Journalism and Communication**

Tel.: 2609 7680

Fax.: 2603 5007

E-mail: com@cuhk.edu.hk

The department offers a programme on the production, transmission, and impact of all kinds of messages, with special emphasis on analytical skills and ways of expression. Both social science theories and professional media practice are stressed. The undergraduate programme has four subfields: broadcasting, advertising and public relations, print journalism, and communication studies. The postgraduate programmes lead to the degrees of MPhil, MSSc, and PhD. The department is the pioneer of communication education and research in Hong Kong, and its teaching staff are active in research, especially in international communication and communication patterns in cultural China.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
COM 0410/0420	Directed Studies in Communication
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I
COM 2120	English News Reporting I
COM 2130	History of World Mass Communication
COM 2150	Communication Theories
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II
COM 2180	English News Reporting II
COM 2410	Fundamentals of Information Sciences
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism
COM 2430	Media Functions and Management
COM 2440	Photojournalism
COM 2610	News Translation
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting
COM 2730	Radio Production and Workshop
COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising
COM 2910	News Analysis
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies
COM 3130	Special Topic in Communication
COM 3131	Special Topic in Communication Studies I
COM 3132	Special Topic in Communication Studies II
COM 3133	Special Topic in Communication Studies III
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing I
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communications
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II
COM 3190	Internship Experience
COM 3410	Communication and Social Change
COM 3420	Magazine Writing and Editing
COM 3610	English News Editing I

COM 3620	English News Editing II
COM 3720	Broadcast News
COM 3730	Television Production
COM 3731	Special Topic in Broadcasting I
COM 3800	Interactive Multimedia Design and Development
COM 3830	Advertising Research
COM 3831	Special Topic in Advertising I
COM 3832	Special Topic in Advertising II
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs
COM 4140	International Communication
COM 4410	Public Opinion
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting
COM 4710	Television Workshop
COM 4820	Advertising Workshop
COM 5110	Topical Studies in Communication I
COM 6120	Topical Studies in Communication II
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

### ***Department of Psychology***

*Tel.: 2609 6578*

*Fax.: 2603 5019*

*E-mail: info@psy.cuhk.edu.hk*

The department offers a programme which provides students with a thorough and empirical grounding in psychology. Its long-term strategy is to cultivate a distinctive Chinese voice in the discipline. Through the promotion of indigenous approaches, collaboration with overseas scholars in research, and hosting international conferences, it has gained an international reputation for innovative scholarship and proactive leadership. It plans to use its resources and expertise in helping to rebuild and develop the discipline of psychology in China.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II
PSY 1000	General Psychology
PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics
PSY 1020	Experimental Design
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing
PSY 3180	Human Neuropsychology
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology
PSY 3240	Sensation and Perception I
PSY 3250	Sensation and Perception II
PSY 3300	Basic Learning Processes
PSY 3350	Memory and Cognition I

---

**Psychology**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

PSY 3360	Memory and Cognition II
PSY 3430	Psychology of Language
PSY 3440	Computers and Psychology
PSY 3450	Problem Solving
PSY 3530	Developmental Psychology I
PSY 3540	Developmental Psychology II
PSY 3550	Educational Psychology
PSY 3620	Social Psychology I
PSY 3630	Social Psychology II
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender
PSY 3650	Personality I
PSY 3660	Personality II
PSY 3700	Abnormal Psychology
PSY 3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology
PSY 3840	Applied Behaviour Analysis
PSY 4000	History of Psychology
PSY 4070	Qualitative Research Methods
PSY 4610	Cross-Cultural Psychology
PSY 4620	Psychology of the Chinese People
PSY 4750	Counselling and Guidance
PSY 4810	Applied Psychology in Business
PSY 4820	Industrial Psychology
PSY 4830	Human Factors Psychology
PSY 4910	Senior Thesis Research I
PSY 4920	Senior Thesis Research II

**Social Work**  
(major  
programme)

**Department of Social Work**

Tel.: 2609 7507  
Fax.: 2603 5018  
E-mail: [socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk](mailto:socialwork@cuhk.edu.hk)

The department prepares students to be professionally competent social workers who are committed to the welfare of their clientele and social justice. Students are encouraged to develop independent and critical thinking, identify with the humanistic values and ethics of the social work profession, and maintain a special concern for the vulnerable groups in society. This is achieved via classroom training, exchanges between students and teachers through small-group and individual contact, and the integration of theory and practice through field practicums.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SWK 0310	Student Orientated Teaching I
SWK 0320	Student Orientated Teaching II
SWK 1110	Social Welfare as a Social Institution
SWK 1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work
SWK 1140	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong
SWK 2110	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I
SWK 2120	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II

SWK 2130	Social Aspects of Health and Illness
SWK 2140	Mental Disorders
SWK 2210	Social Casework
SWK 2220	Social Groupwork
SWK 2230	Community Work
SWK 2240	Working with Individuals, Families and Groups
SWK 2250	Working with Organizations and Communities
SWK 2430	Social Work Skill Laboratory
SWK 3310	Social Welfare Administration
SWK 3320	Social Work Research
SWK 3340	Social Policy and Planning
SWK 3350	Law and Social Work
SWK 3410	Field Instruction I
SWK 3420	Field Instruction II
SWK 4410	Field Instruction III
SWK 4420	Field Instruction IV
SWK 4510	Seminar I Family Services
SWK 4520	Seminar II Youth Services
SWK 4530	Seminar III Elderly Services
SWK 4540	Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services
SWK 4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy
SWK 4590	Seminar IX Residential Social Work
SWK 4591	Seminar X Social Welfare in China
SWK 4592	Seminar XI Special Seminar

### ***Department of Sociology***

*Tel.: 2609 6604*

*Fax.: 2603 5213*

*E-mail: sociology@cuhk.edu.hk*

The department runs an undergraduate programme to provide students with a sound training in theoretical and methodological knowledge in sociology. The objective is to cultivate sociological perspectives in the analysis of social issues at a critical and informed level, and to provide a balanced education for further studies in the subject. Courses offered cover four broad areas: social organization and institutions, social issues and problems, social change and development, social research and analysis. These are supplemented by foundation courses in Chinese society and sociological theory, and practical courses in writing/reading and computer skills as they apply to sociological studies.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
SOC 0100	Guided Study in Sociology
SOC 1011	Introduction to Sociology
SOC 1012	Reading Sociology
SOC 1021	Chinese Society
SOC 1031	Sociology and Modern Society
SOC 1111	Computer Use for Sociology

---

**Sociology**  
(major and  
minor  
programmes)

SOC 2012	Classical Theory
SOC 2022	Contemporary Theory
SOC 2032	Social Research Methods
SOC 2042	Social Statistics
SOC 2052	Social Problems
SOC 2111	Writing for Sociology
SOC 2152	Development of Chinese Social Thought
SOC 2162	Personality and Social System
SOC 2172	Technology and Society
SOC 2183	Society and Mass Communication
SOC 2192	Urban Sociology
SOC 2202	Individual and Society
SOC 2212	Historical Sociology
SOC 2323	Hong Kong Society
SOC 2333	The Rise of Modern East Asia
SOC 2343	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
SOC 2353	Democracy and Society
SOC 3012	Complex Organization
SOC 3022	Social Change
SOC 3032	Social Stratification
SOC 3052	Collective Behaviour
SOC 3062	Social Demography
SOC 3232	Kinship and Family
SOC 3242	Qualitative Research
SOC 3252	Demographic Analysis
SOC 3262	Community Analysis
SOC 3273	Sociology of Crime and Deviance
SOC 3322	Survey Methods and Sampling
SOC 3343	Sociology of Education
SOC 3353	Economic Sociology
SOC 3363	Gender and Society
SOC 3374	Selected Topics in Sociology I
SOC 3375	Selected Topics in Sociology II
SOC 3376	Selected Topics in Sociology III
SOC 3413	Politics and Society
SOC 3423	Social Movement
SOC 3433	Social Planning
SOC 3443	Sociology of Leisure
SOC 3453	Environmental Sociology
SOC 3463	Evaluative Research
SOC 3473	Group Dynamics
SOC 3483	Industrial Sociology
SOC 3493	Medical Sociology
SOC 3596	Intermediate Social Statistics
SOC 4464	Directed Studies I
SOC 4474	Directed Studies II

---

## OTHER COURSES

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion and personal commitment is also emphasized. A student, depending on the college to which he belongs, shall be required to take before graduation 14–15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of his affiliation. For medical and pre-registration nursing students, and those who major in architectural studies, computer engineering, computer science, electronic engineering, information engineering, mechanical and automation engineering, systems engineering and engineering management, and pharmacy, the general education requirement is 11–12 units. Post-registration nursing and primary education students are required to complete a total of six units of General Education courses.

---

## General Education

### University Courses

*Code*                      *Course Title*

#### Required Area: Chinese Culture

GEE 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture
GEE 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture
GEE 2120	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture
GEE 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture
GEE 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization
GEE 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies
GEE 2160	Introduction to Chinese Philosophy
GEE 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China
GEE 2180	Chinese Culture and Society
GEE 2190	Chinese Society
GEE 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought
GEE 2210	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought
GEE 2220	Main Trends in Chinese History
GEE 2250	Seminar on Contemporary China Study
GEE 2260	Perspectives in Chinese Culture
GEE 2270	History of Traditional Chinese Thought

#### Elective Area I

GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEE 110A	Logic
GEE 111A	Logic
GEE 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking
GEE 181A	Critical Thinking
GEE 280A	Methodology

GEE 281A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate
GEE 282A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate
GEE 181B	Thinking Through Writing (English)
GEE 182B	Thinking Through Writing (Chinese)
GEE 229K	The Studies of the Humanities
GEE 230K	The Studies of the Humanities
GEE 289K	Philosophy of Social Studies
GEE 236L	Christian Foundations
GEE 238M	Perspectives in Life Sciences
GEE 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences
GEE 242N	Perspectives in Computer Science
GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics
GEE 244N	Perspectives in Statistics
GEE 248Q	Economic Ideas and Systems
GEE 251Q	Perspectives in Economics
GEE 252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEE 259S	Personal Growth
GEE 274X	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance
GEE 275X	Perspectives in Business
GEE 298Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences
GEE 299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences

#### **Elective Area II**

GEE 2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2811	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems
GEE 2821	Moral Issues in Modern Society
GEE 2841	Applied Ethics
GEE 2851	Law, Morality and Society
GEE 2861	Law, Morality and Society
GEE 2871	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2881	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth
GEE 2891	Philosophy of Love
GEE 2901	Death and Immortality
GEE 2802	Impact of the West on the World
GEE 2812	The Modern West
GEE 2862	The Renaissance in Western Civilization
GEE 2803	Individual and Society
GEE 2813	Modern Society and Modern World
GEE 2833	Theories of Ideology
GEE 2853	Sexuality and Culture
GEE 2863	The Postmodern Condition
GEE 2873	Democracy and Society
GEE 2883	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China
GEE 2804	Women's Studies
GEE 2805	Seminar on Hong Kong Study
GEE 2815	Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study
GEE 2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues
GEE 2835	Culture of Hong Kong



GEE 2845	History and Society of Hong Kong
GEE 2806	Technology and Human Values
GEE 2827	The Rise of Modern East Asia
GEE 2857	Korea in Northeast Asia
GEE 3008	The Universe, Learning and Life
GEE 3108	Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE 3118	Special Topic: Chinese Culture
GEE 3818	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE 120B	Technical Communications
GEE 121B	Advanced Technical Communication
GEE 122B	Bilingualism
GEE 123B	Language Acquisition
GEE 125B	Knowledge of Language
GEE 126B	Language, Literature and Cognition
GEE 183B	Women, Men and Language
GEE 200C	Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE 201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation
GEE 202C	Chinese Literature and Modern Society
GEE 203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature
GEE 204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature
GEE 208D	Modernism in Literature
GEE 209D	Appreciation of City Stories
GEE 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta
GEE 215E	Ecological Environment of China
GEE 221G	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEE 222G	Main Trends in the History of Western Culture
GEE 224G	Japan and China
GEE 226H	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties
GEE 227H	China's Regional Foreign Relations
GEE 201J	Chinese Social and Economic History
GEE 202J	History of Chinese Thought
GEE 203J	Revolution: East and West
GEE 228K	Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues
GEE 231K	Utopian Thought
GEE 232K	Human Happiness
GEE 233K	The Thought of Marx
GEE 288K	Contemporary Western Thought
GEE 233L	Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy
GEE 234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies
GEE 237L	History of Religions and Cultural Transformation
GEE 238L	Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World
GEE 239L	Religion and the Human Sciences
GEE 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEE 243L	Religion and Natural Science
GEE 240M	Astronomy
GEE 246N	Appreciation of Mathematics
GEE 247Q	New Political Economy

GEE 249Q	Twentieth Century Capitalism
GEE 250Q	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues
GEE 252Q	Asia-Pacific Economies
GEE 293Q	Historical Development of Capitalism
GEE 253R	Chinese Foreign Policy
GEE 254R	Government and Politics of China
GEE 256R	Law and Society
GEE 258R	Cultural Politics
GEE 259R	Current Political Issues
GEE 294R	Nation, State and Civil Society
GEE 262T	News Analysis
GEE 265U	Gender and Culture
GEE 266U	Culture and Business
GEE 268U	Humans and Culture
GEE 295U	Language and Society
GEE 268V	Educational Thought
GEE 270V	Environment and Education: A Critique
GEE 272W	Human Cognition

### **Elective Area III**

GEE 2832	Images of Europe in Literature and Film
GEE 2842	Introduction to the European Union
GEE 2843	Peace and War
GEE 2893	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
GEE 2807	Special Topic in Asian Studies
GEE 3808	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies
GEE 3109	Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture
GEE 3409	Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought
GEE 124B	Varieties of English
GEE 184B	Language and Intercultural Communication
GEE 211B	Thinking Through the Culture of Film
GEE 207D	Symbolic Image: Art and Literature
GEE 210D	Science Fiction in Literature and Films
GEE 213E	Earth as Seen from Space
GEE 210F	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture
GEE 211F	Music and Chinese Culture
GEE 214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera
GEE 216F	Music in Western Civilization
GEE 217F	Music in World Cultures
GEE 218F	Introduction to Western Music Literature
GEE 219F	Music and Communication
GEE 220F	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEE 221F	Appreciation of Contemporary Art
GEE 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting
GEE 223F	Understanding Performing Arts
GEE 224F	Understanding Western Painting
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society

GEE 240L	World Religions
GEE 242L	Religion in Film
GEE 241M	Chemistry in Action
GEE 296W	Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence
GEE 201Y	Experiencing Architecture
GEE 278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences
GEE 279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences

## College Courses

### *Chung Chi College*

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GEC 0113	Idea of a University
GEC 0412	Senior Seminar
GEC 8001-8002	College Friday Assembly
8003-8004	(A minimum of 14 attendances in a year is required.)
8005-8006	
8007-8008	

### *New Asia College*

GEN 8001-8002	College Biweekly Assembly
8003-8004	(A minimum of eight attendances for the first year
8005-8006	of attendance is required, and six attendances
8007-8008	in each of the remaining years.)
GEN 1112	Aspects of General Education

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses during their second and third years of attendance:

GEN 2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture
GEN 2122	Issues in American History
GEN 2132	American Culture and Society
GEN 2142	Appreciation of Literature
GEN 2152	Appreciation of Art
GEN 2162	Chinese Aesthetics
GEN 2182	Science and Modern Society
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture
GEN 2262	Appreciation of Chinese Art
GEN 2272	Appreciation of Western Art
GEN 3070	Mass Media and Society

### *United College*

GEU 1011	University Life and Learning
GEU 0411	Senior Seminar
GEU 8001-8002	College Monthly Assembly
8003-8004	(A minimum of two attendances per term is required.)
8005-8006	
8007-8008	

*Shaw College*

Students are required to take one course from amongst the below-listed courses, preferably in their first year of attendance.

GES 1110	Questions of a Modern Person
GES 1120	Education and Future
GES 1130	University and Society
GES 1140	Local Social Welfare Services
GES 1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong
GES 1160	Environmental Problems in Hong Kong
GES 1170	Challenges of University Life
GES 1180	China in Reform
GES 1190	Intercultural Business Communication
GES 1210	Science and Our Lives
GES 1310	Comprehending the City
GES 1410	Selective Topics in Business
GES 1510	Health in Everyday Life
GES 1610	Great Books of the World
GES 1710	Film Art
GES 1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology
GES 1910	Sleeping and Dreaming
GES 8001-8002	College Assembly
8003-8004	(A minimum of three attendances in a term is
8005-8006	required.)
8007-8008	

**Intensive  
Programme  
in Putonghua,  
Cantonese  
and English**

(Applicable to students admitted in 1997–98 and thereafter)

All students in their first year of study are required to complete an Intensive Programme in Putonghua, Cantonese and English offered respectively by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, the Department of Chinese Language and Literature, and the English Language Teaching Unit. The programme consists of three 3-hour sessions for each of the three languages. The purpose of the programme is to strengthen students' ability to consult dictionaries for the correct pronunciation of individual characters or words, and, in the case of Putonghua and English, the ability to handle the basic rules of grammar. The programme will equip students for more advanced language courses offered by various units of the University and promote an awareness of the importance of language proficiency.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PCE 1001	The Pinyin System and Basic Putonghua Grammar
PCE 1002	Cantonese Romanization and Cantonese Rendering of Middle Chinese Pronunciation
PCE 1003	English Phonetic Transcription and Basic English Grammar

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PTH 1210	Putonghua I
PTH 1220	Putonghua II
PTH 2210	Putonghua III
PTH 2211	Summer Intensive Putonghua
PTH 2220	Putonghua IV

---

## Putonghua

### Required Courses

Two units of Physical Education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance, except for those majoring in post-registration nursing, physical education and sports science, and primary education. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned from required Physical Education courses shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with men's and women's classes. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men's soccer).

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance
PHE 1010	Special Physical Education (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special Physical Education (2nd term)

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

---

## Physical Education

*Alternative I:*

(a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:

- Foundation of Physical Education
- History of Physical Education
- Principle of Physical Education
- Sociology of Sport
- Psychology of Sport
- Comparative Physical Education
- Physical Conditioning

(b) Written test at the end of each term.

*Alternative II:*

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending on the physical capabilities of the student.

### **Elective Courses**

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme is composed of the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can only take one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1063/1064	Squash
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

---

*Note: The number of elective courses offered each year depends on the availability of teaching staff.*

# PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

The University offers eight part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Post-registration Nursing, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part VII of this *Calendar*. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as applicable to full-time programmes described on p. 112.

---

## CURRICULUM STRUCTURE

The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991-92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who have satisfied special entrance requirements of the Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education programmes are granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 112-113.)

The curriculum structure and programmes of the Post-registration Nursing Programme can respectively be found on p. 113 and pp. 158–159 of this *Calendar*.

---

## PROGRAMMES

*Explanatory notes on codes and signs used*

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MAP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Statistics, and Translation).



<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
BIP 4310	Genetics
BIP 4311	Genetics Laboratory
BIP 4410	General Microbiology
CMP 5110	Inorganic Chemistry
CMP 5210	Biomolecules

The following courses normally will not be offered every year:

CMP 6510	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry
CMP 6520	Environmental Chemistry
BIP 7420	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology
BIP 7510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation
BIP 7610	General and Applied Entomology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
-------------	---------------------

#### **Major Courses**

BAP 3110	Intermediate Accounting I
BAP 3120	Intermediate Accounting II
BAP 3420	Marketing Research
BAP 3520	Production and Operations Management
BAP 4110	Cost and Management Accounting I
BAP 4120	Business Law
BAP 4310	International Financial Management
BAP 4320	International Marketing
BAP 4420	Advertising and Promotion Management
BAP 4510	Operations Research
BAP 4610	Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong
BAP 5110	Cost and Management Accounting II
BAP 5210	Financial Markets
BAP 5220	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
BAP 5510	Computer Based Information Systems
BAP 5610	Organization Theory and Practice
BAP 5620	Small Business Management
BAP 5630	Organizational Behaviour
BAP 6610	Business Policy

#### **Elective Courses**

BAP 6110	Advanced Accounting I
BAP 6120	Advanced Accounting II
BAP 6140	Company Law
BAP 6150	Tax Accounting I
BAP 6160	Tax Accounting II
BAP 6170	Auditing I
BAP 6180	Auditing II
BAP 6210	International Finance
BAP 6220	Management of Financial Institutions

---

## **Biology and Chemistry**

---

## **Business Administration**

BAP 6230	Advanced Financial Management
BAP 6240	Options and Futures
BAP 6310	Import-Export Business
BAP 6320	China Trade
BAP 6330	International Banking
BAP 6340	Multinational Corporations
BAP 6350	Asian Business
BAP 6360	International Technology Transfer Management
BAP 6370	Japanese Management
BAP 6410	Consumer Behaviour
BAP 6420	Strategic Marketing
BAP 6430	Service Marketing
BAP 6440	Sales Force Management
BAP 6620	Manpower Planning and Recruitment
BAP 6630	Job Analysis and Performance Appraisal
BAP 6640	Personnel Training and Development
BAP 6650	Real Estate Management

## Chinese and English

*Code*                      *Course Title*

### Chinese Courses

CHP 4710	Modern Chinese Literature
CHP 4720	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre
CHP 4730	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author
CHP 4740	Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)
CHP 4810	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book
CHP 4820	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre
CHP 4830	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author
CHP 4840	Classical Chinese Literary Theories
CHP 4910	Chinese Phonology
CHP 4920	Chinese Semasiology
CHP 4930	Chinese Grammar
CHP 4940	Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script

### English Courses

ENP 4610	Growth and Spread of the English Language
ENP 4620	Advanced English Skills: Written English
ENP 4630	Advanced English Skills: Professional English
ENP 4710	Fiction
ENP 4720	Poetry
ENP 4730	Drama
ENP 4810	Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies
ENP 4820	Sociolinguistics
ENP 4830	Psycholinguistics
ENP 4840	Discourse Analysis
ENP 4850	Second Language Learning and Teaching

ENP 4910	Critical Approaches and Interpretation
ENP 4920	Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme
ENP 4930	Comparative Literature
ENP 4940	American Literature
ENP 4950	Major Author(s)

### Translation Courses

TRP 4610	Interpretation I
TRP 4620	Interpretation II
TRP 4710	Practical Translation I
TRP 4720	Practical Translation II
TRP 4810	Translation Theory I
TRP 4820	Translation Theory II
TRP 4910	Advanced Translation Seminar I
TRP 4920	Advanced Translation Seminar II

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MAP 4110	Elementary Number Theory
MAP 4120	Introduction to Algebra
MAP 4130	Axiomatic Geometry
MAP 4140	Discrete Mathematics
MAP 4150	Fuzzy Mathematics
MAP 4160	Mathematics Laboratory I
MAP 4170	Mathematics Laboratory II
STP 4020	Data Analysis II
STP 4050	Actuarial Science
MAP 5110	Linear Programming
MAP 5120	Operations Research
MAP 5130	Methods of ODE
MAP 5140	Methods of PDE
MAP 6110	Complex Numbers and Functions
MAP 6120	Calculus of Complex Functions
MAP 6130	Mathematical Analysis I
MAP 6140	Mathematical Analysis II
MAP 6150	Numerical Methods
STP 6010	Statistical Inference I
STP 6020	Statistical Inference II

---

## Mathematics and Statistics

## Music

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
MUP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I to VI
MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I — XVIII
MUP 1130	General Musicianship
MUP 2110	Materials and Structures of Music I
MUP 2410	Introduction to the Study of Western Music History
MUP 2470	Introduction to the Study of Chinese Music History
MUP 2990	Special Topic I
MUP 3110	Materials and Structures of Music II
MUP 3120	Materials and Structures of Music III
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony
MUP 3510	Conducting
MUP 3520	Music Education
MUP 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia
MUP 3990	Special Topic II
MUP 4110	20th Century Materials and Structures
MUP 4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II
MUP 4410/4420	Form and Analysis I/II
MUP 4470/4480	History of Chinese Music I/II
MUP 4510	Electronic Music
MUP 4520	Introduction to Arts Administration
MUP 4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music
MUP 4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music
MUP 4990	Special Topic III
MUP 5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV
MUP 5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)
MUP 5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)
MUP 5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music
MUP 5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs
MUP 5610	Topic in Western Music I
MUP 5620	Topic in Western Music II
MUP 5630	Topic in Western Music III
MUP 5670	Topic in Chinese Music I
MUP 5680	Topic in Chinese Music II
MUP 5690	Topic in Chinese Music III
MUP 5990	Special Topic IV
MUP 6510/6520	Composition I/II
MUP 6530/6540	Orchestration I/II

MUP 6550 Introduction to Ethnomusicology  
MUP 6990 Special Topic V

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PEP 3011	Basketball
PEP 3021	Volleyball
PEP 3031	Soccer
PEP 3041	Handball
PEP 3051	Badminton
PEP 3052	Tennis
PEP 3053	Squash
PEP 3061	Table Tennis
PEP 3112	Swimming
PEP 3122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance
PEP 3131	Track and Field
PEP 3211	Gymnastics
PEP 3221	Folk Dance
PEP 3222	Aerobic Dance
PEP 3520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth
PEP 3540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology
PEP 3600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education
PEP 3610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics
PEP 3710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport
PEP 3720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education
PEP 3810	Psychomotor Learning
PEP 4410	Curriculum Planning for Physical Education
PEP 4430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport
PEP 4440	Pedagogy of Physical Education
PEP 4550	Physiology of Human Performance
PEP 4630	Introduction to Research Methods
PEP 4720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure
PEP 4820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications
PEP 4910	Adaptive Physical Education
PEP 5560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription
PEP 5570	Health and Physical Education
PEP 5640	Human Kinematics and Kinetics
PEP 5740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance
PEP 5830	Psycho Social Aspects of Sports and Exercise Psychology
PEP 5900	Independent Project

---

**Physical  
Education  
and  
Sports  
Science**

---

**Primary  
Education**

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
EPP 3070/3080	Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I/II
EPP 3110	Chinese for Education I
EPP 3120	Chinese for Education II
EPP 3130	Academic Reading and Writing
EPP 3140	English Communication Skills
EPP 4010	Civic Education
EPP 4020	Language and Literature for Children
EPP 4030	Environmental Education
EPP 4050	Extra-curricular Activities
EPP 4110/4120	Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II
EPP 4210/4220	Curriculum Design and Development I/II
EPP 4310	Developmental Psychology and Child Study
EPP 5010	Teacher Education
EPP 5020	Introduction to Special Education
EPP 5030	Educational Policy, Planning and Development
EPP 5040	Bilingual and Bicultural Education
EPP 5050	Second Language Acquisition
EPP 5110	Legal Basis of Education
EPP 5120	Home, School and Community Relations
EPP 5210/5220	Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II
EPP 6010	Research in Education
EPP 6110	Personnel and School Management
EPP 6210	Measurement and Evaluation
EPP 6310	Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School
EPP 6410/6420	Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II

---

**OTHER COURSES**

---

**General  
Education**

The General Education programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
GEP 1010	Humans and Culture
GEP 1020	Chinese Society
GEP 1030	Introductory Economics
GEP 1040	Perspectives in Environmental Studies
GEP 1050	General Psychology
GEP 1110	How to Think
GEP 124B	Varieties of English
GEP 1500	Computer Principles and Programming
GEP 2020	Music in Western Civilization

GEP 2030	Introduction to Chinese Music
GEP 2040	Fundamentals of Public Administration
GEP 209D	Appreciation of City Stories
GEP 2150	Development of Chinese Social Thought
GEP 221G	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison
GEP 2210	Perspectives in Mathematics
GEP 231K	Utopian Thought
GEP 232K	Human Happiness
GEP 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture
GEP 2420	Religious Faith and Modern Life
GEP 2480	Economic Ideas and Systems
GEP 256R	Law and Society
GEP 2802	Impact of the West on the World
GEP 2823	Sociology and Modern Society
GEP 2845	History and Society of Hong Kong
GEP 2863	The Postmodern Condition
GEP 2891	Philosophy of Love
GEP 2901	Death and Immortality
GEP 294R	Nation, State and Civil Society
GEP 3040	Appreciation of Drama
GEP 3220	Appreciation of Art
GEP 3370	Christian Foundations
GEP 4010	Women's Studies
GEP 4310	Outline of Chinese Culture
GEP 5410	Classical Western Culture
GEP 6210	Appreciation of Literature
GEP 6410	Modern Western Culture
GEP 6510	Study of Selected Masterpieces

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
AMP 1910	Mathematics for Business Administration
CHP 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing
CHP 1510	Business Chinese
CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives
ECP 2060	The Economy of Hong Kong
ELP 1107	English Improvement Strategies
ELP 3101	Business Communications
GPP 1020	Fundamentals of Government
HIP 1050	Main Trends in Chinese History
HIP 3510	History of Hong Kong
HIP 4621	Chinese Social and Economic History
PHP 2500	Philosophy and Modern Problems
PHP 3000	Ethics
SOP 3160	Kinship and Family
SOP 4310	Social Problems
SWP 1310	Social Welfare as a Social Institution

---

## Elective Courses

# POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 125 postgraduate programmes leading to six research degrees and 11 taught degrees. The six research degrees are Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Doctor of Music (DMus), Doctor of Education (EdD)\*, Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), and Master of Music (MMus). The 11 taught degrees are Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Clinical Pharmacy (MClinPharm)\*, Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are three diploma programmes: Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (DipPsy) and Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing. The Diploma in Social Work (DipSW) programme has been suspended.

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master's programmes ranges from one to two years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

---

\* *Subject to statutory amendment*



All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through the 38 graduate divisions: Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Basic Medical Sciences, Chemical Pathology, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Pharmacy, Surgical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part VII of this *Calendar and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1997-98*.

## FACULTY OF ARTS

### Division of Chinese Language and Literature

#### PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

#### MPhil Degree Programme

##### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

##### *Courses Offered*

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)

##### (B) Elective Courses

##### **Chinese Linguistics**

1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

##### **Chinese Classical Works**

1. Works selected from the Classics 經 (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics 經 (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers 子 (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers 子 (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

##### **Classical Chinese Literature**

1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)
7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

### **Modern Chinese Literature**

1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

### **MA Degree Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

- (A) Seminar (required)
- (B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme

#### **Methodology**

1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

#### **Selected Topics**

1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

#### **Required Courses**

1. Guidance on 'Summer Project'
2. 'Summer Project'

- (C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme (elective)  
(See under MPhil Degree Programme)

### **PhD Degree Programme**

It is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (General/Applied Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies).

### **MA Degree Programme in English (General/Applied Linguistics) and MPhil Degree Programme in English (General/Applied Linguistics)**

#### *Courses Offered*

- (A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in General Linguistics
  2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

---

**Division of  
English**

(B) Electives

1. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology
2. Topics in Syntax and Semantics
3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
5. Topics in Language Acquisition
6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
8. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
9. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
10. Special Topics

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)

**MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Foundation Courses in Literary Studies
2. Special Topics in Genre Studies
3. Special Topics in Literary History
4. Special Topics in Critical Studies

---

**Division of  
Fine Arts**

**PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)**

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)**

*Fields of Specialization*

The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

**MFA Degree Programme (Studio Art)**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Chinese Calligraphy
4. Seal Carving

## PhD Degree Programme

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. Pre-modern World History\*
4. Modern World History\*
5. History of Hong Kong

### *Courses Offered*

- (A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)
- (B) Selected Themes in History Category:
1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
  2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
  3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
  4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
  5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
- (C) Independent Topic Studies Category:
1. Independent Topics Studies in Traditional Chinese History
  2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
  3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
  4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
  5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History

## MPhil Degree Programme

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### *Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## DMus Degree Programme

### *Field of Specialization*

Composition

## PhD Degree Programme

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

---

\* The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.

## **MMus Degree Programme**

### *Field of Specialization*

Composition

### *Required Courses*

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Composition I
3. Composition II
4. Advanced Analysis I
5. Advanced Analysis II

## **MPhil Degree Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

#### **(A) Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music**

##### **Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any one course from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III

#### **(B) Historical Musicology**

##### **Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis II
3. Any four courses from:  
Seminar in Musicology: Renaissance and Early Baroque Music  
Seminar in Musicology: Late Baroque to 1870  
Seminar in Musicology: from 1870 to the Present  
Topics in Sacred Music  
Topics in Western Opera  
Topics in the Orchestra and its Music  
Musical Notation

#### **(C) Theory**

##### **Required Courses**

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

### *Elective Courses:*

All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:

1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
9. Seminar in Chinese Music II (Ritual Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
11. Seminar in Chinese Music IV (Chinese Operatic Music)
12. Seminar in Chinese Music V (Narrative Music)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II
16. MPhil/MMus Thesis/Portfolio Preparation
17. PhD/DMus Dissertation/Portfolio Preparation

### **PhD Degree Programme**

#### *Area of Concentration:*

1. Chinese Philosophy or Related Oriental Philosophy
2. Western Philosophy
3. Comparative Philosophy

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

### **PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Biblical Studies
2. Chinese Religions
3. History of Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society

---

**Division of  
Philosophy**

---

**Division of  
Religion  
and Theology**

## **MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies**

### *Areas of Study*

1. Chinese Religions
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

## **MDiv Degree Programme**

### *Areas of Study*

1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

## **PhD Degree Programme**

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

## **MA Degree Programme (Part-time)**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Required Courses**

1. Theory of Translation
2. Specialized Translation

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Comparative Syntax and Practice
2. Selected Reading in Translated Works
3. Applied Translation
4. Interpretation
5. Translation Workshop

## **MPhil Degree Programme**

In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be 'Theory of Translation', and the others will be selected from 'Comparative Syntax and Practice', 'Applied Translation', 'Interpretation', 'Translation Workshop' and 'Selected Reading in Translated Works'.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.



---

**FACULTY OF BUSINESS  
ADMINISTRATION**

**PhD Degree Programmes**

*Programmes Offered*

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

**MPhil Degree Programmes**

*Programmes Offered*

1. Accountancy
  - (i) An Industrial-Academic Stream *OR*
  - (ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

**MBA Degree Programmes**

(A) *Two-Year MBA Degree Programme*

— *For Non-Business Administration Graduates*

*Courses Offered*

**First year:**

1. Accounting
2. Economics
3. Statistical Analysis
4. Business System
5. Management Communication
6. Management Information Systems
7. Production/Operations Management
8. Financial Management
9. Human Resource Management
10. Marketing Management

**Second year:**

1. Legal Environment of Business
2. International Business

---

**Division of  
Business  
Adminis-  
tration**

3. Strategic Management
4. MBA Project
5. Electives

— *For Graduates of Business Administration*

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

(B) *Three-Year MBA Degree Programme*

*Courses Offered*

**First year:**

1. Management: Competencies and Current Perspectives
2. Accounting
3. Principles of Organization and Management
4. Economics
5. Statistical Analysis
6. Cost/Managerial Accounting
7. Legal Environment of Business

**Second year:**

1. Financial Management
2. Marketing Management
3. Business Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Elective

**Third year:**

1. Strategic Management
2. MBA Project
3. Electives

(C) *Executive MBA Degree Programme*

*Courses offered*

**First year:**

1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)
2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Quantitative Methods
5. International Business
6. Operations Management
7. Marketing Management

8. Financial Management
9. Human Resource Management

**Second year:**

1. Investments
2. Money and Capital Markets
3. Business Negotiation
4. Leadership
5. China and Asia-Pacific Business
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing
7. Business Strategy
8. Chinese Traditional Strategies
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)

## **MSc Degree Programme in Finance**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

#### **Second Year**

1. Global Finance
2. Fixed-income Securities Analysis
3. Electives

---

Division of  
Education

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Areas of Study*

- (A) Curriculum and Instruction
  - 1. Curriculum Studies
  - 2. Educational Technology
  - 3. Instructional Design and Evaluation
  - 4. Language Education
- (B) Educational Administration and Policy
  - 1. Educational Administration
  - 2. Studies in Education Policy
    - (a) Comparative Education
    - (b) Economics of Education
    - (c) Philosophy of Education
    - (d) Sociology of Education
- (C) Educational Psychology
  - 1. Cognitive and Intellectual Development
  - 2. Counselling
  - 3. Exceptional Children/Gifted Education
  - 4. Measurement, Evaluation and Research Methodology
  - 5. Motivation
  - 6. Psychosocial and Personality Development

**EdD Degree Programme**

Various specializations in the EdD Programme will be offered by the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, the Department of Educational Administration and Policy, and the Department of Educational Psychology.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Areas of Study*

- (A) Education
  - 1. Curriculum and Instruction
  - 2. Educational Administration and Policy
    - (a) Educational Administration
    - (b) Studies in Educational Policy
  - 3. Educational Psychology
    - (a) Counselling
    - (b) Educational Psychology
- (B) Sports Science and Physical Education

## **MEd Degree Programme**

### *Areas of Study*

- (A) Curriculum Studies
  - 1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
  - 2. Science Education
  - 3. Chinese Language Education
  - # 4. Educational Technology
  - # 5. English Language Education
  - # 6. Mathematics Education
- (B) Educational Administration and Policy
  - 1. Educational Administration
  - 2. Studies in Education Policy
    - a. Comparative Education
    - b. Economics of Education
    - c. Sociology of Education
    - #d. Philosophy of Education
- (C) Educational Psychology
  - 1. Counselling
  - 2. Educational Psychology
- (D) Sports Science and Physical Education

## **Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

- (A) *Curriculum and Teaching Method*
  - \* 1. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)
  - 2. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)
  - 3. Educational Communications and Technology
  - 4. Extracurricular Activities
  - 5. Principles of Curriculum Design
  - 6. Individual Project
- (B) *Society, Institution, and Organization*
  - \*\* 1. Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics
  - \*\* 2. Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling
  - 3. School Administration
  - 4. Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective
  - 5. Chinese Education
  - 6. Environmental Education
  - 7. Individual Project

# No admission for 1997-98

\* Required course

\*\* Optional core courses

(C) *Culture and Thought*

- \*\* 1. Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought
- \*\* 2. Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought
- 3. Moral Education and Citizenship Education
- 4. Issues in Sexuality Education
- 5. Individual Project

(D) *Psychology and Counselling*

- \*\* 1. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes
- \*\* 2. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences
- 3. Psychosocial Development of the Adolescent
- 4. Guidance in Schools
- 5. Educational Research and Statistics
- 6. Evaluation and Test Construction
- 7. Classroom Management
- 8. Individual Project

---

\*\* *Optional core courses*

---

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

### PhD Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) Architecture
  - 1. Multiprocessor Workstations
  - 2. Distributed Computing
  - 3. Scalable Parallel Machines
- (B) Artificial Intelligence
  - 1. Expert Systems
  - 2. Logic Programming
  - 3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
  - 4. Neural Networks
  - 5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
  - 6. Knowledge Engineering
  - 7. Evolutionary Computation
- (C) Chinese Computing Systems
  - 1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
  - 2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
  - 3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
  - 4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
  - 5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing
- (D) Computer Engineering
  - 1. VLSI
  - 2. CAD/CAM
  - 3. Digital Circuit Design
- (E) Computer Graphics
  - 1. Scientific Visualization
  - 2. Multi-resolution Modelling
  - 3. Virtual Reality
- (F) Information Systems
  - 1. Database Theory and Design
  - 2. Multimedia Databases
  - 3. Distributed/Mobile Computing
- (G) Software Methodology
  - 1. Software Engineering
  - 2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
  - 3. Parallel Functional Programming
  - 4. Parallel Paradigms
- (H) Theory and Algorithms
  - 1. Complexity Theory
  - 2. VLSI Design Algorithms
  - 3. Scheduling Algorithms

---

Division of  
Computer  
Science and  
Engineering

4. Parallel Computation
5. Large-scale Engineering Computation
6. Graph Theory

### *Courses Offered*

1. CAD for Digital Systems
2. Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
3. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
4. Theory of Programming Languages
5. Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
6. Topics in Algorithms
7. Theory of Computation Complexity
8. Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and Visualization
9. Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
10. Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing
11. Principles of Computational Learning
12. Image Processing and Computer Vision
13. Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture
14. Computer System Performance Evaluation
15. Advanced User Interfaces and Virtual Reality
16. Distributed Multimedia and Networks
17. Advanced Topics in Computer Science I
18. Advanced Topics in Computer Science II
19. Advanced Topics in Computer Science III
20. Advanced Topics in Computer Science IV
21. Advanced Topics in Programming Languages
22. Algorithmic Graph Theory
23. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
24. Theoretical Foundations of Logic Programming
25. Advanced Topics in Constraint Processing
26. Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems
27. Theory of Neural Computation
28. Project (first term)
29. Project (second term)
30. Seminars (first term)
31. Seminars (second term)

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

#### *Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.



## **MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)**

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Programming Languages and Software Systems
2. Parallel and Distributed Computing
3. Theoretical Computer Science
4. Database Theory and Design
5. Artificial Intelligence
6. Core and Emerging Technologies
7. Information Systems

### *Courses Offered*

1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation
2. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems
3. Computational Complexity
4. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
5. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
6. Multimedia Technology
7. Advanced Topics in Information Systems
8. Seminar
9. Project I
10. Project II

## **PhD Degree Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Artificial Intelligence; Neurocomputing
2. Biomedical Engineering
3. Chinese Character and Speech Recognition
4. Computer Vision; Virtual Reality
5. Digital Signal Processing and Image Processing
6. EM Theory
7. Ion Beam Analysis and Modification of Materials
8. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
9. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
10. Optical Fibre Technology
11. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials
12. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
13. VLSI Circuit and Testing
14. VHDL Functional Synthesis, CMOS Integrated Circuit Design

## **MPhil Degree Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

---

**Division of  
Electronic  
Engineering**

## **MSc Degree Programme (Part-time)**

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. VLSI Circuit and Testing
2. Solid States and Electronic Materials
3. Opto-electronics and Communication
4. Microwave, Antennas and Propagation
5. Image Processing and Computer Vision
6. Digital Signal Processing
7. Engineering Management

### *Courses Offered*

1. VLSI Engineering
2. Analog-Digital Integrated Circuits Design
3. Advanced Solid State Technology and Electronic Materials
4. Opto-electronics and Optical-communication
5. Wireless Communication Systems
6. High Frequency Circuits and Systems
7. Computer Vision and Applications
8. Digital Processing of Speech Signals
9. Image Processing and Video Technology
10. Principle of Engineering Management

## **PhD Degree Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) Communications Networks
  1. Broadband ISDN and ATM
  2. High Speed Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
  3. Networking and Network Management
- (B) Switching Systems
  1. Switching Theory and Routing Algorithms
  2. Implementation
- (C) Wireless Communications
  1. Personal Communications
  2. Wireless ATM
- (D) Lightwave Communications
  1. High Speed Multimedia Optical Networks
  2. Broadband Local Distribution and Access Networks
- (E) Communication Sciences
  1. Information and Coding Theory
  2. Performance Evaluation
- (F) Information Processing
  1. Image and Video Processing

2. Scientific Visualization
3. Data Compression
4. Speech Coding
5. Multimedia Systems
6. Decision Support Systems
7. Chinese Language Processing

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### **MSc Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### **PhD Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. CAD/CAM
2. Computer Vision and Image Processing
3. Dynamics and Vibration
4. Instrumentation
5. Machine Intelligence
6. Man-Machine Interface
7. Manufacturing Systems
8. Microelectro Mechanical Systems
9. Robotics
10. Systems and Control Theory

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### **PhD Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Resource Planning and Management
2. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
3. Information Systems, Database System
4. Operations Research/Management Science

---

**Division of  
Mechanical  
and  
Automation  
Engineering**

---

**Division of  
Systems  
Engineering  
and  
Engineering  
Management**

5. Operations Management
6. Financial Engineering
7. Management of Information Technology
8. Systems and Control Science
9. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### **MSc Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Engineering Management
2. Information Technology

---

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE

### PhD Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### MPhil Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### PhD Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

#### (A) Anatomy

1. Gene Regulation and Antisense Research
2. The Visual System
3. Responses of the Central Nervous System after Injury
4. Normal and Abnormal Embryogenesis (Gene Expression and Organ Formation)
5. Nerve-Skeletal Muscle Interaction
6. Development and Regeneration of Central Nervous Tissues
7. Expression of Secretory Proteins in Human Prostate Cancer
8. Reproductive Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands
9. Tumour Biology (Culture, Ultrastructure and Genetic Alterations)
10. Animal Models for the Study of Prostate Carcinogenesis
11. Neuromechanisms of Drug Abuse
12. Parkinson's Disease
13. Using Animal Models in the Study of Human Birth Defects
14. Aging of Human Nervous System
15. Nuclear Matrices of Normal and Tumour Cells

#### (B) Pharmacology

1. Characterization of Prostanoid Receptors, including Molecular Biology Investigations
2. Neuronal Actions of Prostacyclin and Its Mimetics
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Cardiac Electrophysiology
6. Mechanisms of Antiemetic Drugs

---

Division of  
Anatomical  
and Cellular  
Pathology

---

Division of  
Basic  
Medical  
Sciences

7. Investigation of Active Principles from Chinese Medicinal Herbs
8. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection
10. Drug Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics

**(C) Physiology**

1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology
11. Molecular Biology

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

---

**Division of  
Chemical  
Pathology**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Topics in Chemical Pathology: Membrane Function and Energy Metabolism; Endocrinology; Lipoprotein Metabolism and Genetics; Inherited Metabolic Diseases; Molecular Biology of Cancer; Hyperemesis Gravidarum; Allergy and Inflammation. (Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.)

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MSc Degree Programme in Clinical Biochemistry (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles, Automation, etc.)
2. Statistics, Research Methodology
3. Laboratory Management
4. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
5. Plasma Proteins and Tumour Markers

6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Turbidimetry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary, Thyroid
8. Adrenal Cortex and Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism
11. Inborn Errors of Metabolism and Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Immunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins and the Cardiovascular System
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base Balance
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 3 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition
19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology, Biochemical Effects of Neoplasia
21. Ca, Mg and Bone Metabolism; Musculoskeletal and Nervous System
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism

### **PhD Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology, Toxicology, Chinese Traditional Medicine, Molecular and Pharmacogenetic Epidemiology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology, Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### **MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)**

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics

---

**Division of  
Medical  
Sciences**

3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Behavioural and Social Sciences
7. Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
8. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
9. Medical Informatics
10. Advanced Epidemiology
11. Advanced Biostatistics
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
14. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
15. Practical Health Administration
16. Research Protocol Development
17. Master Project Work and Thesis

---

**Division of  
Microbiology**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Microbiology
2. Virology
3. Molecular Biology and Immunology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

---

**Division of  
Nursing**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Evaluation of Clinical Nursing
2. Health Promotion
3. Midwifery Practice
4. Family Caregiving

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

**First Year**

Nursing Research Methodology

**Second Year**

Thesis



## **MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)**

### *Speciality Areas*

1. Acute Care
2. Community and Public Health
3. Mental Health
4. Midwifery
5. Palliative Care

### *Courses Offered*

#### **First Year**

1. Nursing Knowledge
2. Assessing Health Need
3. Principles in Clinical Practice
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I; Community and Public Health I; Mental Health I; Midwifery I; Palliative Care I)
5. Research Methods
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II; Community and Public Health II; Mental Health II; Midwifery II; Palliative Care II)

#### **Second Year**

Seminars and Dissertation

## **Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)**

### *Speciality Areas*

1. Acute Care
2. Critical Care
3. Gerontology
4. Mental Health
5. Midwifery
6. Oncology
7. Primary Health Care

### *Courses Offered*

1. Health and Illness
2. Assessing Health
3. Clinical Nursing Research
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I, Critical Care I, Gerontology I, Mental Health I, Midwifery I, Oncology I, Primary Health Care I)
5. Specialization and Professional Practice
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II, Critical Care II, Gerontology II, Mental Health II, Midwifery II, Oncology II, Primary Health Care II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Speciality Course III (Acute Care III, Critical Care III, Gerontology III, Mental Health III, Midwifery III, Oncology III, Primary Health Care III)
9. Clinical Practice

---

**Division of  
Pharmacy**

**MClinPharm Degree Programme (Part-time)**

*Courses Offered*

1. Advanced Applied Hospital Pharmacy Practice
2. Clinical Pharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics
3. Pharmaceutical Care
4. Clinical Therapeutics for Hospital Pharmacists

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. The Design of Novel Synthetic Drugs, and/or the Isolation of Potential New Drugs from Plants and Other Natural Sources
2. Analytical, Biochemical, Pharmacological and Toxicological Studies with New and Existing Drug and Chemical Entities
3. Preclinical Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Studies, Inclusive of Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism and Excretion (ADME) Studies
4. Clinical Studies, Inclusive of Bioequivalence/Bioavailability and Pharmacokinetic/Pharmacodynamic Studies
5. Physical Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Technology and Drug Formulation Studies including the Design of Novel Dosage Forms and Site-specific Agents for Delivery of Drugs
6. Pharmacy Practice Research and Pharmacoepidemiological Studies

---

**Division of  
Surgical  
Sciences**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Topics in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
  2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
  3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
  4. Topics in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
  5. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
  6. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities
- Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Division of  
Biochemistry

### PhD Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

- (A) **Cancer Research**
  - 1. Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance Mechanisms
  - 2. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
  - 3. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
  - 4. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
- (B) **Clinical Biochemistry**
  - 1. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
  - 2. Biochemical Markers of Bone Diseases
- (C) **Environmental Research**
  - 1. Environmental Biochemistry
  - 2. P450 IA Enzymes and Detoxification
- (D) **Enzymology**
  - 1. Alcohol Metabolism
  - 2. Cytochrome P450 and Xenobiotic Metabolism
  - 3. Proteases in Health and Diseases
- (E) **Food and Nutrition**
  - 1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
  - 2. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
  - 3. Nutrition Survey and Interventions
  - 4. Regulation of Fatty Acid Metabolism during Dieting
- (F) **Hormone Research**
  - 1. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
  - 2. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
  - 3. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
  - 4. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors
- (G) **Immunology**
  - 1. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
  - 2. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
  - 3. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
  - 4. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
- (H) **Inorganic Biochemistry**
  - 1. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
  - 2. Metal Contaminations in Fishes
- (I) **Molecular Biology and Biotechnology**
  - 1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
  - 2. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
  - 3. Gene Knockout Technology

4. Genetic Deregulation of Microbial Secondary Metabolites
  5. Immunodiagnosics
  6. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
  7. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)
  8. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
  9. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
  10. Transgenic Algae and Transgenic Fish
- (J) **Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material**
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
  2. Bioactive Polysaccharides from Plants and Chinese Herbs
  3. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
  4. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs
- (K) **Neurochemistry**
1. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
  2. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland
  3. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
  4. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors
- (L) **Reproductive Biochemistry**
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
  2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
- (M) **Signal Transduction**
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages
  2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium
  3. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
- (N) **Toxicology**
1. Biochemical Toxicology of Psychoactive Drugs
  2. Heavy Metal Intoxication

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### **MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology**

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)*

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

## **MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science**

*(Jointly offered with the divisions of biology and chemistry.)*

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

### *Courses Offered*

1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

#### *by the Department of Biochemistry*

10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

#### *by the Department of Biology*

12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology

#### *by the Department of Chemistry*

14. Inorganic Chemistry II

#### *by the Department of Geography*

15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil

## **MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences**

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)*

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies (fruits or mushrooms)
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Structure and Function of Food Carbohydrates
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Food Hygiene

9. Food Microbiology
10. Natural Food Antioxidants
11. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
12. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
13. Nutrition and Brain Function
14. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
15. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
16. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
17. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
18. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours

---

## Division of Biology

### PhD Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Animal Physiology/Comparative Endocrinology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology
3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Environmental Biotechnology
6. Evolutionary Biology
7. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
8. Food Carbohydrates
9. Fungal Genetics/Mushroom Biology
10. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology/Insect Ecology
11. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
12. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
13. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
14. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
15. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
16. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
17. Marine Phycology/Population Ecology/Community Ecology
18. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
19. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
20. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
21. Molecular Endocrinology/Reproductive Physiology
22. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
23. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicines

### MPhil Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)*

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells

2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

### **MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science**

*(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and chemistry.)*

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

*by the Department of Biochemistry*

10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

*by the Department of Biology*

12. Marine Biology
13. Environmental Biotechnology

*by the Department of Chemistry*

14. Inorganic Chemistry II

*by the Department of Geography*

15. Urban Environmental Problems
16. Geography of Soil

### **MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences**

*(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)*

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms

2. Post-harvest Studies (fruits or mushrooms)
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Structure and Function of Food Carbohydrates
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Food Hygiene
9. Food Microbiology
10. Natural Food Antioxidants
11. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
12. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
13. Nutrition and Brain Function
14. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
15. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
16. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
17. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
18. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours

---

**Division of  
Chemistry**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

**(A) Analytical Chemistry**

1. Trace Analysis Using Atomic and Molecular Spectroscopy, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, GC-MS, and Electrochemical Methods
2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis

**(B) Inorganic Chemistry**

1. Polynuclear Coordination Compounds
2. Syntheses, Properties and Structure of Organometallic Compounds of Main Groups, Transition Metals and Rare-Earth Metals
3. Metalloporphyrin and Bimetallic Complex
4. Catalytic Studies of Early Transition Metal Compounds
5. Synthesis and Properties of Metallo-Phthalocyanines and Naphthalocyanines
6. Synthesis and Application of Carboranes
7. Synthetic Models of Metallo-Enzymes

**(C) Organic Chemistry**

1. Synthesis and Physical Properties of Dendrimers
2. Medium-sized Carbocycles
3. Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
4. Organometallic Chemistry
5. Carbohydrate Chemistry
6. Stereoselective Synthesis
7. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis



8. Synthesis of Unusual Non-natural Organic Molecules
9. New Synthetic Methodologies
10. Asymmetric Catalysis

(D) **Physical Chemistry**

1. Analysis of Clean and Chemisorbed Single Crystal Surfaces of Transition Metals and Semiconductors by LEED
2. Study of Semiconductor and Related Materials Using XPS, STM, AFM, LEED and TDS. Deposition and Etching Using Low Energy Ion Beam.
3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
4. NMR of Biopolymers
5. Solid State NMR of Transition Metal and Biopolymers
6. Colloidal and Macromolecular Physical Chemistry
7. Mass Spectrometry: Instrumentation and Applications

(E) **X-ray Crystallography**

1. Crystal Structure Analysis
2. Inclusion Chemistry

(F) **Environmental Science**

1. Environmental Monitoring
2. Chemical Treatment Methods

(G) **Theoretical Chemistry**

1. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules
2. First Principle Molecular Dynamics Simulation
3. High Performance Computation in Chemistry

## **MPhil Degree Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

## **MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science**

*(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)*

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

### *Courses Offered*

1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment

3. Environmental Health
  4. Conservation Biology
  5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
  6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
  7. Seminar
  8. Research
  9. Special Studies
- by the Department of Biochemistry*
10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
  11. Molecular Biology
- by the Department of Biology*
12. Marine Biology
  13. Environmental Biotechnology
- by the Department of Chemistry*
14. Inorganic Chemistry II
- by the Department of Geography*
15. Urban Environmental Problems
  16. Geography of Soil

---

**Division of  
Mathematics**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

(A) Algebra

1. Abstract Algebra
2. Algebraic Number Theory
3. Classical Groups
4. Ring Theory
5. Semigroups
6. Theoretical Computer Languages

(B) Analysis

1. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
2. Fractals and Wavelets
3. Harmonic Analysis
4. Operator Algebra

(C) Applied Mathematics

1. Computational Linear Algebra
2. Financial Engineering
3. Image Processing
4. Inverse Problem
5. Mathematical Biology
6. Numerical Analysis
7. Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations
8. Optimization Theory

(D) **Differential Equations**

1. Curvature Driven Flows
2. Fully Nonlinear and Semilinear Elliptic and Parabolic Equations
3. Singular Perturbation Problems
4. Symmetry Group of Differential Equations

(E) **Geometry and Topology**

1. Algebraic Topology
2. Differential Geometry
3. Geometric Topology
4. K-Theory
5. PDE on Manifolds
6. Several Complex Variables

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MSc Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

(A) **Experimental**

1. Physics of Thin Films and Coatings
2. Development of New Film-deposition Technology and Industrial Applications
3. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
4. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
5. Heteroepitaxial Growth of Novel Materials
6. Surface/Interfacial Physics and Engineering of Semiconductors and Polymers
7. New Techniques for Material Testing
8. Complex Fluids
9. Nonlinear Optics
10. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
11. Ceramic and Metal Matrix Composites
12. Physical Metallurgy
13. Surface Physics and Engineering Using Low Energy Ion Beams

---

**Division of  
Physics**

(B) Theoretical

1. Astrophysics
2. Computational Physics
3. Condensed Matter Physics
4. Dynamic Meteorology
5. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
6. Optical Physics
7. Turbulence
8. Dynamic Fracture
9. Sonoluminescence

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

**MSc Degree Programme**

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

---

**Division of  
Statistics**

**PhD Degree Programme**

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Functional Relationships
8. Categorical Data Analysis
9. Control of Markov Systems
10. Linear Models
11. Reliability
12. Statistical Quality Control
13. Simultaneous Inference
14. Analysis of Incomplete Data
15. Decision Theoretic Estimation
16. Bayesian Inference
17. Asymptotic Theory
18. Medical Image Reconstruction

---

## FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

### PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

### MPhil Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

The programme focuses on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity and identity, language and society, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, tourism, urban and youth cultures.

### PhD Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Patterns
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Methodology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

### MPhil Degree Programme

#### *Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

### MArch Degree Programme

#### *Studios as Task Groups*

##### (A) Form Making

Students taking this direction may focus on the design process of a building and the conception, development, and resolution of the spatial and formal dimensions of architecture. This study may include functional requirements, context, the formal language of architecture, precedents, types, behavioural/environmental factors, and other aspects of architecture. This concentration includes use of structure and environmental technology as necessary to the project.

---

Division of  
Anthropology

---

Division of  
Architecture

(B) Context

Students taking this direction may focus on the relationship of the building to landscape or the urban fabric, historical precedents of urban form, preservation, open space between buildings, movement systems, and other aspects of civic and environmental technology. This concentration includes the design of buildings appropriate to the projects.

(C) Technology

Students taking this direction may focus on forces that affect building and the systems essential to it. The design process may be directed towards structure, construction methods, energy efficiency, nature and integration of systems, daylighting, intelligent buildings, acoustics, etc. This concentration includes the design of buildings and consideration of their context.

*Courses Offered*

**First year**

1. Architectural Design Studio
2. Architectural Studio
3. Advanced Building Services
4. Professional Practice I
5. Issues in Architectural Design and Theory
6. Architectural Electives
7. Non-architectural Electives

**Second year**

1. Advanced Architectural Design Studio
2. Advanced Architectural Studio
3. Research and Programming
4. Professional Practice II
5. Architectural Electives
6. Non-architectural Electives

*Electives Courses*

1. Digital Design Media
2. Advanced Computer Application in Architecture
3. Research Techniques for Architects
4. Topics in Theories and Form of Cities
5. Topics in Landscape Architecture
6. Topics in Design Theory or the History of Modern Architecture
7. Studies in Vernacular Architecture and Traditional Settlements or East Asian Architecture
8. Advanced Studies in Structures
9. Studies in Materials and Construction
10. Simulation of Building/Environment Interactions
11. Topics in Environmental Technology
12. Architectural Practice and Management
13. Building Economics and Finance

14. International Practice and Development in China
15. Special Topics in Architecture
16. Research
17. Reading

## **PhD Degree Programme**

### *Fields of Specialization*

1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media System
11. Mass Media and Social Change
12. Political Economy of Communication

## **MPhil Degree Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Core Courses**

1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

#### **(B) Elective Courses**

1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topic Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
9. Media Management
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication

## **MSSc Degree Programme**

### *Courses Offered*

#### **(A) Core Courses**

1. Process of Human Communication

**Division of  
Com-  
munication**

2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Media Management
4. Contemporary Issues in Communication

(B) Elective Courses

1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topical Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II
9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

---

**Division of  
Economics**

**PhD Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

1. Review of Quantitative Methods
2. Microeconomic Theory
3. Macroeconomic Theory
4. Econometrics I & II
5. Independent Study (to be taken every term before a thesis supervisor is formally assigned)
6. Thesis Research (to be taken every term after a thesis supervisor is formally assigned)

*Fields of Specialization*

1. Econometrics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Development Economics
4. Economic Theory
5. Economy of China
6. History of Economic Thought
7. Industrial Organization
8. International Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Macroeconomics and Economic Growth
11. Mathematical Economics
12. Monetary Economics
13. Public Economics
14. Financial Economics

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Fields of Specialization*

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.



### *Courses Offered*

#### First Year

##### (A) Required Courses

1. Microeconomic Theory
2. Macroeconomic Theory
3. Econometrics I & II

##### (B) Elective Courses

1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Development Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Industrial Organization
11. Seminar in Economic Theory
12. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economies
13. Special Topics in Economics (I)
14. Special Topics in Economics (II)

#### Second Year

1. Seminars
2. Thesis Research and Master's Thesis

### **PhD Degree Programme**

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

### **MPhil Degree Programme**

#### *Courses Offered*

- \*1. Advanced Geographical Methodology
- \*2. Research Seminar
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management

\* Required courses

---

**Division of  
Geography**

---

**Division of  
Government and Public  
Administration**

**PhD Degree Programme**

A research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

(A) Core Courses

1. Contemporary Political Science
2. Administrative Theories
3. Politics in Development

(B) Elective Courses

1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration

---

**Division of  
Psychology**

**PhD Degree Programme in Psychology**

*Fields of Specialization*

1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
3. Psychology of Gender Issues
4. Moral and Social Development
5. Health Psychology
6. Cross-cultural Psychology
7. Behavioural Psychology
8. Psychology of Language
9. Human Cognition
10. Psychological Assessment
11. Ecological Psychology
12. Perceptual-motor Co-ordination
13. Applied Experimental Psychology
14. Industrial Psychology
15. Life-span Development

*Courses Offered*

1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Developmental Psychology

7. Independent Study (I-III)
8. Thesis

### **PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology**

#### *Courses Offered*

1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis
5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

### **MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology**

#### *Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered*

Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

### **MPhil Degree Programme in Industrial-Organizational Psychology (Full-time only)**

#### **Required Courses**

1. Personnel Psychology
2. Organizational Psychology I
3. Organizational Psychology II
4. Seminar in Research Methods I
5. Seminar in Research Methods II
6. Independent Study I
7. Organizational Placement
8. Seminar in Quantitative Skills for Industrial-Organizational Psychology
9. Seminar in the Psychology of Training and Development
10. Seminar in Consumer Psychology
11. Seminar in Professional Issues
12. Thesis I
13. Thesis II

If the following undergraduate courses have not been taken before, they should be taken in addition to the above required courses:

1. Social Psychology I
2. Personality I
3. Psychological Testing
4. Qualitative Research Methods
5. Human Factors Psychology

### **Combined MPhil-MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology**

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

*Period of Study (Full-time only)*

MPhil degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years

MSSc degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

*Course Requirements*

**MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology**

1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology
8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

**MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology**

1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice

**Postgraduate Diploma Programme in Psychology**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Required Courses**

1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. Two courses in basic processes from the following list:
  - (a) Physiological Psychology
  - (b) Sensation and Perception I
  - (c) Basic Learning Processes
  - (d) Memory and Cognition I
7. Two courses in social processes from the following list:
  - (a) Developmental Psychology I
  - (b) Social Psychology I
  - (c) Personality I

(B) **Elective Courses**

Two elective courses from other courses offered by the Psychology Department or courses from 6(a)-(d) and 7(a)-(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

**PhD Degree Programme**

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

1. Research Methodology I
2. Research Methodology II
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II

**MSW Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Research Methodology I
4. Research Methodology II
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I
7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II
9. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical)
10. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy)
11. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical)
12. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy)
13. Field Practicum I
14. Field Practicum II
15. MSW Project I
16. MSW Project II

**PhD Degree Programme**

It is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.

**MPhil Degree Programme**

*Courses Offered*

**(A) Required Courses**

1. Advanced Theory
2. Advanced Methodology
3. Graduate Seminar
4. Aspects of Sociology
5. Thesis Preparation I
6. Thesis Preparation II

**(B) Elective Courses**

1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
2. Qualitative Research
3. Guided Study
4. Intermediate Social Statistics

# INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMME

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between the East and the West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants' language proficiency, and University resources. The programme itself also offers elective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12-18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master's theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single-term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on the Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree. Associate research students and special scholars with research or scholarly interest in China or Asian studies are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed to:

*Office of International Studies Programmes  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
Sha Tin, New Territories  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region  
The People's Republic of China  
Tel.: (852) 2609 7597  
Fax.: (852) 2603 5045  
E-mail: oisp@cuhk.edu.hk*

Those within North America should be addressed to:

*International Asian Studies Programme  
P.O. Box 208223  
New Haven, Connecticut 06520-8223  
U.S.A.  
Tel.: (203) 432 0850  
Fax.: (203) 432 7246  
E-mail: iasp@minerva.cis.yale.edu*

## COURSE LIST

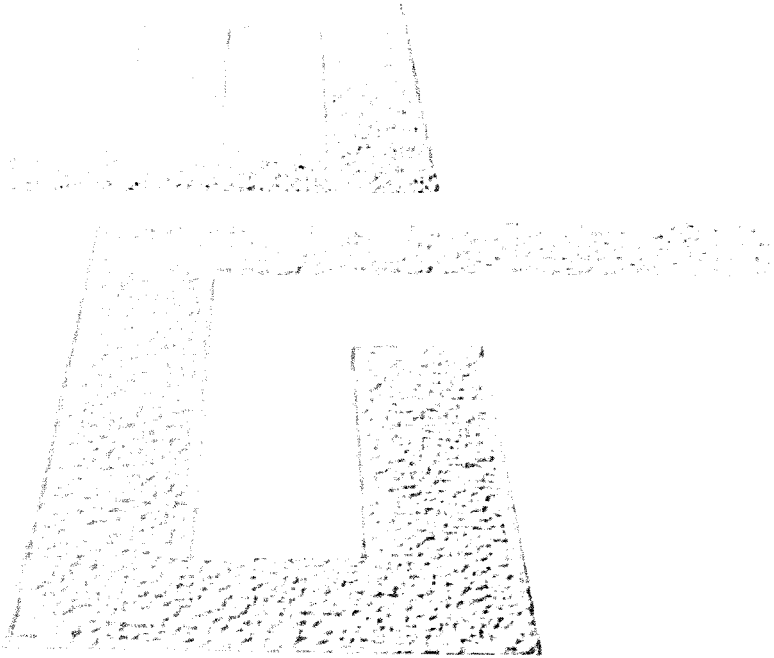
<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Term</i>
IAS 2510	Introduction to Chinese Literature	1st
IAS 2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1st
IAS 2530	Appreciation of Chinese Art	2nd
IAS 2540	History of Traditional Chinese Thought	1st
IAS 2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	2nd
IAS 2570	Communication in English for Asian Studies	1st
IAS 2590	Special Topics in Asian Studies I	2nd
IAS 4070	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	1st
IAS 4080	Seminar on Contemporary China Study	2nd
IAS 4090	Independent Research on Asian Studies I	1st
IAS 4091	Independent Research on Asian Studies II	2nd
IAS 4100	Intellectual History of Modern China	2nd
IAS 4110	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2nd
IAS 4140	Korea in Northeast Asia	2nd
IAS 4150	Asian International Relations	1st
IAS 5090	Independent Research on Asian Studies I	1st
IAS 5091	Independent Research on Asian Studies II	2nd

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese language per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments\* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current *IASP Prospectus* which is accessible on World-wide Web (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oisp/>).

\* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education, and Putonghua courses offered for CUHK degree candidates are not included.





**PART 6**  
**FEES, SCHOLARSHIPS**  
**AND**  
**FINANCIAL AID**



# FEEES

(FOR THE ACADEMIC YEAR 1997-98)

## FEEES FOR VARIOUS PROGRAMMES

	HK\$	Under-graduate Programmes
<i>Tuition fees</i>		
Full-time students (per annum) .....	42,100	
Part-time students (per annum) .....	28,066	
Associate students (per annum) .....	42,100	
Auditing students (per course per term) .....	5,275	
Repeating students (per course per term) .....	5,275	
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term) .....	5,275	
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term) .....	5,275	
<i>Application fees</i>		
Full-time students .....	180	
Part-time students .....	180	
Associate students .....	180	
Auditing students .....	180	
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes .....	180	
<i>Other fees</i>		
Fee for retention of place (per term)		
Part-time Degree Programmes .....	200	
Other programmes .....	300	
*Caution money .....	400	
Student union subscription .....	100	
Special examination fee (per paper) .....	250	
Graduation fee .....	400	

\* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) ...	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .....	40
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .....	50

## Postgraduate Programmes

<i>Tuition fees</i>	<i>HK\$</i>
Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) .....	42,100
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum) .....	31,575
Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc programmes (per annum) .....	28,066
Part-time MA, MMus, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes (per annum) .....	21,050
Three-year MBA Programme	
First trimester (old students) .....	17,320
First trimester (new students) .....	25,980
Other trimesters, each course .....	8,660
Executive MBA Programme	
First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter .....	29,850
Other quarters .....	19,900
Two-year Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme (per annum) .....	21,050
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science	
First year .....	38,500
Second year .....	33,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum) .....	35,200
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum) .....	60,000
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum) .....	44,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (per annum) .....	38,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Electronic Engineering (per annum) .....	35,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Information Engineering	
First year .....	35,000
Second year .....	30,000
Part-time Master of Clinical Pharmacy Programme (per annum)	33,000
Associate students (per annum) .....	42,100
Auditing students (per course per term) .....	5,275

### *Application fees*

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1997-98	320
For admission to other graduate programmes	
1. Diploma programmes .....	180
2. Master's programmes .....	180
3. PhD programmes .....	320

*Other fees*

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Three-Year MBA Programme .....	200
Executive MBA Programme .....	150
Other programmes .....	300
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter) .....	5,275
*Caution money .....	400
Graduation fee .....	400
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy) .....	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy) .....	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy) ...	120
Each subsequent copy .....	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day) .....	40
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card .....	50
Fees for doctoral degrees	
1. Registration fee for MD degree .....	42,100
2. Degree examination	
DSc .....	8,000
MD .....	4,000
PhD .....	2,000
3. Re-entry in oral examination .....	200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper) .....	200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis) .....	1,000

*Tuition fees*

	HK\$	<b>Chinese Language Centre Courses</b>
Individual (per 45 min. session) .....	600	
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session) .....	300	
Classes for three students (per 45 min. session) .....	210	
Classes for three to eight students		
15 sessions per week (per term) .....	22,500	
15 sessions per week (summer term) .....	16,425	

*Tuition fees*

	HK\$	<b>International Asian Studies Programme</b>
**Programme fees for associate students		
Academic year (two terms: September–May) .....	135,300	
First or second term only .....	87,200	

\* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

\*\* The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.

Programme fees for research students and special scholars	
Academic year (two terms: September–May) .....	99,500
First term or second term only .....	63,800

---

## HOSTEL FEES

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

	<i>HK\$</i>
Chung Chi College hostels	
Double room, three, four or five in a room .....	6,130
New Asia College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	6,130
United College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	6,130
Shaw College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room .....	6,130
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students ( <i>for 12 months</i> )	
Single room .....	9,834
Double room .....	8,206
Postgraduate Hall Complex	
Single room (for postgraduate students only) .....	12,550
Double room (air-conditioned) .....	10,508
Shared room (two to four persons) .....	6,792
Shared room (three to four persons, air-conditioned) .....	7,538

---

## COST OF UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$15 for breakfast and \$30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that expenses on books and stationery and other incidental expenses would be in the region of \$5,700 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$5,500 and \$6,500 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between \$87,000 and \$92,000 a year to support his/her education at the University.

# SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID TO STUDENTS

---

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

---

## FOR FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

---

### Tenable in All Faculties

#### Scholarships

- AIA Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong and Donors Scholarships
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students
- Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships
- Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
- Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships
- Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship
- United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
- Woo Sau Wing Scholarships

Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships

### **Prizes**

Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition  
Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes  
Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team  
Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes

### **Outward Bound Programmes**

Rotary Youth Leadership Award  
Young Leaders Development Programme

### **Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/ Exchange Programmes**

Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships  
Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards  
The Daiwa Bank Group Awards  
Haruna Scholarships  
The Hongkong Bank One-Year Exchange Scholarships Scheme  
Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarship  
JAL Scholarship Programme  
The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships  
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies  
The Joyo Bank Scholarships  
The Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence Awards  
Study-tour Awards for Outstanding Foreign Students of the Japanese Language  
Tung OOCLE Travel Awards  
Universita Cattolica Scholarships

### **Student Travel Loan Scheme**

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so. The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans  
CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Travel Loan  
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans  
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans  
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans  
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans  
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans  
Shell Student Travel Loans



## Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to needy students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements or to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans

## Bursaries

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries  
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries  
Croucher Foundation Bursaries  
Hongkong Bank Local Bursaries  
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Bursaries  
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries  
Leung Pui Han Bursaries  
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries  
Providence Foundation Bursaries  
Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary  
Swatow Lodge Bursaries  
Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries  
Tsim Sha Tsui District Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund  
T.Y. Wong Foundation Bursaries  
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary  
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries  
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students  
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

## Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans  
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans  
Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans  
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans  
Soma International Limited Loans  
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

## Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans  
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans

### **Student Supplementary Loans**

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

### **Student Bridging Loans**

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

### **Campus Work Schemes**

- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
- Croucher Foundation Campus Work Scheme
- Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
- Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme
- Office of Alumni Affairs — CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Campus Work Scheme
- Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme

---

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Arts**

### **Scholarships**

- Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships
- Jackie Chan Scholarships
- Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships
- Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
- Gilbert Holdings Education Fund Scholarship
- Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship
- Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships
- Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
- C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
- Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship
- Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
- McDouall Scholarships
- Reader's Digest Scholarship
- Swire Scholarships
- Tung OOCL Scholarships
- Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships
- Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

### **Prizes**

- Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
- Mr. Ho Yiu Kee Memorial Prize

Ting Yen Yung Memorial Artistic Achievement Award and Academic Achievement Awards

### **Bursaries**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

### **Work-Study Programme**

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

---

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration**

### **Scholarships**

AST Scholarships  
Bank of China Group Scholarships  
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship  
Chee Jin Yin Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships  
Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship  
DKB-CFB Scholarships  
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarships  
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship  
Emperor Group Scholarship  
Ernst & Young Scholarship  
Gilbert Holdings Education Fund Scholarship  
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships  
Hong Kong Association of University Women Spring Chen Memorial Undergraduate Scholarship  
Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarship  
Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship  
Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship  
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship  
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship  
Kwong On Bank Scholarships  
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships  
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship  
NCR (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarship  
Personnel Management Club Scholarship  
Price Waterhouse Scholarships  
Providence Foundation Scholarships

Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship  
Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Tung OoCL Scholarships

### **Prizes**

American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award  
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize  
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes  
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

### **Outward Bound Programme**

Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

### **Bursaries**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

---

### **Tenable in the Faculty of Education**

#### **Scholarships**

Educational Publishing House Scholarships  
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship  
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship  
Volvo-Jebsen Scholarship

#### **Prize**

Yu Ki Cheung Sports Prize

---

### **Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering**

#### **Scholarships**

AST Scholarships  
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Du Pont Scholarship  
EPSON Foundation Scholarship  
GEMSTAR Development Ltd. Scholarship  
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships

Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Association of University Women Spring Chen Memorial  
Undergraduate Scholarship  
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships  
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship  
Kantone Awards for Excellence  
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships  
Legend Holdings Limited Scholarship  
Motorola Semiconductors Scholarships  
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships  
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships  
Tung OOCL Scholarships  
Varitronix Scholarship

### **Prizes**

HKIE Prizes  
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

---

## **Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine**

### **Scholarships**

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student  
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships  
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships  
Servier Scholarship  
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships  
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship  
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

### **Prizes**

Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize  
Chaip Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology  
External Examiners' Prize  
Distinction Award for MSc in Clinical Biochemistry  
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery  
Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology  
Hewlett-Packard Awards  
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships

Hong Kong College of General Practitioners' Prize in Family Medicine  
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize  
Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology  
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care  
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize  
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize  
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize  
Milupa Ltd. Prizes  
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology  
Nestle Award in Paediatrics  
Nurofen Prizes  
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prizes  
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Clinical Oncology  
Pharmacia & Upjohn Prize in Endocrinology  
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics  
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry  
Society of Community Medicine Prize  
Subject Prizes  
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award  
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology  
Warner Lambert Capsugel Prizes  
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology  
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology  
Wyeth Prizes

### **Certificate and Gold Medal Awards**

Certificate for Top Student in Medicine  
City Lions Club Gold Medal  
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes  
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal  
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

### **Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries**

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship  
Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries  
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship  
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships  
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship  
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

### **Bursaries**

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries  
Li Ping Memorial Bursary

---

## Tenable in the Faculty of Science

### Scholarships

AST Scholarship  
Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship  
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship  
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships  
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships  
LeaRonan Asia Ltd. Scholarship  
M.C. Packaging Scholarship  
Swire Scholarships  
Tung OOCL Scholarships  
Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships

### Prizes

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize  
Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize  
Physics Prizes

---

## Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science

### Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships  
Cable TV Scholarship  
Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships  
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Chiu Fuksan Scholarship  
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship  
Hang Seng Bank Hong Kong Scholarship  
Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships  
Hongkong Bank Local Scholarships  
Hung Kui She Scholarships  
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships  
Kwong On Bank Scholarships  
Sing Tao Foundation Scholarships  
South China Morning Post Scholarships  
STAR TV Scholarships  
Swire Scholarships  
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships  
Tung OOCL Scholarships  
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships

### **Prizes**

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award  
Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd. Prize for Top Graduate in Economics  
Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology  
Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

### **Gold Medal Award**

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

### **Travel Scholarships**

Lee Hysan Travel Scholarships

### **Bursaries**

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

### **Campus Work Scheme**

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme

---

## **FOR PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**

### **Scholarships**

B.A.T. China Scholarships  
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship  
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships  
Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship  
Woo Sau Wing Scholarships  
Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

### **Prizes**

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize  
Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

### **Bursaries**

Leung Pui Han Bursaries



### **Interest-free Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

- D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans
- Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans
- Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans
- Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

### **Emergency Loans**

A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

- Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans

### **Student Supplementary Loans**

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

---

## **FOR POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES**

### **Fellowships and Studentships**

- Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship
- Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships
- Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships

### **Scholarships**

- Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Grants for Overseas Academic Activities
- The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards
- Culture and Charity Foundation of United World Chinese Commercial Bank Postgraduate Scholarships
- Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants
- Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship
- Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships
- Hong Kong Association of University Women Postgraduate Scholarship
- Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
- Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
- Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship
- Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship  
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships  
Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship  
Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships  
Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants  
Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships  
Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships  
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies  
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on  
Women and Gender  
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication  
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship  
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship  
Yuk Kwan Educational Scholarship

### **Scholarships for Students from China**

Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships  
Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship  
Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate  
Studentships for Students from Mainland China

### **Work-Study Programme**

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study  
Programme

### **Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships**

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education.  
Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research  
work as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships  
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research  
Assistantships  
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships  
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship  
K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships  
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship  
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships  
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

### **Thesis Award**

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award

### **Prizes**

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

## **Bursary**

University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

## **Interest-free Loans**

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans

## **Student Supplementary Loans**

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

## **Student Bridging Loans**

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

---

## **Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme**

### **Scholarships**

Anonymous Scholarship  
Bank of China Group Scholarships  
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship  
Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship  
Emerson Electric Asia-Pacific Scholarship  
Prof. John Espy Scholarship  
Exxon Scholarship  
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship  
Mong Man Wai Scholarship  
Procter & Gamble Scholarship  
Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship  
Younger Managers' Club Scholarship  
Gabriel Yu Scholarship

### **Prizes**

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes  
T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award  
Yeh Yui Fong MBA Project Report Award

### **Outward Bound Programme**

Providence Foundation Outward Bound Training Programme

## **Exchange Student Awards**

The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

Mr. Michael E. Adams Exchange Student Award  
Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award  
BNP Exchange Student Award  
Mr. Chan Sik Chung Exchange Student Award  
Chinese Arts & Crafts (HK) Ltd. Exchange Student Award  
Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards  
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship  
Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award  
Glorious Sun (Holdings) Ltd. Exchange Student Awards

---

## **Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme**

### **Scholarships**

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award  
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship  
International Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships  
Kantone Award for Excellence  
Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship

### **Prizes**

Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award  
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes  
Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award

---

## **FOR OVERSEAS POSTGRADUATE STUDIES**

### **Scholarships**

Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award  
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Students  
S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad  
Rhodes Scholarship  
Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship  
STINT Scholarships  
Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Fund

University-recommended Monbusho Scholarship Tenable at Ritsumeikan University (for Research Students)

University-recommended Monbusho Scholarships Tenable at the University of Tsukuba (for Research Students)

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations which are available to university graduates:

*Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund*

*The Asian Cultural Council Grants*

*AT&T Leadership Awards*

*Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships*

*Chevening Cambridge Scholarships for Hong Kong*

*The Chevening Scholarships*

*Citibank Cambridge Scholarships*

*Croucher Foundation Fellowships/Scholarships*

*Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program*

*International Management Symposium*

*King's College London Hong Kong Scholarships*

*Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships*

*Y.C. Liu Fellowship Programme at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute*

*Overseas Music & Dance Scholarships for Post Graduate Studies*

*Pegasus Cambridge Scholarships*

*Postgraduate Engineering Scholarships at the University of Leeds*

*Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships*

*Scholarships for Studies, Training or Research in Sweden*

*Scholarship in Environmental Science and Land Economy at Aberdeen University*

*Shell Cambridge Scholarships*

*Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship*

*Swire/FCO Scholarship*

*J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship*

*University College London Hong Kong Alumni Trust Scholarships*

*University of Birmingham Hong Kong Scholarships*

*University of Bristol Hong Kong Alumni Scholarship*

*University of Oxford Postgraduate Bursaries*

*University of Toronto Fellowship at Trinity College*

*Bishop Williams Memorial Fund for Visiting Researcher/Trainee Program*

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship for Disabled Students*

*Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships for Overseas Studies*

---

## FOR THE ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

T.Y. Wong Foundation Prizes

---

## FOR INTERNATIONAL ASIAN STUDIES PROGRAMMES

### Cathay Pacific Travel Scholarship

Grants of up to 10 round trip air tickets awarded to qualified incoming IASP participants and outgoing exchange students of the University.

### IASP Scholarships and Assistantships

Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

---

## FOR THE CONSTITUENT COLLEGES

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

---

### Chung Chi College

#### Scholarships and Bursaries

- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education
- Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics
- Chau Chi Chai Memorial Scholarship
- Chekiang First Bank Scholarships
- Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship
- Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship
- Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships
- Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship

Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence  
 Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education  
 Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship  
 The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships  
 Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship  
 Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship  
 Ginling-Reeves Scholarship  
 Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship  
 Ho Tim Scholarships  
 Bang How Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship  
 C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships  
 C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships  
 Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships  
 Laird Memorial Scholarship  
 Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships  
 N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education  
 Him Lee Scholarships  
 Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
 Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship  
 Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship  
 Mr. Leung Cheuk Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Leung Tse Wai Fong Memorial Scholarship in General Education  
 Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships  
 William T. May Memorial Scholarships  
 Methodist WDSC Scholarship  
 Music Scholarships  
 Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship  
 Dr. Philip Shen Scholarship for General Education  
 John L. Soong Scholarship  
 Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine  
 C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education  
 M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship  
 Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship  
 Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship  
 Wat Mo Ki Scholarship for Balanced Education  
 Dr. Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship  
 Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship  
 Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship  
 Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship  
 Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships  
 Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera  
 Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

## Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund  
Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund  
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund  
Graduate Travel Grant  
Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund  
Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund  
Religious Services Bursary  
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund  
Student Work Fund  
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund  
Student Union Welfare Loan Fund

## Loans

Emergency Student Loan  
Graduate Travel Loan  
Student Loan  
Undergraduate Travel Loan

## Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards  
Dean's List  
Distinguished College Team Awards  
Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards  
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize  
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards  
Shui Hung Social Service Award  
Yü-Luan Shih Awards  
Departmental Prizes  
*Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize*  
*Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize*  
*Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize*  
*Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize*  
*L.P. Kan Social Work Prize*  
*Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize*  
*Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry*  
*S.C. Leung Music Prize*  
*Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize*  
*Ruth Mack English Prize*  
*Meuser Chemistry Prize*  
*Meuser Physics Prize*  
*Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize*  
*Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize*  
*Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize*  
*The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize*  
*Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize*



---

## New Asia College

### Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship  
1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship  
1977 Business Administration Scholarships  
Bonso Scholarships  
Bonso Exchange Programme Grant  
Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship  
Cheng Ming Awards  
Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards  
Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships  
Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships  
Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards  
Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards  
Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture  
Mr. William Cheung Scholarship  
Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship  
Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America  
Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships  
Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship  
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship  
Edmund Chu Scholarship  
Good Earth Foundation Scholarships  
Ho lu Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships  
Mr. Ho Yin Huen Memorial Scholarship  
Ho Tim Scholarships  
Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships  
Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students  
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Academic Awards  
Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships  
Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship  
Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships  
Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards  
Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships  
Mr. James Ivy Scholarship  
Mr. Kwan Chi On Scholarship  
Mr. Kwan Chui Kwok Ying Scholarship  
Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship  
Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship  
Mr. David Lam Student Outstanding Services Awards  
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship  
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship  
Q.W. Lee Scholarships  
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship  
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships

Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship  
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship  
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships  
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship  
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship  
Salomon Bothers Grant Program for Environmental Science  
T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship  
Dr. Tang Hsiang Chien Scholarship  
Dr. Edwin Tao Scholarship  
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize  
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships  
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards  
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award  
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships  
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship  
Ramon Woon Creative Prize  
Yale-China Association Scholarship  
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships  
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships

---

## United College

### Scholarships

N.C. Chan Scholarship  
T.C. Cheng Scholarship  
Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)  
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship  
Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship  
Fong Yun Wah Scholarship  
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (3 awards)  
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship  
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)  
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship  
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship  
Ho Tim Scholarships (2 awards)  
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)  
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)  
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship  
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)  
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)  
Lim Por Yen Scholarship  
Liu Po Shan Scholarship  
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship  
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)  
Po Leung Kuk Directors' Scholarship

Mr. & Mrs. Poon Kwok Chu Economics Scholarship  
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship  
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)  
Bunnan Tong Scholarship  
Sir David Trench Scholarships (12 awards)  
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)  
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship  
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)  
C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)  
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship  
Wong Chung On Scholarship  
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship  
Wong Man Hop Scholarship  
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship  
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship  
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

## Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ltd. Prize  
The Bank of East Asia Prize  
Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK, Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)  
Business Administration Prize  
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics  
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration  
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize  
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize  
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize  
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize  
Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize  
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize  
Chiu Fuk San Prize  
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics  
City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize  
Electronics Work-Study Prize  
Fung Ping Fan Prize  
Head of College Creativity Prize  
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize  
Ho Lo Tak Prize  
Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award  
Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize  
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize  
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize  
K.P. Hui Prize

Hui Yao Thoac Prize in Chemistry  
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry  
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)  
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History  
Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award  
Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize  
Luk Kwing Karp Distinguished College Service Award  
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics  
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize  
Ng Tor Tai Prize  
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize  
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize  
Shum Choi Sang Prize  
Soco Textiles Prize  
Tsang Wing Hong Prize  
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize  
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize  
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize  
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (36 awards)  
United College Staff Association Prize  
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association  
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)  
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)  
Madam Wong Far Ying Prizes (2 awards)  
Wong King Fong Prize  
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize  
Wong Wan Tin Prize  
P.C. Woo Prize  
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)  
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)  
Yeung Tat Che Prize  
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

### **Overseas Scholarships**

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships  
Haystack Scholarship  
S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship  
Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships  
Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

### **Loans**

College Emergency Loan  
Wong Fung Ling Student Loan

---

## Shaw College

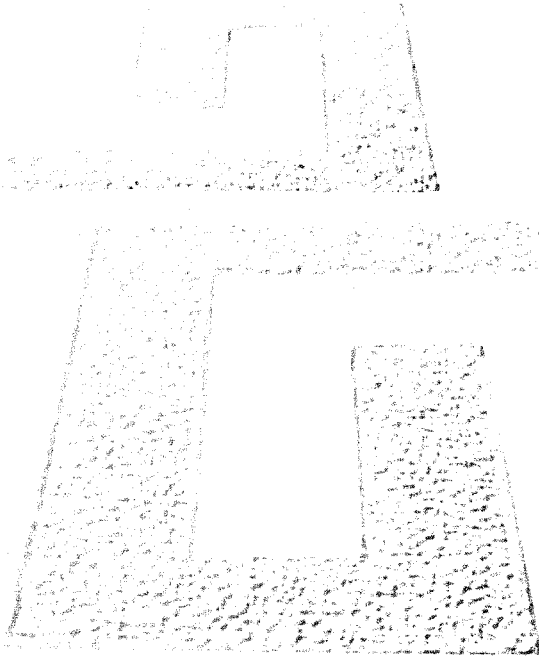
### **Scholarships and Prizes**

- College Department/Programme Prizes
- College Faculty Prizes
- College Sports Awards
- College Student Activities Awards
- Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal
- Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships
- Staff Association Award for Student Service

### **Grants and Loans**

The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University.





**PART 7**

**UNIVERSITY ORDINANCE  
AND  
REGULATIONS**





# THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY of HONG KONG ORDINANCE

(interpreted in accordance with the provisions of the Hong Kong Reunification Ordinance No. 110 of 1997)

**A**n Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

## WHEREAS —

- Preamble.
- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;
- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
- (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
  - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;

- (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

- Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —
- “approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
  - “Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
  - “Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
  - “Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and “Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
  - “constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
  - “Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
  - “Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
  - “graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
  - “Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
  - “members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
  - “officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
  - “original College” means any of the following —
    - (a) Chung Chi College;
    - (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
    - (c) New Asia College;
  - “precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;
  - “repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;
- (Cap. 1109.)

- “Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
- “teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
- “University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.
- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
- (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.
3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. University to have constituent Colleges.
- (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.
- (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.
4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963. Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.)
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
- (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.
5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. Officers.

- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (3) The Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region shall be the Chancellor.
- (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.

Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation. 6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes.

Powers and duties of the Council. 7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —

- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
- (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
- (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
- (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
- (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
- (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.

Powers and duties of Senate. 8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —

- (a) instruction, education and research;

- (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
  - (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
  - (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.
9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University. Composition and function of the Convocation.
10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit. Committees.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
- (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.
11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University. Appointment of staff.
12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit. Faculties, etc.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.
13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for — Statutes.
- (a) the administration of the University;
  - (b) the membership of the University;
  - (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
  - (d) examinations;
  - (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
  - (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;

- (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
  - (i) the Convocation;
  - (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
  - (k) financial procedure;
  - (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
  - (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
  - (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- Schedule 1. (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1).
- Decrees and regulations. 14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University.
- Degrees and other awards. 15. The University may —
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
  - (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
  - (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
  - (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
- Honorary Degrees Committee. 16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*.
- Execution and authentication of documents. 17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed.

18. Rent payable to the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in respect of all land granted to the University by the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region shall be limited in total to \$10 a year. Government rent.
19. (Omitted as spent)
20. (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed. Repeals.  
(Cap. 1081.)  
(Cap. 1092.)  
(Cap. 1118.)  
Schedule 3.
- (2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.
- (3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College. Schedule 4.
21. The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed. Repeal of  
The Chinese  
University of  
Hong Kong  
Ordinance and  
the Statutes.  
(Cap. 1109.)
22. (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes. Savings and  
transitional.
- (2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
- (3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.
- (4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of the Central People's Government of the People's Republic of China and the rights of the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region under the Basic Law or other laws or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE  
UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

- 
- STATUTE 1** In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —
- Interpretation** “College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
- “Dean” means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;
- “Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;
- “Graduate School” means the Graduate School of the University;
- “Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

- 
- STATUTE 2** 1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole  
**Congregations** University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

- 
- STATUTE 3** The members of the University shall be —
- Members of  
the University** (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;
- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.



1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
  - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
  - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

---

**STATUTE 4**  
The  
Chancellor

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

---

**STATUTE 5**  
The Pro-  
Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
  - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
  - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
  - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
  - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
  - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

---

**STATUTE 6**  
The Vice-  
Chancellor

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

---

**STATUTE 7**  
The Pro-Vice-  
Chancellor

**STATUTE 8**  
**The Treasurer**

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

**STATUTE 9**  
**The Head of  
Colleges**

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
  - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

**STATUTE 10**  
**The Secretary  
and Other  
Officers**

1. The Secretary —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
  - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar —
  - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;

- (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
  - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
  - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
  - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
  - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
  - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
  - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
  - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
  - (d) may be designated as an officer.
1. The Council shall consist of —
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (d) the Treasurer;
  - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
  - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
  - (f) the Head of each College;
  - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;

---

**STATUTE 11**  
The Council

- (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;
  - (j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
  - (k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
  - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
  - (m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
  - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
  - (2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.
  3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
  4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:
 

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

  - (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.
  - (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.
  5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.

6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —
  - (1) that the Council shall have the power —
    - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
    - (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;
    - (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
    - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
    - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
    - (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
    - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
    - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
    - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
    - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
    - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
    - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
    - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;
    - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;
    - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;

- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
- (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
  - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
  - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
  - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
  - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
  - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
  - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
  - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
  - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
  - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;
  - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
  - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
  - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.

10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.
11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of —
  - (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
  - (c) the Head of each College; and
  - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.
5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

---

**STATUTE 12**  
**Financial**  
**Procedure**

---

**STATUTE 13****The  
Administrative  
and Planning  
Committee**

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Secretary;
  - (f) the Registrar; and
  - (g) the Bursar.The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
  - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
  - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
  - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
  - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
  - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

---

**STATUTE 14****The Senate**

1. The Senate shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) the Head of each College;
  - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
  - (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
  - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under subparagraph (e);
  - (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
  - (h) the Registrar;
  - (i) the Librarian;
  - (j) the University Dean of Students;
  - (k) the President of the University Students Union;
  - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.



2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
3.
  - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (*g*) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
  - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(*l*) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.
  - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(*l*) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (*b*) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.
  - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.
4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —
  - (a) to promote research by members of the University;
  - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
  - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
  - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
  - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;

- (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;
  - (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
  - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
  - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
  - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
  - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
  - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
  - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
  - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
  - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
  - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
  - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
  - (r) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
  - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
  - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
  - (u) to determine —
    - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
    - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
  - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.

- 5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto.
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
  - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
  - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

- 6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.
- 7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
- 8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

- 1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.
- 2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
- 3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
- 4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
  - (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
  - (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.

---

**STATUTE 15**  
**The Faculties**  
**and the**  
**Graduate**  
**School**

- Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
  6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
    - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
    - (b) – (c) (Repealed L.N. 452 of 1994)
    - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
    - (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
    - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
    - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
    - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
    - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.
  7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
    - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
    - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
  8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
  9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
    - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
    - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
    - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
    - (d) the Librarian;
    - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
  10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
    - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
    - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
    - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

---

**STATUTE 16**  
Fellows

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
  - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.

2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
  - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
  - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
  - (c) be responsible for —
    - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;
    - (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
    - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

---

**STATUTE 17**  
The  
Departments

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of —
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;

- (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
  - (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.
- (2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.
  - (3) At the discretion of the Board of the Department, the Board may nominate such students as the Board deems fit as student members for such period as the Board may in its absolute discretion determine, provided that such student members shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or have access to or read papers or any other documents relating thereto. For the purpose of this Statute, reserved areas of business are the same as those referred to in paragraph 5A(b) of Statute 14. The Chairman of the Board may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decisions shall be final.
  4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
  5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

---

**STATUTE 18**  
The  
Convocation

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:  
Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original College before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (Repealed L.N. 243 of 1994)
7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.
- (2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes —
- (a) a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute; or
- (b) a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges, but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.

10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

---

**STATUTE 19**

Academic  
Staff

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

---

**STATUTE 20**

Appointment  
of Academic  
and Senior  
Administrative  
Staff

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.

2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
- (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
- (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
- (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
- (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
- (f) 2 external experts.

3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
- (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
- (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
- (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
- (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
- (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.

4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of —



- (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
  - (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;
  - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
  - (d) 2 external experts.
6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
  - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of—
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
  - (b) the Treasurer;
  - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
  - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

---

**STATUTE 21**  
Honorary and  
Emeritus  
Professors

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

---

**STATUTE 22**  
Retirement of  
Certain  
Officers and  
Academic  
Staff

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

---

**STATUTE 23**  
Resignations

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

---

**STATUTE 24**  
Removal  
from Office,  
Membership  
or  
Appointment

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. “Good cause” in paragraph 1 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
  - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.

5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
  - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
  - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
  - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
  - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
  - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
  - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
  - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
  - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.

---

**STATUTE 25**  
**The Students**  
**and Associate**  
**Students**

4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

---

**STATUTE 26**  
Degree and  
Other Awards

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
  - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
  - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
  - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.
- (2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —
  - (1) (a) Bachelor's Degrees
    - Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
    - Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
    - Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
    - Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
    - Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
    - Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
    - Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
    - Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
    - Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
    - Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
    - Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)
  - (b) Master's Degrees
    - Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
    - Master of Arts (M.A.)
    - Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
    - Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)

Master of Divinity (M.Div.)  
Master of Education (M.Ed.)  
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)  
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)  
Master of Music (M.Mus.)  
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)  
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)  
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)  
Master of Science (M.Sc.)  
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)  
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)  
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)  
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)  
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)  
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)  
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)  
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees

Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)  
Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)  
Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)  
Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.
4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

- (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;
- (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and
- (c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.

5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.
6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
  - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
  - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
  - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
  - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
  - (2) A person who —
    - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
    - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,

may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:  
    Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of—
  - (a) the Chancellor;
  - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
  - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
  - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
  - (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates—
  - (a) to students who—
    - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
    - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor; and
  - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons—
    - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
    - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

**STATUTE 27**  
Examinations

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
  - (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and
  - (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.
2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.
3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.
4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
  - (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
  - (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
  - (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

**STATUTE 28**  
Citation

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

**SCHEDULE 2**  
(Omitted as spent)

**SCHEDULE 3**  
[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

**CONSTITUTION OF THE  
ORIGINAL COLLEGES**

- Interpretation.
1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
    - “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
    - “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
    - “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
    - “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.



2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of Chung Chi College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal. Incorporation of Board of Trustees.
- (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of "The Trustees of New Asia College" and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2\*. Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees.
- (2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance. (Cap. 29.)
- (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
- (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
  - (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
  - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
  - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education,
- and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this sub-paragraph.

\* For text of Schedule 2, see the Revised Edition of the Laws.

Composition of  
Boards of  
Trustees.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1).
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

(Cap. 29.)

Registration with  
Registrar of  
Companies.

5. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
- (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
- (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
- (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

- |     |  |                          |
|-----|--|--------------------------|
| 6.  | Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.  | Accounts.                |
| 7.  | On the commencement of this Ordinance —  | Transitional provisions. |
| (a) | all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held; |                          |
| (b) | the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under sub-paragraph (a).   |                          |

Schedule 4  
[s. 20(3).]

**CONSTITUTION OF  
SHAW COLLEGE**

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —<br>“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;<br>“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;<br>“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;<br>“Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).  | Interpretation.   |
| 2. | There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.   | Incorporation of Board of Trustees.                       |
| 3. | (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.<br>(2) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under sub-paragraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.<br>(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.<br>(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings. | Powers and duties of Board of Trustees.<br><br>(Cap. 29.) |
| 4. | (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College)   | (Cap. 1139.)  |

Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees.

(2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under sub-paragraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment.

(3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is, or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.

(4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees.

Registration with Registrar of Companies. 5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —

- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
- (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
- (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.

(2) Notification in accordance with sub-paragraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —

- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and
- (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.

(3) Notification under sub-paragraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

# REGULATIONS GOVERNING ADMISSION TO FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(For Admission in 1998)

---

## I. General

- A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
- B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
- C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.

## II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

- A. *Minimum University requirements for application*  
Applicants shall
  - (1) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including two language subjects (Chinese Language, English Language, French or German), AND

- (2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
  - (a) Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture\*; and
  - (b) Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
  - (c) at least two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

**B. *Requirements of the programmes***

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the table on pp. 322 to 329.

**C. *Criteria for selection***

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

### **III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results**

**A. *Minimum University requirements for application***

Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

- (1) have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; OR
- (2) have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; OR
- (3) possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained; OR
- (4) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; OR

---

\* Applicants who do not possess the required results in the Advanced Supplementary Chinese Language & Culture but who have obtained outstanding results in other subjects may, at the discretion of individual faculties, be exempted from this language requirement and be admitted to the programme concerned after passing a language test arranged by the University. (This exemption arrangement is intended to be applicable only to JUPAS applicants for the 1998 admission. The continuation of this arrangement beyond 1998 admission is subject to a review in due course.)

- (5) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; OR
- (6) have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; OR
- (7) are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); OR
- (8) are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
  - (a) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; OR have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
  - (b) they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; OR
- (9) have other exceptional abilities which merit admission. They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

	Programme	HKCEE Requirements
		Language Subjects Requirements
<b>Faculty of Arts</b>	(1) Chinese Language and Literature	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) English	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German (Chinese Language is preferred)
	(3) Fine Arts	Good grades in any two language subjects
	(4) History	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(5) Japanese Studies	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(6) Music	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(7) Philosophy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(8) Religion and Theology	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(9) Translation	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
<b>Faculty of Business Administration</b>	(1) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
	(2) Professional Accountancy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(3) Quantitative Finance	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
<b>Faculty of Education</b>	(1) Language Education	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
	(2) Physical Education and Sports Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

Note: 1. CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, and Physics.

2. AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level



	<b>HKALE Requirements</b>	
<b>Non-language Subjects Requirements</b>	<b>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</b>	<b>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</b>
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Chinese Literature
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Art	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE
Good grade in either Chinese History or History	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chinese History or AL History; OR (ii) AS Chinese History and AS History
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Preferably a good grade in Music	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in other subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
A good grade in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

<sup>2</sup> AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.

**Faculty of  
Engineering**

**Faculty of  
Medicine**

**Faculty of  
Science**

Programme	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subjects Requirements
(1) Computer Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Computer Science	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Electronic Engineering	Good grades in any two language subjects
(4) Information Engineering	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(5) Mechanical and Automation Engineering	Good grades in English Language and any one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(1) Medical Studies	Good grades in any two language subjects (Chinese Language and English Language are preferred)
(2) Nursing	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(3) Pharmacy	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(1) Biochemistry	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Biology	Good grades in any two language subjects

	<b>HKALE Requirements</b>	
<b>Non-language Subjects Requirements</b>	<b>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</b>	<b>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</b>
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)	2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics)	2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science and at least one other subject from the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design and Technology, Chemistry or Biology	2AL	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and at least two other science subjects	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS
Good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry or Physics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject

Programme	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subjects Requirements
(3) Chemistry	Good grades in any two language subjects
(4) Chinese Medicine	Good grade in Chinese Language and English Language
(5) Environmental Science	Good grades in any two language subjects.
(6) Food and Nutritional Sciences	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(7) Materials Science	Good grades in any two language subjects
(8) Mathematics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(9) Molecular Biotechnology	Good grades in any two language subjects
(10) Physics	Good grades in any two language subjects

	<b>HKALE Requirements</b>	
<b>Non-language Subjects Requirements</b>	<b>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</b>	<b>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</b>
Good grades in Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Biology and one subject from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies or Geography	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Any science subjects at AL/AS
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science and AS Chemistry; OR (iii) AL Chemistry and AS Physics (option (i) is preferred)
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred)	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics
Good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Science or Economics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred) and Chemistry	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)

**Faculty of  
Social Science**

Programme	HKCEE Requirements
	Language Subjects Requirements
(11) Statistics	Good grades in any two language subjects
(1) Anthropology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(2) Architecture	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(3) Economics	Good grades in English Language and one of the following subjects: Chinese Language, French or German
(4) Geography	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(5) Government and Public Administration	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(6) Journalism and Communication	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(7) Psychology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(8) Social Work	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language
(9) Sociology	Good grades in Chinese Language and English Language

	<b>HKALE Requirements</b>	
<b>Non-language Subjects Requirements</b>	<b>Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language &amp; Culture and Use of English</b>	<b>Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any</b>
Good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred) and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies or the other mathematics subject not yet included	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Subjects from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies, with at least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics, AL Physics or AS Mathematics & Statistics
Good grades in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	
Good grades in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Good grades in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
Grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	

# REGULATIONS GOVERNING Admission to PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(FOR Admission in 1998)

---

## I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

## II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

### *Entrance requirements*

Applicants shall

- A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
  - a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
  - b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
  - c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or
2.
  - a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
  - b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or



3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or
  4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or
  5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
  6. possess a qualification obtained outside Hong Kong which qualifies them for university admission in the country/region where such qualification is obtained;
  7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
  8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
    - a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
    - b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and
- B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

### III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard\* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

\* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.

A. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission*

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
- b. have completed a number of courses in music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and have obtained in addition a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
2. have had working experience in music; and
3. sit and pass a music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

B. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science*

1. **With exemption of 43 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
- b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
- b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education*

1. **With exemption of 43 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;

- b. be working in the field of primary education; and
- c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. **With exemption of 63 units upon admission**

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
- b. be working in the field of primary education; and
- c. sit and pass an entrance test.

**IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing**

Applicants shall

- A. be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or has recognized equivalent qualifications, and
- B. have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to the relevant committee concerned.)

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

## **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

#### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

#### **5.0 Period of Study**

- 5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant\* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.
- 5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or on equivalent qualifications.

- 5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
- (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
  - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.
- 5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

## **6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.
- 6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18 to 30 units\*\* of courses.
- 6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:
- (a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance#;
  - (b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
  - (c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.
- 6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

\*\* *Effective from the 1994–95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.*

# *Students admitted in 1994–95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.*

- 6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
  - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
  - (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

### **7.0 Course Load**

- 7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.
- 7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

### **8.0 Selection of Courses**

- 8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
- 8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

### **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

### **10.0 Change of Major and Minor Programmes**

- 10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

## **11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

## **12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers**

- 12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
- 12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.



- 12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

### 13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

### 14.0 Examinations

- 14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

- 14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.
- 14.3 *Absence from examinations*
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service.
- (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
- (i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and
- (ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:
- (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
- (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).
- (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.
- 14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

## **15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

### **15.1 Academic probation**

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

### **15.2 Discontinuation of studies**

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
- (e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

## **16.0 Graduation**

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
- (c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/ project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
- (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.
- 16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.
- 16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.
- 16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

## **17.0 Degree Classification**

- 17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
  - (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass

- 17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
- 17.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

## **18.0 Transcripts**

- 18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## **19.0 Disciplinary Action**

- 19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# R REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE MEDICAL STUDIES

---

## 1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
  - 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

## 2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
- 2.2 *Direct admission into Medical Year 1*  
Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

### 2.3 *Transfer admission to Medical Year 3*

Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.

### 3.0 **University Requirements**

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

- (a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
- (b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Regulation 2.3).

### 4.0 **Length of Study**

- 4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.
- 4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

### 5.0 **Assessment and Examination**

#### *Medical Year 1*

- 5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
  - (a) departmental assessment;
  - (b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
  - (c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.



- 5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.
- 5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decided otherwise by the panel of examiners.

*Medical Year 2*

- 5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
  - (b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.
- 5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.
- 5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

*Medical Year 3*

- 5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
  - (b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.

- 5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

*Medical Year 4*

- 5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and
  - (b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.
- 5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

*Medical Year 5*

- 5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.
- 5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.
- 5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

**6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences**

- 6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

- 6.2 The programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

## **7.0 Graduation**

- 7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
- (a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
  - (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.
- 7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
- (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and
  - (b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.
- 7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

# R REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE POST-REGISTRATION NURSING STUDIES

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate post-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
  - 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.
- 1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:
  - 5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
  - 13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

- 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
- 15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.
- 2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
  - (a) have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
  - (b) have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.
- 2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

## **3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.
- 3.2 *General Education*

A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.
- 3.3 *Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing*

Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

## **4.0 Course Load**

- 4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
- 4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
- 4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

## 5.0 Period of Study

5.1 A student's period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.

5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

## 6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>
A	Excellent	A
A-	Very Good	A-
B	Good	B+ B B-
C	Fair	C+ C C-
D	Pass	D+ D
F	Failure	F

- 6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

## **7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

- 7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

- 7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

- 7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

- (b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

- 7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

- (b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

### *7.5 Academic probation*

- (a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

### *7.6 Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

- (a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or
- (b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or
- (c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

## **8.0 Graduation**

8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:

- (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
- (b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.



# REGULATIONS GOVERNING UNDERGRADUATE PRE-REGISTRATION NURSING STUDIES

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
  - 6.1 – 6.2, 6.4 – 6.5, 6.6 (a) & (b) concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
  - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
  - 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
  - 14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
  - 16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;
  - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

### 3.0 Course Requirements

3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.

#### 3.2 *General Education and Physical Education*

- (a) A student shall also complete before graduation 11-12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.
- (b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

### 4.0 Course Load

4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department.

### 5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
- 5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

### 6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>
A	Excellent	A
A-	Very Good	A-
B	Good	B+
		B
		B-
C	Fair	C+
		C
		C-
D	Pass	D+
		D
F	Failure	F

- 6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

## **7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

- 7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.

- 7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.

- 7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

- (b) Students in their 2nd, 3rd and/or 4th year who obtain an average of less than 'C-' for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.

- (c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.

- 7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.

- (b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

### *7.5 Academic probation*

- (a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.

- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

### *7.6 Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

- (a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or
- (b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or
- (c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

## **8.0 Graduation**

- 8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:
- (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
  - (b) fulfilled all other University requirements.
- 8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

# R REGULATIONS GOVERNING FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE PRIMARY EDUCATION STUDIES

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in primary education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time primary education students with the exception of the following regulations:
  - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
  - 6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
  - 10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes
  - 11.5 concerning Leave of Absence
  - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
  - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
  - 17.3 concerning Degree Classification

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a teacher certificate from a college of education in Hong Kong.

## **3.0 Period of Study**

- 3.1 A student's period of attendance at a college of education in Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.
- 3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.

- 3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.
- 3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

#### **4.0 Course Requirements**

- 4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.
- 4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.
- 4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.
- 4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

#### **5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

##### 5.1 *Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

##### 5.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the board of the Faculty of Education; or

- (e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the board of the Faculty of Education.

## **6.0 Graduation**

- 6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:
  - (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
  - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and
  - (c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

# G ENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING PART-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

---

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## **2.0 Admission**

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

## **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.



#### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

#### **5.0 Period of Study**

- 5.1
  - (a) A Secondary 6 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
  - (b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.
- 5.2
  - (a) A Secondary 7 entrant\* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

\* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.

- (b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.
- 5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
- (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
- (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.
- Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.
- 5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

## **6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions**

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.
- 6.3 *Major programme*  
A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student

who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

#### 6.4 *General Education*

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

#### 6.5 *General Chinese and General English\*\**

A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.

6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
- (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

### 7.0 **Course Load**

7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.

7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

### 8.0 **Selection of Courses**

8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.

---

\*\* *Students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.*

- 8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
- 8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

## **9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

## **10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

- 10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.
- 10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.

- 10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

### 11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A-	Very Good	A-	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Fair	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Pass	D+	1.3
		D	1.0
F	Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 11.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

### 12.0 Examinations

- 12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

- 12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.
- 12.3 *Absence from examinations*
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
- (i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and
- (ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:
- (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
- (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b)(ii)(1).
- (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.
- 12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

### **13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies**

#### **13.1 *Academic probation***

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

#### **13.2 *Discontinuation of studies***

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or
- (e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

### **14.0 Graduation**

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);
- (c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
- (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.
- 14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

## **15.0 Degree Classification**

- 15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
  - (a) First Class Honours
  - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
  - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
  - (d) Third Class Honours
  - (e) Pass
- 15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
- 15.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

## **16.0 Transcripts**

- 16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.



## 17.0 Disciplinary Action

17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:

- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
- (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
- (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
- (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

---

(The degrees of Doctor of Education and Master of Clinical Pharmacy are subject to statutory amendment.)

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## **2.0 Admission**

### *2.1 Minimum requirements for admission*

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

- (a) For the Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have a master's degree from a recognized university; or
  - (ii) have a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
  - (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
  - (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
  - (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or

- (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or
- (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.
- (c) For the Executive MBA programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.
- (d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.
- (e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
  - (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.
- (f) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.
- (g) For the Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme, the applicant shall
  - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree in nursing or a related subject; and
  - (ii) be registered as a nurse with the Hong Kong Nursing Board.

## 2.2 *Additional requirements*

Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

## 3.0 **Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.

- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

#### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.
- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time or part-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

## 5.0 Period of Study

5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<i>Degree/Diploma</i>	<i>Study mode</i>	<i>Normative period</i>	<i>Maximum period</i>
PhD, DMus, EdD	Full-time	36 months*	84 months
	Part-time	48 months**	96 months
MPhil, MBA***, MSW	Full-time	2 years	4 years
	Part-time	3 years	5 years
MArch, MFA	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MDiv	Full-time	2 years	4 years <sup>#</sup>
MSSc (Communication)	Full-time	2 years	3 years
	Part-time	3 years	4 years
MA, MEd, MMus, MSc, MSSc (other programmes)	Full-time	1 year	3 years
	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MBA (Executive MBA Programme)	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MClinPharm, MNurs, MPH	Part-time	2 years	—
PGDE, DipPsy	Full-time	1 year	—
	Part-time	2 years	—
DipNurs	Part-time	1 year	—

5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.

5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

## 6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.

\* For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.

\*\* The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.

\*\*\* For part-time MBA students who take the summer term, the normative period may be reduced to two years.

# In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.

- 6.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 13.3.

## **7.0 Selection of Courses**

- 7.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 7.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

## **8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

- 8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 8.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student's written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

## **9.0 Residence Requirements**

### *9.1 Definition of residence*

- (a) A student is classified as being *in residence* if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.
- (b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.
- (c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Graduate School, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.

- (d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

#### 9.2 *Residence requirements*

- (a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 9.2(b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.
- (b) Students registered in taught programmes (MA, MArch, MBA, MCLinPharm, MDiv, MEd, MNurs, MPH, MSc, MSSc, MSW, PGDE, DipPsy, DipNurs) are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.
- (c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division/board concerned.

### **10.0 Leave of Absence**

- 10.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student.
- 10.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.
- 10.3 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 10.4 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 10.5 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume studies.

- 10.6 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 10.7 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

### 11.0 Examinations

- 11.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 11.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Office of the Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

### 12.0 Grades

- 12.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following:  
Class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.
- 12.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0



### **13.0 Unsatisfactory Performance**

- 13.1 A student shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
- (a) if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
  - (b) if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
  - (c) if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.
- 13.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division/board concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.
- 13.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.
- 13.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 13.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is found not up to the required standard by the Thesis/Assessment Committee shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis/portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of a degree. Such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

### **14.0 Transcripts**

- 14.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.
- 14.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

### **15.0 Disciplinary Action**

- 15.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;

- (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.
- 15.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
- (a) reprimand;
  - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
  - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
  - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
  - (e) termination of studies at the University.
- Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 15.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 15.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.

# GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE STUDIES LEADING TO THE DEGREES OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, DOCTOR OF EDUCATION AND DOCTOR OF MUSIC

(The degree of Doctor of Education is subject to statutory amendment.)

## **1.0 General**

These rules should be read together with the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies.

## **2.0 Supervision**

- 2.1 A student shall be assigned a supervisor as soon as possible by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 2.2 The student shall meet the supervisor at regular intervals.
- 2.3 The supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of programme requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preparation of the thesis/portfolio.
- 2.4 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, the student may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree as provided in Rule 4.1. The student may also be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School in accordance with 13.2 of the General Regulations.

## **3.0 Candidature for PhD, EdD or DMus Degree**

- 3.1 Advancement to PhD, EdD or DMus candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:
  - (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;

- (ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and
- (iii) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

#### **4.0 Transfer of Candidature**

- 4.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.
- 4.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.
- 4.3 A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a PhD, EdD or DMus degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

#### **5.0 Thesis**

- 5.1 After admission to PhD or EdD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.
- 5.2 The exact title of the thesis must have prior approval of the head/convenor of the graduate division/board concerned. The thesis shall be submitted in such form as prescribed by the Graduate School.
- 5.3 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the dean of the Graduate School.
- 5.4 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.

- 5.5 A thesis may not be submitted for which a degree has previously been conferred on the same candidate by this or any other university; but part of a previous study may be incorporated for a thesis covering a related field.
- 5.6 The candidate shall indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of original research and to what extent it depends on the work of others or on his/her previous work submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a degree.
- 5.7 If, on the recommendation of the thesis committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

## **6.0 Portfolio**

- 6.1 After admission to DMus candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a portfolio of musical works completed after the date of first registration.
- 6.2 If, on the recommendation of the assessment committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised portfolio, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

## **7.0 Thesis/Assessment Committee**

- 7.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis or portfolio, there shall be a thesis/assessment committee chaired by the division head concerned (or his/her representative), and composed of at least three internal examiners, including the supervisor and the division head (or his/her representative), and one external examiner to be nominated by the graduate division/board concerned. For the assessment of the thesis or portfolio of a part-time PhD, EdD or DMus candidate who is a full-time staff member of this university of the rank of assistant lecturer or above, the thesis/assessment committee shall include two external examiners. Where it is impracticable for the external examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional external examiner who can attend shall be appointed.
- 7.2 Members of the thesis/assessment committee shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis or portfolio and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

## **8.0 Conduct of Examination**

- 8.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD, EdD or DMus degree shall be assessed by the thesis/assessment committee on the basis of:

- (i) a thesis or portfolio,
  - (ii) an oral examination, and
  - (iii) a written examination, if prescribed by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 8.2 The oral examination and written examination, if any, on the thesis or portfolio shall be conducted at such place and time as the graduate division/board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis or portfolio.
- 8.3 The oral examination and written examination, if any, may cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis or portfolio but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to the field of specialization.
- 8.4 If the thesis or portfolio is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the thesis/assessment committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.
- 8.5 If the thesis or portfolio is found to be of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the thesis/assessment committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.
- 8.6 If the thesis/assessment committee finds a candidate's thesis or portfolio to be poor in quality or the examination results unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

## **9.0 Results of Examination**

- 9.1 On the recommendation of the thesis/assessment committee and the graduate division/board concerned, the Graduate Council may
- (i) recommend that the PhD, EdD or DMus degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the thesis/assessment committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
  - (iii) appoint additional examiners to settle cases in dispute;
  - (iv) require a candidate to revise the thesis or portfolio for re-examination;
  - (v) recommend that the PhD, EdD or DMus degree be not awarded; or
  - (vi) recommend that an MPhil or MMus degree be awarded instead.
- 9.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.

# R REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE

## MD 1.0 General

- 1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
    - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
    - (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
  10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as *ex officio* members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

## MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
- (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or

- (b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
  - (ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.
- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.
  - 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

### **MD 3.0 Registration**

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

### **MD 4.0 Thesis**

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.



- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

#### **MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination**

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.
- 5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.
- 5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

#### **MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree**

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
  - (i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
  - (ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
  - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

# REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE

---

## **DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree**

- 1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

## **DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature**

- 2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
- (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
  - (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

## **DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature**

- 3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
- 3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
- (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
  - (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;

- (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.
- 3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.
- 3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the vice-chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.
- 3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.
- 3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

#### **DSc 4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

#### **DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination**

- 5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

#### **DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination**

- 6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.

- 6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.
- 6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
  - (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or
  - (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
  - (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

### **DSc 7.0 Results of Examination**

- 7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
- 7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

### **DSc 8.0 Second Attempt**

- 8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

### **DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications**

- 9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.

# R REGULATIONS GOVERNING ASSOCIATE STUDENTS, AUDITING STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE RESEARCH STUDENTS

*(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Theology Division)*

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to the relevant committee concerned.)

## **1.0 Rules and Regulations**

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

## **2.0 Admission and Application**

### **2.1** *Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)*

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

#### **(a)** *Associate students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor's degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

(b) *Associate research students*

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 *Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes*

2.2.1 *Associate students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.
- (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 *Auditing students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 *Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes*

2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.

2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.

2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 *Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes*

2.4.1 *Associate students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not

leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

- (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

#### 2.4.2 *Auditing students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

### **3.0 Fees**

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

### **4.0 Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study or research from the date of his first registration.

- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.
- 4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

## **5.0 Course Load**

- 5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12–18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.
- 5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.
- 5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.
- 5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.



## **6.0 Selection of Courses**

*(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of studies.

## **7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions**

*(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or Office of OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

## **8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence**

*(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

- 8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

## 9.0 Course Assessment and Grades

*(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.
- 9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:
- (a) For undergraduate courses:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A-	Very Good	A-	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Fair	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Pass	D+	1.3
		D	1.0
F	Failure	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses:

Grade and Standard		Sub-divisions (if needed)	Converted Points
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A-	Very Good	A-	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Pass	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Failure	D	1.0
F	Bad Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 9.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 9.2 above, an OISP student taking a course offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre may within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term, apply to the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre to have his assessment result in that course reported on a pass/fail basis. The course grade for a student who has taken this option will be either 'pass (PA)' or 'fail (FA)', and will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.
- 9.4 A student who has gained a 'pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

## 10.0 Examinations

*(not applicable to auditing students)*

### 10.1 Course examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

### 10.2 Absence from course examinations

- 10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

- 10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- (b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' for that examination.

## 11.0 Transcripts

*(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

## 12.0 Disciplinary Action

- 12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
  - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
  - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
  - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
  - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
  - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
  - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
  - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
  - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
  - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time;  
or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

# REGULATIONS of THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

## **Library Privileges**

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

### 1. *Borrowing*

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

### 2. *Reading*

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university according to established regulations. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

### 3. *The use of special facilities*

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, assistant lecturers (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meeting which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

## **Admission to the Libraries**

Every user of the libraries must show a University identification card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

## **Borrowing Regulations**

### *Borrower categories*

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members who have valid borrowers' cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: such as spouses of Terms of Service A staff, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

### *Borrowing limits*

The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:

- Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days
- Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days

Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days  
Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days  
Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days  
Category 6. Executive officers or equivalent: 20 volumes for 30 days  
Category 7. Clerks and technicians: 10 volumes for 14 days  
Category 8. Spouses of Terms A staff: three volumes for 14 days  
Category 9. Others: according to special arrangement  
(Maximum limit of 15 volumes and maximum loan period of 30 days at the Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for overnight use only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk; there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microfilms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

#### *Renewals*

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Members of Categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

#### *Recall*

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. five working days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

#### *Overdue*

The responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers.



### *Fines*

- (a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK\$100.00. A fine of HK\$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.
- (b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:
  - HK\$5.00 per item per day
  - five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

### *Losses*

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged the cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK\$100.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

### **Control Counter**

Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On leaving the library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

### **Loss of Privileges**

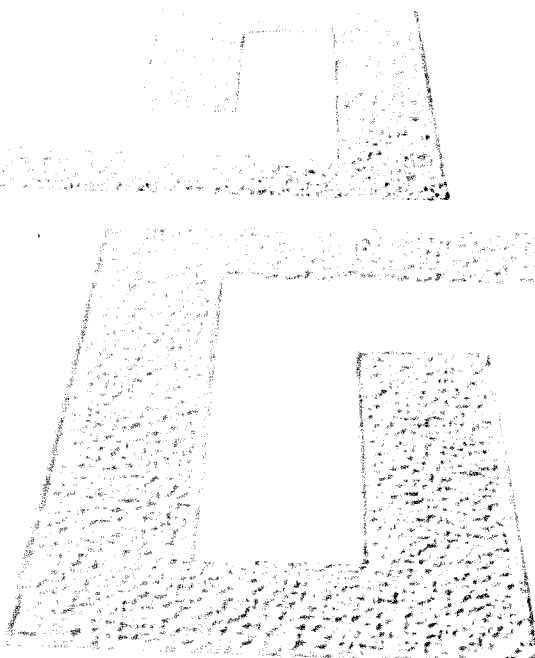
Infractions, such as smoking, shouting, use of mobile phones, pagers, and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
- (b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offences may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.





**PART 8**  
**STAFF LIST**

*All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 1997.*



# TEACHING DEPARTMENTS

## *Distinguished Professor-at-Large*

Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (*Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); DSc (*Drexel*); Nobel Laureate in Physics

## FACULTY OF ARTS

### *Dean of Arts*

Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

### *Faculty Secretary*

Chan, M.K. 陳明潔, BSocSc (*HKU*)

### *Executive Officer*

Cheung, A.M.S. 張敏詩, BBA (*CUHK*)

## Chinese Language and Literature

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.L. Dang)

### *Teachers*

Chan, H.K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, S.C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MA (*Harv.*); *Professor*

Chang, M.C. 張曼娟, BA, MA, DLit (*Soozhou*); *Assistant Professor*

Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*); *Professor*

Cheung, A.K.Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*); *Professor*

Chiang, Y.H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Professor*

Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (*CUHK*); *Professor*

Fan, S.P. 樊善標, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); *Assistant Professor*

Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Assistant Professor*  
 Hoyan, C.H.F. 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); *Assistant Professor*  
 King, P. Jiang 金蔣平, BA (Huazhong Normal); MA (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.); MA (Ohio State); PhD (Br. Col.); *Assistant Professor*  
 Lo, W.L. 盧璋璽, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); *Professor*  
 Tay, L.S. 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (Natnl. Taiwan); Higher Cert (Malaysia); *Professor*  
 Tsui, C.Y. 徐正儀, BA, MA (CUHK); MPhil, PhD (Tor.); *Associate Professor*  
 Wong, J.K. 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MED (HKU); *Associate Professor*  
 Wong, K.C. 黃繼持, BA, MA, DipEd (HKU); *Professor*  
 Wong, K.I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*  
 Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (CUHK); MS (Oklahoma State); PhD (Ohio State); *Professor*  
 Wong, Y.K. 黃耀堃, BA (CUHK); MLet, DLet (Kyoto); *Associate Professor*  
 Wu, H.I. 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (Natnl. Taiwan); *Professor of Chinese Language and Literature*  
 Yeung, C.K. 楊鍾基, BA (CUHK); MA (Kyoto); *Professor*

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); JP; *Honorary Associate Professor*

#### *Senior Instructors*

Cheung, P.K. 張秉權, BA, MPhil, DipEd (CUHK)  
 Leung, K.H. 梁巨鴻, Dip (New Asia); BA (CUHK)  
 She, Y.F. 余汝豐, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)  
 Tu, C.C. 杜家祁, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Instructors*

Chan, K.C. 陳群松, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU)  
 Chan, K.Y. 陳潔儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Hong, P.M. 康寶文, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Kwok, S.N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Lee, K.S. 李貴生, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Tsang, C.H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (HKU)  
 Yeung, L.S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (CUHK)  
 Yuen, Y.P. 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

#### *Research Associate*

Wan, B. 萬波, BA (Jiangxi Normal); MA (Fujian Normal)

## English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.T.L. Parkin)

### Teachers

- Boyle, J., LPhil (*Heythrop*); BD (*Lond.*); BA, MA (*Oxon.*); DipESL (*Leeds*); PhD (*HKU*); **Professor**
- Chan, S.C.K. 陳清僑, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); **Associate Professor**
- Ching, Y.M. 程月媚, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Mich.*); **Associate Professor**
- Crisp, P.G., BA (*Dub.*); PhD (*R'dg.*); **Lecturer**
- Gleckman, J., BA (*Wesleyan*); MA (*Virginia*); PhD (*Wis.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Gu, Y. 顧陽, BA (*Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.*); MA (*Arizona State*); MA, PhD (*C'nell*); **Associate Professor**
- Ho, L. 何少韻, BA (*HKU*); MA (*E. Anglia*); **Associate Professor**
- Hung, J.H.W. 孔憲輝, BA (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Edin.*); **Associate Professor**
- Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (*Swarthmore Coll.*); MA (*HKU*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Senior Lecturer**
- Luk, T.Y.T. 陸潤棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*York, Canada*); PhD (*Mich.*); **Senior Lecturer**
- Matthews, V.C.Y. Yip 葉彩燕, BA, MA (*Texas*); MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*); **Associate Professor**
- Parkin, A.T.L., BA, MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Brist.*); **Professor of English**
- Tam, J.K.K. 譚國根, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor**
- Tang, G.W.L. 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (*HKU*); MSc, PhD (*Edin.*); **Associate Professor**
- Weiss, T., BA (*Colorado*); MA (*Wis.*); PhD (*New Mexico*); **Associate Professor**
- Wilcoxon, H.C., Jr., BA (*Amherst Coll.*); MA, PhD (*Yale*); **Associate Professor**
- Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Redlands*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Professor**
- Yuan, H.H. 袁鶴翔, BA (*Soochow*); MA, PhD (*Occidental*); **Professor**
- Zhang, B. 張本梓, BA (*Liaoning Normal*); MA (*Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.*); PhD (*Alta.*); **Associate Professor**

## English Language Teaching Unit

(Director: Prof. G. Gong) (Acting)

### Teachers

- Boozer, J.B., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*N.Y.*); **Associate Professor**

Braine, G.S., BA (*Kel'ya.*); MA (*American*); PhD (*Texas*); *Associate Professor*

Chen, J.J. 陳宙珍, BA, MA (*Calc.*); DipEd (*HKU*); *Lecturer*

Curtis, A., BEd (*Sunderland*); PGDipTESOL (*Sheff. Hallam*); MA, PhD (*York, UK*); *Assistant Professor*

Fu, G.S., BA (*Wellesley*); MA, PhD (*Mich.*); *Professor*

Gong, G. 江琮娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (*Mississippi*); PhD (*Purdue*); *Professor*

Jackson, B.J., BT, BA (*St. Thomas*); MEd (*Calg.*); PhD (*Tor.*); *Associate Professor*

Law, E.F.K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (*Inst. of Linguists*); DipTESOL (*Manc.*); MA (*Lanc.*); PhD (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*

Lundelius, J.O., BA (*Moody Bible Inst.*); BA, MA (*W. Chester State*); PhD (*Ill.*); *Assistant Professor*

#### Senior Instructors

Boyle, E., BEd (*Natnl. Teachers Coll.*); MA (*Birm.*)

Jor, C.K. 左治強, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PCEd (*HKU*); CertTESOL (*Moorhead*)

Lai, J.S.H. Chan 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (*Syd.*); DipEd (*Syd. Teachers Coll.*)

Ma, B.K.F. 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (*HKU*); MA (*York, UK*)

Poon, E.Y.W. 潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (*HKU*)

#### Instructors

Bond, S., BA, DipEd (*Calif.*); MA (*Mich.*)

Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (*HKU*); DipMgt (*CUHK*); CertESP; CertTEFL

Chapple, L., BA (*La Trobe*); GradDipEd (*Melb. Coll. of Adv. Ed.*); MA (*Melb.*)

Cheung, M.M.C. 張美芝, DipSW (*HK Polytech.*); BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); MA (*Lanc.*)

Chu, L.H. 朱麗霞, BA (*York, Canada*); DipEd (*CUHK*); MA (*Wales*)

Corrigan, J.T., BSc (*Coll. of the Holy Spirit, Philippines*); MA(Ed) (*Kansas*)

Ho, M.F. 何媚鳳, BEd (*E. Anglia*); MA (*N'cle.*)

Johnson, P.N., BA (*E. Anglia*); UCLES/RSA Dip; MA (*PolyU*)

Lau, I.C.Y. 劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (*Syd.*); MAppLing (*East Asia*)

Lee, Y.C. 李玉珍, DipEngLang&Lit (*H.K. Baptist*); BPhil (*Exe.*); MA (*Lond.*); MA (*R'dg.*)

Leung, B.C.S. 梁志新, DipHist, BA (*H.K. Baptist*); CertTESL, MA (TESL); MA (Speech Communication) (*C. Missouri State*)

Lewthwaite, R.W., BA (*Leeds*); PGCE (*Sus.*); RSACert (*Bournemouth Sch. of Eng.*)

Li, V.Y.Y. 李玉儀, BPhil (*Birm.*); MA (*PolyU*)



Mak, G.S.Y. 麥淑賢, BEdStud (*Stir.*); MSc (*Edin.*)  
 McGrath, K.A., BA (*W. Ont.*); MEd (*Saint Mary's*)  
 Moody, S.E., BS, MA (*Ball State*); MS (*Kansas*)  
 Nath, P.K., BA (*Jadavpur*); PGDipAppLing (*Edin.*); MA (*Leiden*)  
 Roskams, T.J., BE, GradCertTESOL, PGDipTESOL, MA (*Q'ld.*)  
 Saunders, S., BA (*Tel Aviv*); MA (*Lanc.*)  
 Sharma, N., BA (*Ranchi*); DipTEFLA (*RSA*); MA (*Sur.*)  
 Snyder, J. L., BSc (*Iowa State*); MDiv (*Trinity Evangel. Div. Sch.*); MA  
 (*Ill.*)  
 Tam, P.P.Y. 譚寶儀, BSocSc; PCEd (*HKU*); MEd (*Tor.*)  
 Walsh, T.E., BSc, MA (*Slippery Rock*)  
 Yan, E.P.S. 甄寶嫦, BA (*C'dia.*); MA (*PolyU*)  
 Yu, S.Y. 余淑儀, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Birm.*)

## Fine Arts

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Lee)

### Wei Lun Honorary Professor

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*HKU*); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (*L'Ecole  
 Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne*)

### Teachers

Chan, Y.K. 陳育強, BA (*CUHK*); MFA (*Cranbrook Academy of Art*);  
**Assistant Professor**

Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); **Associate Professor**

Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (*Taiwan Normal*); **Senior Lecturer**

Goodbody, B.L., BA (*Bates Coll.*); MA, MPhil, PhD (*Col.*); **Assistant  
 Professor**

Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*New Mexico*); PhD (*Stan.*);  
**Professor of Fine Arts**

Lee, Y.W. 李潤桓, BA (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HKU*); **Associate Professor**

Lui, C.K. 呂振光, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); **Associate Professor**

Mok, H.K.L. 莫家良, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Assistant  
 Professor**

Tong, K.T. 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Lecturer**

### Resources Officer II

Chan, Y.K. 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

## Committee on European Languages

(Chairman of Committee: Dr. J.D. Hillenbrand)

### Teachers

Bucher, S.J., PhD (*Westfälische Wilhelms*); **Assistant Professor**

Hillenbrand, J.D., CertSoc (*Florence*); GrPhil (*Passau*); LicTheol, STD (*Sto. Tomas*); *Lecturer*  
Rezelman, A.C., DipLang (*Paris*); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (*Montpellier*); *Assistant Professor*  
Wannagat, U.H., MA (*Ruhr*); *Assistant Professor*

#### *Instructor*

Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (*Université de Lille*); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (*Université de Franche-Comté*)

#### History

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.L. Chan)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Prin.*); *Professor of History*  
Cheung, F.H.M. 張學明, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); *Associate Professor*  
Chu, H.L. 朱鴻林, BA, MA (*Taiwan*); PhD (*Prin.*); *Associate Professor*  
Ho, P.Y. 何佩然, BA (*CUHK*); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (*Université de Paris III*); *Associate Professor*  
Hsu, C.Y. 許俍雲, BA, MA (*Natl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Chic.*); *Professor of History*  
Kwok, E.S.T. 郭少棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); *Professor*  
Lai, M.C. 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); AdvCertAsianStud (*Pitt.*); PhD (*Tor.*); *Assistant Professor*  
Lau, Y.C. 劉義章, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); *Associate Professor*  
Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Professor*  
Miles, F.C., BA (*Mich.*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*); *Assistant Professor*  
Ng, N.H. Lun 吳倫靄霞, BA, DipEd, MA (*HKU*); PhD (*Minn.*); *Professor*  
Potter, C., BA (*Rollins Coll.*); MPhil, PhD (*Yale*); *Assistant Professor*  
So, B.K.L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); *Associate Professor*  
Tsang, S.L. 曾瑞龍, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Arizona*); *Assistant Professor*  
Vittoz, S.H., BA (*Wayne State*); MA (*N.Y. State*); PhD (*York, Canada*); *Associate Professor*  
Yip, H.M. 葉漢明, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); *Associate Professor*

### Research Associate

Khu, J.M.T. 邱美蕙, BA, MA (*Tor.*); DipChinLaw (*East Asia*); MPhil (*Col.*)

### Japanese Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.H. Lee)

#### Teachers

Fong, M.C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (*Hitotsu Bashi*); *Associate Professor*

Lee, W.H. 李活雄, BA (*Tokyo Foreign*); MIA, PhD (*Tsukuba*); *Associate Professor*

Nakano, L.Y., BA (*Carleton Coll.*); MPhil (*Yale*); Dip (*Inter-Univ. Ctr. for Jap. Lang. Stud.*); *Assistant Professor*

Ueda, S. 上田早苗, BA, MA (*Osaka*); *Visiting Assistant Professor*

Yue, K.C. 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (*CUHK*); BA (*Tokyo Foreign*); *Senior Lecturer*

#### Instructors

Fong, W. 方韻, BA (*Jinan*); MA (*Waseda*)

Kojima, Y. 兒島慶治, BLaws (*Komazawa*)

Takahashi, R. 高橋李玉香, MA (*Keio*); PhD (*HKU*)

Yung, P.K. 翁佩琼, BA (*HKU*); MLing (*Tsukuba*)

#### Project Co-ordinator

Yeung, C.H. 楊志豪, BSSc (*CUHK*); BA (*Jinan*)

### Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.W. Chan)

#### Teachers

Chan, S.Y. 陳守仁, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Pitt.*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, V.W.K. 陳偉光, BA (*CUHK*); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (*York, UK*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, W.W. 陳永華, BA (*CUHK*); MusM, MusDoc (*Tor.*); AMusTCL; LMusTCL; FTCL; *Professor*

Law, D.P.L. 羅炳良, BA (*CUHK*); MMus, PhD (*Northwestern*); *Professor*

McClellan, M.E., BA (*Minn.*); MA, PhD (*N. Carolina*); *Assistant Professor*

Olson, G.J., BA, MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*); *Associate Professor*

Ryker, H.C., BA (*Calif.*); MM, PhD (*Wash.*); *Professor*

Tsao, B.P.Y. 曹本治, BMus, MMusicol (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Pitt.*); *Professor*

Witzleben, J.L., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Pitt.*); *Associate Professor*  
 Wong, W.L. Cheong 黃張惠玲, BA (*CUHK*); DipJapStud (*Kyoto*); MPhil, PhD (*Cantab.*); *Associate Professor*  
 Yu, S.W. 余少華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Qu.*); PhD (*Harv.*); *Assistant Professor*

## Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.K. Shih)

### Teachers

Allinson, R.E., AB (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Texas*); *Professor*  
 Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); *Professor*  
 Cheng, C.Y. 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Cheung, C.F. 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Freib.*); *Associate Professor*  
 Fok, T.H. 霍韜晦, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); Cert (*Otani*); *Lecturer*  
 Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*); *Professor*  
 Kwan, T.W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Ruhr-Universität Bochum*); *Professor*  
 Lee, T.M. 李天命, BA, MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Chic.*); *Lecturer*  
 Li, H.L. 李翰林, BA (*Prin.*); MA (*Oxon.*); PhD (*C'neil.*); Barrister-at-Law (*the Supreme Court of Hong Kong*); *Associate Professor*  
 Liu, C.Y. 劉昌元, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*); *Professor*  
 Liu, S.H. 劉述先, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); *Professor of Philosophy*  
 Shih, Y.K. 石元康, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Ott.*); *Professor*  
 Wang, Y. 王又如, BA (*Fudan*); *Lecturer*  
 Wong, K.Y. 王啓義, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); *Associate Professor*  
 Wong, Y. 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*

## Religion

(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.L. Overmyer) (Acting)

### Teachers

Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (*CUHK*); MTh (*S. Methodist*); *Lecturer*  
 Kung, L.Y. 龔立人, BTh (*Lutheran Theol. Sem.*); MPhil (*St. And.*); PhD (*Glas.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Lai, C.T. 黎志添, BA (*CUHK*); BD (*S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*); *Assistant Professor*

Lai, P.C. 賴品超, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); *Assistant Professor*  
 Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (CUHK); PhD (Edin.); *Professor*  
 Lo, Rev. L.K. 盧龍光, BSc (Natl. Chung Hsin); MDiv (CUHK); PhD  
 (Durh.); *Assistant Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology  
 Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)*  
 Ng, P.T.M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (CUHK); MA, PhD (Lond.);  
*Associate Professor*  
 Overmyer, D.L., BA (Westmar Coll.); BD (Evangelical Theol. Sem.); MA,  
 PhD (Chic.); *Professor of Religion*  
 Tam, W.L. 譚偉倫, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (McM.); *Assistant Professor*  
 Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.); *Associate  
 Professor*  
 Wong, A.W.C. 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of  
 Theol.); MA (Chic.); *Lecturer*  
 Yu, A. 余國藩, BA (Houghton Coll.); STB (Fuller Theol. Sem.); PhD  
 (Chic.); *Professor of Religion*

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

El-Iman, M.E.M., BA (Khart.); Dip (Islamic Univ. of Omdurman);  
*Honorary Instructor*

Lagerwey, J., PhD (Harv.); *Honorary Visiting Lecturer*

Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.);  
 MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.); *Honorary  
 Lecturer*

*Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division*

Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (HKU); MDiv (Prin. Theol. Sem.);  
 MTh (Trinity, Tor.); DMin (Christian Theol. Sem.)

*Honorary Senior Research Fellow*

Chow, N. 周永新, MBE; BA, DipSocSt, PhD (HKU); MA (Manc.); JP

*Honorary Research Associates*

Chan, S.S. H. 陳慎慶, BA, MDiv (CUHK); MTh (Edin.)

Ko, T.M. 高天明, BSSc (CUHK); MSc, DipAdultEd (Br. Col.); DipCS,  
 MCS (Regent Coll.); MSocSc (HKU); MRAPI; MCIT; MIPD

Smith, C.T., BA (De Pauw); MDiv (Union Theol. Sem.)

Wickeri, P.L., AB (Colgate); MDiv, PhD (Princeton Theol. Sem.)

Yu, M.W. Poon 余潘妙雲, BA (Tunghai); MA (Ott.); MCS (China Grad.  
 Sch. of Theol.)

## Translation

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.H. Jin)

### Teachers

Almberg, E.S.P. 吳兆朋, BA (HKU); PhD (Stockholm); *Associate Professor*

Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); *Professor*

Fong, G.C.F. 方梓勳, BA (CUHK); MA (York); MA, PhD (Tor.);  
*Associate Professor*

He, Y. 何元建, MA (Lanzhou); MPhil (York, UK); PhD (Lond.);  
*Associate Professor*

Jin, S.S.H. 金聖華, OBE; JtDip (Chung Chi); MA (Wash.); Doctorat de 3<sup>e</sup>  
Cycle en Littérature et Civilisation Françaises (Paris); *Professor of Translation*

Li, D. 李德鳳, BA, MA (Nanjing Normal); PhD (Alta.); *Assistant Professor*

Liu, M.M. 劉宓慶, BA (Peking); CertBilingMethod (N.Y. State);  
*Associate Professor*

Mok, R.W.Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (HKU); *Associate Professor*

Tung, Y.F. 童元方, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA(Asian Stud.), MA(Art Hist.)  
(Oreg.); PhD (Harv.); *Assistant Professor*

Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); *Associate Professor*

## Independent Learning Centre

### Executive Officer

Wu, P.Y. 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.); BA (Hawaii)

## FACULTY OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### *Dean of Business Administration*

Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

### *Associate Deans of Business Administration*

Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.) (Director of  
*Studies in Undergraduate Studies in Business*)

Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas) (Director of *Studies in Graduate  
Studies in Business*)

### Faculty Office

#### *Faculty Secretary*

Young, L.D.L.K. Woo 楊胡令筠, BA (HKU)

### MBA Programmes

#### *Supervisory Executive Officer*

Lau, N. Chau 劉仇麗芬

#### *Executive Officer*

Lec, W.M. 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK)

### EMBA Programme

#### *Executive Officer*

Yuen, J.W.H. 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

### BBA Programmes

#### *Executive Officer*

Cheung, Y.S. 張玉嬋, BA (HKU); MSc (PolyU)

### School of Accountancy

(Director: Prof. S.S.M. Ho)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, K.H. 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill.); PhD (Penn. State);  
CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FHKSA; **Professor of Accountancy**

- Chan, W.Y. 陳榮耀, MBA (*Cran. I.T.*); PGDipComLaw (*Monash*);  
FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; *Associate Professor*
- Cheng, P. 鄭樹棠, BA, PhD (*Mich. State*); *Associate Professor*
- Ferguson, M.J., BSB, PhD (*Minn.*); *Assistant Professor*
- Gul, F.A., BA (*Malaya*); MCom (*Liv.*); PhD (*N.E.*); AASA; CPA (*Aust.*);  
FCMA; ACA; *Professor of Accountancy*
- Haw, G.I.M., BA (*Cheong-Ju*); MBA, PhD (*Alabama*); *Visiting Professor*
- Ho, S.S.M. 何順文, BBA (*Wash.*); MSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Brad.*); MIDPM;  
MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA; *Professor*
- Jiang, Z. 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (*Rennes*); BA (*Nanjing*); LLM, SJD (*Mich.*); JD (*Kensington*), *Associate Professor*
- Kwong, K.S. 鄭覺仕, BBA, MBA (*CUHK*); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA;  
*Associate Professor*
- Lam, K.C.K. 林自強, BBA (*CUHK*); MS (*Texas Tech.*); FCCA; CMA;  
*Assistant Professor*
- Lee, G.M. 李高美娜, BCom (*Fujen*); MA (*Missouri*); PhD (*Utah*); CPA (*USA*); AHKSA; *Assistant Professor*
- Lee, D.S.Y. 李淑儀, BSocSc (*HKU*); MSc (*Edin.*); ACIS; AASA;  
FHKSA; CPA (*Aust.*); *Associate Professor*
- Leung, V.K.L. 梁均立, BSc (*Arizona State*); MBA (*Calif.*); PhD (*Arkansas*); *Associate Professor*
- Lew, A.Y.H. 廖爾匡, BS (*San Jose State*); MBA (*Utah*); MAcct (*Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*); PhD (*Nebraska-Lincoln*); CPA (*USA*);  
*Associate Professor*
- Low, C.K. 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (*Monash*); LLM (*HKU*);  
Advocate & Solicitor (*Malaysia*); *Associate Professor*
- Lui, G.M.C. 呂文貞, BSc (*Brigham Young*); MBA (*N.E. Louisiana*);  
MAcct (*Wash. State*); CPA (*Wash.*); AHKSA; *Associate Professor*
- Majid, A., BA, MA (*Malaya*); PhD (*Toledo*); LLB (*Lond.*); MCompLaw (*Intl. Islamic*); CertLegalPract (*Malaysia*); Advocate & Solicitor (*Malaysia*); *Associate Professor*
- Mo, P.L.L. 巫麗蘭, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Birm.*); FCCA; AHKSA; IIA;  
*Visiting Assistant Professor*
- Ng, A.Y.M. 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (*Ott.*); DipFinMgt (*N.E.*);  
AHKSA; CPA (*Aust.*); MIMgt; *Associate Professor*
- Qi, D.D. 齊大慶, BS, BA (*Fudan*); MBA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Mich. State*);  
*Assistant Professor*
- Sami, H., BS (*Iranian Inst. of Adv. Acctg.*); MS (*C. Mich.*); PhD (*Louisiana State*); *Visiting Scholar*
- Tong, M.Y.J. Wu 唐吳友箴, BCom (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MPA (*Texas*);  
*Associate Professor*



Wu, W.Y. 吳毓武, BEng (*South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.*); MBA (*C'dia.*); MSc, MPh, PhD (*N.Y.*); **Associate Professor**  
Yang, L.C.L. 楊兆萊, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); CMA (*Can.*); **Associate Professor**

**Instructor**

Wong, K.N. 黃覺岸, LLB (*Lond.*); LLM (*Wales*)

**Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.S.H. Yu)

**Teachers**

Chan, C.I. 陳纘揚, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); **Associate Professor**  
Cheung, F.K.H. 張國洪, BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Mich. State*); **Associate Professor**

Cheung, W.M. 張惠民, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MBA, PhD (*Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.*); **Associate Professor**

Chiu, S.Y.W. 趙耀華, DipPhysics (*H.K. Baptist*); BSc (*Lond.*); MA, PhD (*Penn. State*); **Assistant Professor**

Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Bonn*); **Associate Professor**

Devereux, M.B., BA, MA (*Dublin*); PhD (*Qu.*); **Professor of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics**

Fung, K.Y. 馮嘉耀, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*); **Associate Professor**

Huang, W.W. 黃偉, BSc (*Huazhong Univ. of Sc. and Tech.*); MBA (*Xi'an Jiaotong*); MS (*N.U. S'pore.*); **Assistant Professor**

Hung, R.K.Y. 洪家耀, BSc (*Mass.*); MBA (*Boston Coll.*); MSc (*Syr.*); MSc, PhD (*Case W. Reserve*); **Associate Professor**

Jin, J.C. 陳章天, BA (*Korea*); MA (*Mankato State*); PhD (*Louisiana State*); **Assistant Professor**

Kim, S.C. 金承哲, BA (*Seoul*); MBA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Oregon*); **Associate Professor**

Lai, V.S.K. 賴紹琮, BSSc (*CUHK*); MBA (*Ohio*); MS (*Arizona*); PhD (*Texas*); **Associate Professor**

Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (*Texas*); **Professor**

Lee, C.C. 李慶琦, BA (*Tunghai*); MBA (*Oklahoma City*); PhD (*Penn. State*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, T.S. 李天生, BSc, MSc (*Natnl. Chiao Tung*); MBA, PhD (*Missouri*); **Professor**

Leung, L.C.K. 梁志堅, BSIE (*Northeastern*); MS, PhD (*Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*); **Professor**

Li, H. 李宏毅, BS (*Tsinghua*); MA (*Renmin Univ. of China*); MA, PhD (*Ohio State*); **Assistant Professor**

Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Tor.*); MSW, MURP, PhD (*Hawaii*); **Associate Professor**

Ng, L.F.Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (*N.W. Oklahoma State*); MS, PhD (*Oklahoma State*); **Professor**

Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MSc, PhD (*Ohio State*); **Professor**

Yu, E.S.H. 俞肇熊, BSSc (*CUHK*); MS (*S. Ill.*); MA, PhD (*Wash.*); **Professor of Operations and Systems Management**

#### *Research Associate*

Cao, D. 曹東, BS (*S. China Univ. of Tech.*); MS, PhD (*Louvain*)

#### **Finance**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.Y.C. Shih)

#### *Teachers*

Bak, Y.Z. 朴永植, BA (*Hankuk Univ. of Foreign Stud.*); PhD (*Chic.*); **Assistant Professor**

Cheng, J.W.W. 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Maryland*); **Assistant Professor**

Cheung, D.W.W. 張偉華, BA (*E. Wash.*); MS, PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Associate Professor**

Chiang, R. 蔣紹坪, BBA (*C.U.N.Y.*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Professor**

Chow, Y.F. 周應峰, BSc, MA, PhD (*Tor.*); **Assistant Professor**

Fan, K.K. 范建強, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*); **Associate Professor**

Fong, W.M. 方偉明, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Ohio State*); **Assistant Professor**

Hsu, D.L. 許丹林, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*San Diego State*); **Associate Professor**

Lang, L.H.P. 郎咸平, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*Penn.*); **Professor of Finance**

McGuinness, P.B., BA (*N'cle., UK*); MPhil (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Leeds*); **Associate Professor**

Shih, E.Y.C. 史怡中, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Ohio State*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Professor**

Thomas, H.A.L., BA (*Alta.*); MBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*N.Y.*); **Associate Professor**

Wang, K. 王訶, LLB (*Chinese Culture Univ.*); MS, MBA, PhD (*Texas*); **Professor**

Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (*Well.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Professor of Finance**

Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (*Tianjin*); MBA, PhD (*McG.*); **Associate Professor**

Zhou, Y. 周玉清, MS (*Beijing*); PhD(Maths) (*Col.*); **Assistant Professor**

Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); *Associate Professor*

Zhou, Y. 周玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD(Maths) (Col.); *Assistant Professor*

*Part-time Senior Research Fellow*

Liu, H. 劉鴻儒

*Research Associate*

Lee, H.W. 李慶華, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MBA (C'dia.)

## International Business

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F. Lau)

*Teachers*

Au, K.Y.F. 區玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); *Assistant Professor*

Fukuda, K.J. 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); *Professor*

Lau, H.F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); *Professor*

Li, J. 李驥, MEng (Huazhong Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA, PhD (Tor.); *Assistant Professor*

Lo, T.W.C. 盧榮俊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); PhD (City, Lond.); *Professor*

Mun, K.C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.); *Professor of Marketing*

Neupert, K.E., BA (Loyola-Chic.); MBA (N. Ill.); MSc (Ill.); PhD (W. Ont.); *Assistant Professor*

Pang, M.W.G. 彭維剛, BSc (Minn. State); PhD (Wash.); *Assistant Professor*

Qian, G. 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); *Assistant Professor*

So, R.W.M. 蘇偉文, BBA, MBA (CUHK); *Assistant Professor*

Thomas, D.C., BSc (Appalachian State); MBA (N. Carolina); PhD (S. Carolina); *Visiting Scholar*

Wang, D.Y.L. 王譽龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); *Associate Professor*

Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*

## Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Lau)

*Teachers*

Ahlstrom, D.C., BA, MPhil, PhD (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); *Assistant Professor*

- Cheung, G.W.H. 張偉雄, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.); **Assistant Professor**
- Chow, I.H.S. 周巧笑, BBA (CUHK); MBA, PhD (Georgia State);  
**Professor**
- Chua, B.L. 蔡美玲, BSc (Wis.); MA, PhD (Ohio); **Associate Professor**
- Kane, J.S., BS (Boston); MA (Minn.); PhD (Mich.); **Associate Professor**
- Lau, C.M. 劉忠明, BSSc, MBA (CUHK); PhD (Texas A & M); **Associate Professor**
- Lu, Y. 呂源, BEng (Beijing Univ. of Tech.); MBA (China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.); PhD (Aston); **Associate Professor**
- Lui, A.Y.L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MPhil (Henley); ITP(INSEAD); **Associate Professor**
- Makino, S. 牧野成史, BA, MBA (Keio); PhD (W. Ont.); **Assistant Professor**
- Ngo, H.Y. 敖恒宇, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); **Associate Professor**
- Poon, W.K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (Tor.); FIMgt; FIPD; FIHRM (HK); **Associate Professor**
- Si, S.F. 斯小夫, BA (East China Normal Univ.); MBA, PhD (Wash. State); **Assistant Professor**
- Wan, J.C.C. 溫振昌, BAsC (Ott.); MBA (HKU); PhD (Louisiana State); **Associate Professor**
- Wong, C.S. 黃熾森, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); **Associate Professor**
- Yeh, R.S. 葉日崧, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MBA, PhD (Temple); **Associate Professor**

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

- Nyaw, M.K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Vanderbilt); MBA (Br. Col.); PhD (S. Fraser); **Honorary Professor**

#### **Marketing**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C. Ho Tung)

#### *Teachers*

- Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); **Professor**
- Hui, M.K.M. 許敬文, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); **Associate Professor**
- Hung, K.H.K. 孔慶勤, BMus (Oberlin Coll.); MBA, PhD (York, Canada); **Assistant Professor**
- Ingene, C.A., AB (Wash.); AM, PhD (Brown); **Professor of Marketing**
- Jia, J. 賈建民, BS (Southwest Jiaotong); MS (Shanghai Jiaotong); PhD (Texas); **Assistant Professor**
- Lau, K.N. 劉建南, BSSc (CUHK); MA (Georgia State); PhD (Purdue); **Associate Professor**

- Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern);  
**Professor of Marketing**
- Powpaka, S. 林小苗, BSc (Chulalongkorn); CMIM (Thammasat); PhD (Texas); **Associate Professor**
- Sin, L.Y.M. 洗日明, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Texas); PhD (Br. Col.);  
**Associate Professor**
- So, S.L.M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (Aston); **Associate Professor**
- Steilen, C.F., BSc (Bradley); MBA (Calif. State); PhD (Oregon); **Senior Lecturer**
- Swanson, L.A., BSc, MSc (Wyoming); PhD (Georgia); **Associate Professor**
- Tang, E.Y.C. 唐瓔璋, BA&Sc (Natnl. Chengchi); MSc (Texas Tech.);  
PhD (Texas); **Associate Professor**
- Tse, A.C.B. 謝清標, BBA, MBA (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU); PhD,  
DipSocSc (Massey); **Associate Professor**
- Tung, S.C. Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Indiana); **Professor**
- Yu, J.H.H. 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (Missouri); **Associate Professor**

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

### *Dean of Education*

Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.)

### *Administrative Assistant*

Tang, P.K.P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Ching, A.K.Y. Siu 程蕭嘉燕, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, W.K. 黃偉光, BSSc (CUHK)

### *Programme Co-ordinator*

Chiu, C.S. 趙志成, BA (Kent); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Yeung, P.P.W. 楊碧樺, BA, MA (Col.)

## Curriculum and Instruction

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Chung)

### *Teachers*

Chow, H.K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (CUHK), LittD (Taiwan); **Associate Professor**

Chun, C.K.W. 秦家慧, BA, DipEd (CUHK); AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU); **Assistant Professor**

Chung, C.M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); **Professor**

Coniam, D.J., BA (S'ion.); CertEd (Leic.); MA, PhD (Birm.); **Associate Professor**

Falvey, M.A., CertEd (Durh.); MA (Birm.); **Associate Professor**

Ho, M.K. 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); **Assistant Professor**

Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DipAppLing (Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.); **Assistant Professor**

Kwong, W.L. 鄭偉良, BSc(Eng), CertEdAdm (HKU); DipEd (CUHK); MEd (Calif.); **Lecturer**

Lam, C.C. 林智中, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA, PhD (Lond.); **Associate Professor**

Lee, F.L. 李芳樂, BSc, DipEd, MA (Ed), PhD (CUHK); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, J.C.K. 李子建, BA (HKU); MSc (Oxon.); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (CUHK); MIEEnvSc; **Associate Professor**

Mak, S.Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Brown); **Professor**

Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (HKU); BA (Lond.); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); **Associate Professor**

Tang, Y.N. 鄧耀南, BSocSc (HKU); DipEd, MPhil (CUHK); **Lecturer**

Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); EdD (Calif.); **Associate Professor**

Wong, N.Y. 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PCed, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS; **Associate Professor**

Wong, P.K.M. 黃家鳴, BA (HKU); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); **Lecturer**

Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); **Assistant Professor**

Yip, D.Y. 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCed, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU); **Assistant Professor**

Yu, N.W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); **Associate Professor**

#### Senior Instructors

Sze, M.M. 施敏文, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City Polytech.); MEd (Q'ld. U.T.)

Yeung, C.K. 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK); Dip (New Asia Research Inst.)

#### Research Associate

Lam, O. 林安, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

### Educational Administration and Policy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. B.Y. Chan)

#### Teachers

Chan, B.Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State); **Professor**

Cheng, R.H.M. 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); **Assistant Professor**

Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.); **Professor**

Chew, M.M., BS (Calif.); MA (Prin.); **Lecturer**

Choi, D.P.K. 蔡寶琮, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); **Associate Professor**

Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.); **Professor**

Dimmock, C.A.J., BSc(Econ), PhD (Lond.); PGCE (Leeds); MEd (R'dg.); **Associate Professor**

Ho, S.C. 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); **Assistant Professor**

Lau, K.K. 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); **Associate Professor**

- Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA, EdD (*Col.*); **Professor**
- Mak, G.C.L. 麥肖玲, BA (*HKU*); MA, MEd (*Tor.*); PhD (*N.Y. State*); **Associate Professor**
- Man, S.W. 文思慧, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*); **Associate Professor**
- Pang, N.S.K. 彭新強, BSc, PCed, MEd (*HKU*); DipMgtStud (*H.K. Polytech./HKMA*); PhD (*N'cle., NSW*); **Assistant Professor**
- Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); **Associate Professor**
- Walker, A., BEd (*N.E.*); MEd, PhD (*Ill.*); **Associate Professor**
- Xiao, J. 肖今, BA (*Beijing Broadcasting Inst.*); MA, PhD (*Mich. State*); **Assistant Professor**

## Educational Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.T. Hau)

### Teachers

- Chan, D.W.O. 陳維鄂, BA (*Brock*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*); **Professor**
- Chang, H.H. 張華華, DipMaths (*E. China Normal*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*); **Associate Professor**
- Cheng, P.W. 鄭佩芸, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*McG.*); MEd, DipEd, PhD (*Alta.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Cheung, R.K.S. 張儉成, BSSc (*S'ton.*); DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**
- Cheung, P.C. 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Purdue*); **Associate Professor**
- Hau, K.T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); PCed, PhD (*HKU*); **Associate Professor**
- Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (*Well.*); DipTeaching (*Christchurch Teachers' Coll.*); DipEd (*Cant.*); MSc, PhD (*Stan.*); **Associate Professor**
- Lam, M.P. 林孟平, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MS (*Wagner*); PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor**
- Leung, A.S.M. 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (*Ill.*); **Associate Professor**
- Lin, W.Y. 林文鶯, BEd (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Flor.*); **Associate Professor**
- Lo, L.F. 盧林發, BSc (*Wash.*); MSc (*Seattle Pacific*); MEd (*Nevada*); EdD (*Pitt.*); **Associate Professor**
- Ni, Y. 倪玉菁, BA (*Beijing Normal*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Shiu, L.P. 蕭寧波, BSc, MPhil (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**



Wong, W.C. 黃蘊智, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heildel.); **Assistant Professor**  
Zhang, L. 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); **Assistant Professor**

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

##### *Adjunct Professor*

Siu, P.K. 蕭炳基, BA (Taiwan Normal); MS(Ed), PhD (Fordham)

#### *Research Associate*

Ip, M.H. 葉明浩, BSc(Eng), PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

### **Sports Science and Physical Education**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.C.M. Chan) (Acting)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, R.C.M. 陳展鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (N. Texas State); **Associate Professor**

Ha, A.S.C. 夏秀禎, BA (Fujen); MPE (Springfield); PhD (Walden); **Assistant Professor**

Hong, Y. 洪友廉, Dip (Tsinghua); MEd (Beijing Inst. of P.E.); DSpsc (Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln); **Associate Professor**

Hui, S.C. 許世全, BPE, MSc (Springfield); EdD (Houston); **Assistant Professor**

Johns, D.P., BPE, MA, PhD (Alta.); **Associate Professor**

Wong, S.H.S. 王香生, BEd (Liv.); MSc, PhD (Lough.); **Assistant Professor**

#### *Instructors*

Chan, W.K. 陳運家, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MEd (Manc.)

Lau, W.C. 劉永松, BA (CUHK); MPE (Springfield)

### **Physical Education Unit**

(Director of Unit: Miss K.Y. Hon)

#### *Teacher*

Hon, K.Y. 韓桂瑜, MA (N.Y.); **Lecturer**

#### *Senior Instructors*

Lo, T.K. 盧德溪, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

Lo, Y.C. 盧遠昌, BEd (Taiwan Normal); MPE, CertAdvSt (Springfield)

Wong, J. 黃靖, BEd (Taiwan Normal)

### *Instructors*

- Chan, C.M. 陳志明, BEd (*Liv.*); MSc (*Brist.*);  
GradDipRecreat&SportsMgt (*Vic. U.T./HKU*)
- Chan, E.F.L. Leung 陳梁鳳蓮, BPE (*Springfield*)
- Chan, T.Y. 陳德有, MEd (*Hull*)
- Chan, Y.M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (*Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.*)
- Chau, C.M. Cheung 周張貞美, BEd (*Liv.*); MPE (*Springfield*)
- Cheung, W.K. 張偉傑, AdvCert (*CUHK*); BEd (*Liv.*);  
GradCertRecreat&SportsMgt (*Vic. U.T./HKU*)
- Ho, K.T. 何國泰, BEd (*Liv.*)
- Kong, B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)
- Kwok, W.C. 郭永昌, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE (*Springfield*)
- Lui, L.C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)
- Sum, R.K.W. 沈劍威, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE (*Springfield*)
- Tong, Y.M. 湯遠明, BEd (*CUHK*)
- Yau, W.K. 邱永強, BEd (*Wolv.*)
- Yuen, P.Y. 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (*Springfield*)

### Teaching Development Unit

#### *Head*

- Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA,  
EdD (*Col.*)

#### *Unit Co-ordinator*

- Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (*HKU*); BA (*Lond.*); DipEd, MA(Ed)  
(*CUHK*)

#### *Executive Officer*

- Chan, I.K.L. 陳姬伶, BA (*HKBU*)

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

### *Dean of Engineering*

Wing, O. 周昌, BS (*Tenn.*); MS (*M.I.T.*); EngScD (*Col.*); FIEEE

### *Honorary Professor of Engineering*

Kao, C.K. 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DSc (*CUHK*); DSc (*Sus.*);  
DEng (*Glas.*); DSc (*Durh.*); DUniv (*Griff.*); FEEng; NAE (*USA*); FIEE;  
FIEEE; FHKIE

### *Faculty Secretary*

Law, D.S.L. Chu 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (*HKU*)

### *Executive Officer*

Tsang, K.K.N. 曾君納, BS (*S.E. Missouri State*); PGDipBusinMgt (*H.K. Polytech.*)

## Computer Science and Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.W. Ng)

### *Teachers*

Cai, L. 蔡雷震, BSc (*Zhejiang*); MSc (*Vic.*); PhD (*Tor.*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, L.W. 陳麗雲, BA, PhD (*Cantab.*); *Associate Professor*

Fu, A.W.C. 傅慰慈, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*S. Fraser*); *Assistant Professor*

Heng, P.A. 王平安, BSc (*National*); MS, MA, PhD (*Indiana*); *Assistant Professor*

Hung, H.S. 孔慶琛, BS (*Stan.*); MS (*Ill.*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*); *Professor*

Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*Lond.*); *Associate Professor*

King, I.K.C. 金國慶, BS (*Caltech.*); MS, PhD (*S. Calif.*); MIEEE; *Assistant Professor*

Lee, J.H.M. 李浩文, BMath, MMath (*Wat.*); PhD (*Vic.*); *Associate Professor*

Lee, K.H. 李健康, BSc, MSc (*Manc.*); *Associate Professor*

Lee, M.C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DIC; *Associate Professor*

Lee, T.T.K. 李德群, BA, BS (*Calif.*); MS, PhD (*Caltech.*); *Assistant Professor*

Leong, P.H.W. 梁恆惠, BSc, BE, PhD (*Syd.*); *Assistant Professor*

Leung, H.F. 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); DIC; *Associate Professor*

Leung, K.S. 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM; **Professor**

Lu, Q. 陸勤, BS (*Beijing Normal*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*); **Associate Professor**

Lui, J.C.S. 呂自成, BSEE, MS (*I.I.T.*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Associate Professor**

Lyu, M.R.T. 呂榮聰, BS (*Natl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Calif.*); **Associate Professor**

Moon, Y.S. 蒙耀生, BSc (*Manit.*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*); **Senior Lecturer**

Ng, K.W. 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (*Brad.*); MBCS; CEng; **Professor**

Sun, H. 孫漢秋, BAsC, MSc (*Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.*); MASc (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Alta.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, C.K. 黃澤權, BA (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Col.*); FIEEE; **Professor of Computer Science and Engineering**

Wong, K.H. 黃健康, BSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Cantab.*); **Associate Professor**

Wong, M.H. 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wu, Y.L. 吳有亮, BS (*Flor. Intl.*); MS (*Miami*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Xu, L. 徐雷, BEng (*Harbin Inst. of Tech.*); MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*); **Professor**

Young, G.H.F. 楊浩輝, BS (*Oklahoma*); MS, PhD (*Texas*); **Assistant Professor**

#### *Instructors*

Lau, S.M. 劉壽明, BA (*H.K. Polytech.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Or, S.H. 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

#### *Research Fellow*

Albrecht, A.A., BSc (*Urkunde*); DrRerNat, DrScNat (*Humboldt*)

#### *Research Associates*

Dang, C. 黨創寅, BS (*Shanxi*); MS (*Xidian*); PhD (*Tilburg*)

Fang, J. 方劍, BEng, MEng, DEng (*Shanghai Jiaotong*)

Hu, G. 胡國榮, BSEE (*Beijing*); MS; PhD (*Acad. Sinica*)

Wang, T. 王太君, BS (*Tsinghua*); MS (*Southeast*)

Wang, Z. 王震源, BS (*Fudan*); PhD (*N.Y.*)

#### *Senior Computer Officer II*

Kong, L. 江鑾, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*)

#### *Executive Officer*

Zee, A.D. 徐姪婷, HigherDipPSA (*City Polytech.*); BA (*Ulster*)

## Electronic Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.C. Ching)

### Teachers

- Cham, W.K. 湛偉權, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Lough.); CEng; MIEE; SMIEEE; MHKIE; *Associate Professor*
- Chan, C.F. 陳昌發, BT (N.Y. State); MSEE, PhD (Lehigh); MIEEE; *Associate Professor*
- Chan, C.K. 陳澤權, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (Lond.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; MIEEE; *Associate Professor*
- Chan, K.T. 陳錦泰, BSc (HKU); PhD (C'nell.); MIEEE; *Associate Professor*
- Chang, F.Y. 張逢猷, BSEE (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MSEE (Natnl. Chia Tung); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE; *Visiting Professor*
- Cheng, M.K.K. 鄭國強; BSc, PhD (Lond.); MIEEE; AMIEE; *Assistant Professor*
- Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; FIEE; FHKIE; SMIEEE; *Professor*
- Choy, O.C.S. 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (Manc.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEEE; *Associate Professor*
- D.A.E.D. Franca, J., Ele.Eng., Agregado (IST); PhD (Imperial Coll.); FIEEE; *Visiting Professor*
- Hsu, C.C. 許中奇, BSEE (Natnl. Taiwan); MSEE (Purdue); PhD (Utah); *Associate Professor*
- Lai, A.K.Y. 黎建宇, BSEE, MS, PhD (Ohio State); MIEEE; *Associate Professor*
- Lee, T. 李棠, BE, PhD (N.S.W.); *Associate Professor*
- Leung, H.C. 梁康忠, BSc (C.C.N.Y.); MS, PhD (M.I.T.); *Associate Professor*
- Shu, C.C.T. 許正德, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEE; *Associate Professor*
- Tsang, H.K. 曾漢奇, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEE; *Associate Professor*
- Tsui, H.T. 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEE; MIEEE; *Professor*
- Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); CPhys; FIP; CEng; *Professor of Electronic Engineering*
- Wong, J.S.P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Professor*
- Wong, M.K. 黃榦, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); CEng; FIEE; SMIEEE; CPhys; FIP; FRSS; *Visiting Professor of Electronic Engineering*
- Xu, J. 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); Dr.rer.nat. (Konstanz); MAPS; MAVS; MIEEE; MMRS; *Assistant Professor*

Zhang, Y.T. 張元亨, MSc (*Shandong*); PhD (*New Br.*); SMIEEE;  
**Associate Professor**

### Honorary Teaching Staff

#### Adjunct Professor

Liao, Y. 廖約克, BSc; MA; PhD; MIEEE; MIEE; CEng; MSID

#### Honorary Lecturers

Chan, P.K.K. 陳國健, BSc; FIEE; FHKIE

Ha, Y.K. 夏勇權, BSc; MSc; MIEE; CEng

Lee, J.G.N. 李冠南, BSc; BEd; MSc

Law, L.S.L. 羅兆倫, BSc; FHKIE; MIEE; CEng

Leung, H.K. 梁厚鍵, MSc; ASQC; HKQMA; HKQAA

Torben, A., MSc

#### Computer Officer

Yau, H.K. 丘漢光, BSc (*CNA*); MSc (*Brun.*); MIEEE

#### Research Associates

Chu, M. 初敏, SB (*Northwestern Polytech. Univ.*); MS (*Inst. of Harbin Ship Bldg. Eng.*); DS (*Acad. Sinica*)

Ma, N. 馬寧, BEng, MEng (*Northwestern Polytech. Univ.*); Diplome D'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (*Nat. Inst. of App. Sc. of Lyon*)

Povazanec, J., DipEng (*Slovak Tech.*)

Zhao, Y. 趙陽, BEng, DEng (*Zhejiang*); MEng (*Southeast*)

#### Project Co-ordinator

Lo, W.K. 盧偉傑, BEng, MPhil (*CUHK*)

## Information Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.S. Wong)

### Teachers

Chang, M.M.Y. 張明遠, BSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Cantab.*); MIEEE; **Associate Professor**

Chen, L.K. 陳亮光, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Col.*); MIEEE;  
**Associate Professor**

Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (*HKU*); MS (*Yale*); PhD (*Caltech.*);  
SMIEEE; **Professor**

Ho, C.P. 何鏡波, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Hui, Y.N. 許如藝, BS, MS, PhD (*M.I.T.*); **Professor**

Lee, T.T. 李東, BS (*Natnl. Cheng Kung*); MS (*Cleveland State*); MS,  
PhD (*Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.*); SMIEEE; **Professor of Information Engineering**

Lee, Y.B. 李耀斌, BEng, PhD (CUHK); *Assistant Professor*  
 Li, R.S.Y. 李碩彥, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEEE;  
*Professor of Information Engineering*  
 Liew, S.C. 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEEE; *Professor*  
 Lok, T.M. 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); *Assistant Professor*  
 Ng, W.Y. 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEEE; *Associate Professor*  
 To, P.P.T. 杜百通, BEng, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Assistant Professor*  
 Tong, F.F.K. 湯復基, BA, MA (Calif.); MPhil, PhD (Col.); *Associate Professor*  
 Wei, V.K. 魏克爲, BS (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Hawaii); FIEEEE;  
*Professor*  
 Wing, O. 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (M.I.T.); EngScD (Col.); FIEEEE;  
*Professor of Information Engineering*  
 Wong, A.K.S. 王啓新, SB, SM, PhD (M.I.T.); *Visiting Associate Professor*  
 Wong, P.C. 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); MIEEEE; *Associate Professor*  
 Wong, W.S. 黃永成, BA, MA (Yale); MS, PhD (Harv.); SMIEEEE;  
*Professor of Information Engineering*  
 Yeung, R.W.H. 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (C'nell.); SMIEEEE; *Associate Professor*  
 Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEEE; *Professor of Information Engineering*

#### *Computer Officers*

Kut, C.H. 吉祥熙, BBA (Kent State)  
 Lam, S.H. 林兆康, BSc (Calif.); MPhil (CUHK)  
 Lo, H.C. 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (H.K. Polytech.)  
 Tung, P. 董彼得, BSc (C'dia.)

#### *Electronics Officer*

Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, BSc (Taiwan Normal); CertDigComp, MPhil (HKU)

### **Mechanical and Automation Engineering**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y. Xu)

#### *Teachers*

Caines, P.E., BA (Oxon.); DIC, PhD (Lond.); FIEEEE; *Visiting Professor*  
 Chung, R.C.K. 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc, PhD (S. Calif.);  
*Assistant Professor*

Huang, J. 黃捷, BS (*Fuzhou*); MS (*East China Inst. of Tech.*); PhD (*Johns Hopkins*); **Associate Professor**

Hui, K.C. 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (*HKU*); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME; **Associate Professor**

Kwong, C.P. 鄭重平, MSc (*Lough.*); PhD (*CUHK*); SMIEEE; **Professor**

Li, W.J. 李文榮, BSAE, MSAE (*S. Calif.*); **Lecturer**

Liao, W.H. 廖維新, BS (*Natnl. Chung-hsing*); MS, PhD (*Penn. State*); **Assistant Professor**

Liu, Y.H. 劉雲輝, BEng (*Beijing Inst. of Tech.*); MEng (*Osaka*); DEng (*Tokyo*); **Associate Professor**

Wang, J. 王鈞, BS, MS (*Dalian Univ. of Tech.*); PhD (*Case W. Reserve*); **Associate Professor**

Xu, Y. 徐揚生, BEng, MEng (*Zhejiang*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Associate Professor**

Yam, Y. 任揚, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Akron*); MSc, ScD (*M.I.T.*); **Associate Professor**

Yeung, S.S.K. 楊兆球, BASc (*Tor.*); MEng, PhD (*Ott.*); **Associate Professor**

#### *Electronics Officer*

Mok, A.W.K. 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (*Belf.*)

#### *Research Associate*

Zhang, J. 張紀峰, BSc (*Shandong*); MSc, PhD (*Chinese Acad. of Sc.*)

### Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. X. Cai)

#### *Teachers*

Cai, X. 蔡小強, BEng (*Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.*); MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*); **Associate Professor**

Cheng, C.H. 鄭進雄, BSSc (*CUHK*); MBA, MS, PhD (*Iowa*); **Associate Professor**

Gupta, M.C., BCom, MCom (*Jammu*); MSc (*Manit.*); PhD (*Louisville*); **Visiting Associate Professor**

He, J. 何佳, BS (*Helonjiang*); MS (*Shanghai Jiaotong*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Associate Professor**

Ho, E.K.S. 何基紹, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

Lam, K.P. 林啓沛, BSc (*HKU*); MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Associate Professor**

Lam, W. 林偉, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wat.*); **Assistant Professor**

Li, D 李端, Dip (*Fudan*); MEng (*Shanghai Jiao Tong*); PhD (*Case W. Reserve*); **Associate Professor**



- Liu, J.J. 劉建華, BSc; MSc (*Huazhong Univ. of Sc. and Tech.*); MSc (*Stan.*); PhD (*Penn. State*); **Associate Professor**
- Liu, M. 劉民, BS (*Sc. & Tech. Univ. of China*); MS, PhD (*Duke*); **Assistant Professor**
- Low, B.T., BEng (*N.U. S'pore.*); CDipAF (*ACCA*); MSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Syd.*); DIC; **Assistant Professor**
- Lum, V.Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc (*Tor.*); MSc (*Wash.*); PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor of Systems Engineering**
- Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (*Edin.*); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE; **Associate Professor**
- Yan, H. 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (*Tsinghua*); PhD (*Tor.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Yang, S. 楊世濤, BS (*Chongqing Normal*); MA (*Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.*); **Lecturer**
- Zhou, X. 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (*Fudan*); **Associate Professor**

*Computer Officer*

- Lau, E.L.W. Koo 劉古利華, BA, BCS (*Windsor*); MSc (*W. Ont.*)

**Information Networking Laboratories**

*Project Co-ordinators*

- Leung, J.K. 梁家隆, BS (*American*); MS (*Johns H.*)
- Lo, K.L. 盧嘉亮, BSc (*City Polytech.*); MBA (*Bath*)

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE

### *Dean of Medicine*

Lee, J.C.K. 李川軍, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); MRCPPath; FRCPCan;  
FRCPA; FCAP

### *Associate Dean of Medicine*

Chung, S.S.C. 鍾尙志, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd;  
FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK)

### *Sub-Deans*

Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSEd (Pre-Clinical)

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG  
(Clinical)

Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRACP; FRCA;  
FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM (Anaesthesia);  
FHKAM (Medicine) (Medical Education)

### *Director of Educational Services*

Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

### *Faculty Secretary*

Lee, A.S.M. 李蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MSc,  
MEd (Edin.); MITD

### *Executive Officers*

Ho, N.F. 何毅歡, BBA (CUHK)

Wai, L.P.L. 韋佩玲, BA (Essex)

### *Project Co-ordinator*

Chan, J.P.S. 陳佩嫻, BA (Ott.)

### *Anaesthesia and Intensive Care*

(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.E. Oh)

### *Teachers*

Aun, C.S.T. 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FHKAM  
(Anaesthesia); **Professor**

Calcroft, R.M., BSc (Macq.); MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; **Assistant  
Professor**

Chung, D.C.W. 張志偉, MD (Br. Col.); FRCA; FRCPCan; **Professor**

Critchley, L.A.H., BMedSci, MB ChB (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM  
(Anaesthesia); **Associate Professor**

Gomersall, C.D., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCA; *Visiting Assistant Professor*

Joynt, G.M., MB BCh (*Witw.*); FFA (*SA*); *Associate Professor*

Khaw, K.S. 許金山, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCA; *Assistant Professor*

Low, S.J.M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCh (*Oxon.*); FRCA; FHKAM  
(*Anaesthesia*); *Professor*

Mainland, P.A., MB BS (*Melb.*); FANZCA; *Associate Professor*

Morley, A.P., BA (*Cantab.*); MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCA; *Associate Professor*

Ngan Kee, W.D., BHB, MB ChB (*Auck.*); FANZCA; *Associate Professor*

Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (*Q'ld.*); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRACP; FRCA;

FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (*Lond.*); FHKAM (*Anaesthesia*);

FHKAM (*Medicine*); *Professor of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care*

#### *Scientific Officer*

Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); CEng; MIEE

### **Anatomical and Cellular Pathology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.K. Lee)

#### *Teachers*

Allen, P.W., MB BS (*Adel.*); FRCPA; *Professor*

Chan, W.Y. 陳詠儀, MB BCh (*Wales*); DipOccMed (*CUHK*); MRCPATH;  
*Associate Professor*

Chang, A.R. 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (*Otago*); FRCPA; MIAC;  
FHKCP; FHKAM (*Pathology*); *Professor*

Chow, J.H.S. 鄒希聖, BS, MD (*Col.*); *Associate Professor*

Huang, D.W.S. Poon 黃潘慧仙, BSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*HKU*); *Professor*

Lee, J.C.K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HKU*); PhD (*Roch.*); MRCPATH; FRCPCan;  
FRCPA; FCAP; *Professor of Morbid Anatomy*

Leong, A.S.Y. 梁兆仁, MB BS (*Malaya*); MD (*Adel.*); MRCPA;

FRCPATH; FCAP; FHKCPATH; FHKAM (*Pathology*); *Professor of  
Anatomical and Cellular Pathology*

Liew, C.T. 劉宗石, BSc (*Oregon*); MD (*East*); DipAmBdACP;  
*Associate Professor*

Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (*Lyons*); FRCPA; *Associate Professor*

Ng, H.K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (*Edin.*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCPATH; FRCPA;  
FCAP; FFPATHRCPI; FHKAM (*Pathology*); MIAC; *Professor*

Ng, H.L. 吳香玲, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCPATH; *Associate Professor*

To, K.F. 杜家輝, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCPA; *Associate Professor*

#### *Honorary Research Associate*

Chen, J. 陳杰, Grad (*Harbin Med. Coll.*); MSc, PhD (*Peking Union Med.  
Coll.*)

### Scientific Officers

Lo, K.W. 羅國煒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Pang, J.C.S. 彭頌先, BSc, MSc (McG.)

### Anatomy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.A. Gosling)

#### Teachers

Chan, F.L. 陳良, BSc (CUHK); PhD (HKU); *Associate Professor*

Chan, S.O. 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); *Associate Professor*

Chan, W.Y. 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*

Chew, E.C. 邱殷慶, BSc (Nan.); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); *Professor*

Cho, E.Y.P. 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (HKU); *Associate Professor*

Chow, P.P.H. 周白齒, BSc, PhD (HKU); *Professor*

Dixon, J.S., BSc, DipAdvStudSc, PhD (Manc.); *Professor*

Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSEd; *Professor of Anatomy*

Kwong, W.H. 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); *Associate Professor*

Lee, K.K.H. 李嘉豪, BSc (Aberd.); PhD (Glas.); *Associate Professor*

Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf); *Professor*

Shum, A.S.W. 沈秀媛, BSc (Glas.); DPhil (Oxon.); *Assistant Professor*

Stadlin, A., BSc, PhD (W. Aust.); *Associate Professor*

Yew, D.T.W. 姚大衛, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wayne State); DSc, Dr.med.(habil) (Rostock); CBiol; FIBiol (UK); *Professor*

#### Honorary Research Associate

Yu, M.C. 余孟鍾, BS (St. Edward's); MS, PhD (St. Louis)

### Biochemistry

(see Faculty of Science)

### Chemical Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. N.M. Hjelm)

#### Teachers

Arumanayagam, M., BSc (Essex); MPhil (Leeds); PhD (CUHK);

*Associate Professor*

Hjelm, N.M., LicMed, MD (Uppsala); FRCPath; *Professor of Chemical Pathology*

Lam, C.W. 林青雲, MB ChB (CUHK); MAACB; *Assistant Professor*  
Lam, C.W.K. 林偉基, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); MSc (Warw.); PhD (S'ton.); CChem; FRSCHEM; FACB; *Professor*  
Lo, D.Y.M. 盧煜明, BA, MA (Cantab.); BM BCh, DPhil (Oxon.);  
MRCP; *Associate Professor*  
Pancsar, N.S., BSc (Aston); PhD (Leeds); *Associate Professor*  
Pang, C.P. 彭智培, BSc (Lond.); DPhil (Oxon.); *Professor*  
Tang, N.L.S. 鄧亮生, MB ChB (CUHK); *Assistant Professor*

#### *Honorary Research Associate*

Bernard, L.E., BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); FCCMG

### Clinical Oncology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.J. Johnson)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, A.T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM;  
*Associate Professor*  
Chan, J.Y.H. 陳若翰, BA, MA, PhD (N.Y. State); *Associate Professor*  
Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCP (UK); *Professor of Clinical Oncology*  
Leung, S.F. 梁承暉, MB BS (HKU); FRCR; *Associate Professor*  
Leung, W.T. 梁惠棠, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*  
Mok, T.S.K. 莫樹錦, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FRCPCan; *Assistant Professor*  
Yeo, W. 楊明明, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM;  
*Assistant Professor*

#### *Research Associate*

Chui, C.H. 徐宗憲, BSc (HKU)

### Community and Family Medicine

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.H. Lee)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, C.S.Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (Manit.); MFM, GradDipFamMed (Monash); CCFP; FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); *Associate Professor*  
Dickinson, J.A., MB BS (Q'ld.); PhD (N'cle.); CCFP (Canada); FAFPHM; FRACGP; *Professor of Family Medicine*  
Ho, S.S.Y. Chan 何陳雪鸞, BA (Calif.); MSc (Brown); MPH (Col.); PhD (Sing.); FACE; *Professor*  
Lau, E.M.C. 劉明珠, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*

Lee, A. 李大拔, MB BS (*Lond.*); DCH (*J.*); DipFamMed (*CUHK*); FRACGP; FHKCGP; **Associate Professor**

Lee, S.H. 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (*HKU*); DPH (*Sing.*); DIH (*Lond.*); AFOM; FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Community Medicine); JP; **Professor of Community Medicine**

Tang, J.L. 唐金陵, BM (*Beijing Med. Univ.*); MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); **Associate Professor**

Tang, J.S.F. 唐少芬, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); FRACGP; **Assistant Professor**

To, C.Y. 杜祖貽, Dip (*United*); MA (*Wash.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Professor of Education**

Wan, K.P.Y.T. 溫煜譚, MB BS, MD (*HKU*); DipFamMed, MPhil (*CUHK*); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); **Associate Professor**

Wong, T.W. 黃子惠, MB BS (*HKU*); MSc (*Public Health*) (*N.U. S'pore.*); FAFOM; MACE; MFPHM; **Professor**

Yu, I.T.S. 余德新, MB BS (*HKU*); MPH (*Texas*); FAFOM; CIME; **Associate Professor**

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

##### *Adjunct Professor*

Yuen, N.C.L. 阮中鑾, MB BS (*Q'ld.*); DTM&H (*Syd.*); DipFamMed (*CUHK*); FRACGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); MIGCP

##### *Research Associates*

Tsang, K.K. 曾廣加, MB (*China Med. Coll.*); MPhil (*Edin.*)

Wong, S.L. 黃小蘭, MB (*Beijing Med. Coll.*); MPhil (*HKU*)

##### *Computer Officer*

Ho, K.M. 何家明, BSc, PCEd (*HKU*); MStat (*N.S.W.*)

##### *Nursing Officer*

Cheng, F.F.K. Yam 鄭任鳳琼, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

#### **Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

##### *Teachers*

Ahuja, A.T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (*Bom.*); FRCR; **Associate Professor**

Chan, Y.L. 陳宇亮, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology);

**Associate Professor**

Griffith, J.F., MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR; **Associate**

**Professor**

Kew, J., BSc (Gen. Sc.), BSc (Physiol.), MB BCh (*Witw.*); FFRad (D)

(*SA*); **Assistant Professor**

King, A.D., MB ChB (*Sheff.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR; *Associate Professor*  
 Lam, W.W.M. 林慧雯, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; *Associate Professor*  
 Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCP; MRCS; DMRD; FRCR;  
*Professor of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging*  
 So, M.C. 蘇文菁, MB BS (*Syd.*); FRCR; *Assistant Professor*  
 Yang, W. T. 楊慧珠, MB BS (*N.U. S'pore.*); FRCR; FHKAM  
 (Radiology); *Associate Professor*

## Medicine and Therapeutics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J. Woo)

### Teachers

Chan, H.H.L. 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Chan, J.C.N. 陳重娥, MB ChB (*Liv.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*  
 Chan, K.L. 陳家亮, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP; MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP;  
 FHKAM (Medicine); *Associate Professor*  
 Chan, T.Y.K. 陳恩強, MB ChB (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCP;  
 FHKAM; FRCP; *Associate Professor*  
 Cheng, G. 鄭彥銘, MD, PhD (*Tor.*); DipAmBd (Int. Med.); DipAmBd  
 (Oncology); DipAmBd (Hematology); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPCan;  
 FHKCPath; FHKAM (Pathology); *Associate Professor*  
 Cockram, C.S., BSc, MB BS, MD (*Lond.*); FRCP; FRCPEd; *Professor of Medicine*  
 Critchley, J.A.J.H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (*Edin.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd;  
*Professor of Clinical Pharmacology*  
 Kay, R.L.C. 祁理治, MA, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP (*UK*); FRCP; *Professor*  
 Kwok, T.C.Y. 郭志銳, MB ChB (*Leic.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*  
 Lai, C.K.W. 賴奇偉, MB BS (*HKU*); DM (*S'ton.*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP;  
 FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; *Professor*  
 Li, E.K.M. 李國銘, BS (*Loma Linda*); MD (*E. Philippines*); FRCPCan;  
 DipAmBd; *Associate Professor*  
 Sanderson, J.E., MB BChir, MA, MD (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCP;  
*Professor*  
 Sung, J.Y. 沈祖堯, MB BS (*HKU*); PhD (*Calg.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Professor*  
 Tomlinson, B., BSc, MD (*Lond.*); FRCP; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM  
 (Medicine); FCP; FACP; *Professor*  
 Wong, L.K.S. 黃家星, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*  
 Woo, J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP (*UK*); *Professor of Medicine*

Woo, K.S. 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (HKU); MMed (Sing.); FRACP; FCCP;  
FACC; **Professor**

Yeung, V.T.F. 楊鐸輝, MB BS (HKU); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM  
(Medicine); FRCP; **Associate Professor**

Yu, W.Y. 余惠賢, BSc (McG.); MB BS (HKU); DipAmBd (Int. Med.);  
DipAmBd (Nephro.); FACP; **Associate Professor**

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

##### **Honorary Visiting Professor**

Brooks, P.M., MB BS, MD (Monash); FRACP; FAFRM; FAFPHM

##### **Adjunct Professor**

Leung, R.C.C. 梁宗存, MB BS, MD (Melb.); FRACP

#### *Research Associate*

Chook, P. 續平, MB (Chongching Med.); MD (Wurzburg)

### **Microbiology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.F.B. Cheng)

#### *Teachers*

Adeyemi-Doro, F.A.B., MB BS (Ibadan); DipBact (Manc.); FMCPPath;  
FWACP; MRCPPath; **Lecturer**

Chan, R.C.Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (Calg.); **Senior Lecturer**

Chan, T.S. Houang 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (Brist.); FRCPath; CertMgt  
(Open); **Professor**

Chan, P.K.S. 陳基湘, MB BS (HKU); MSc, DipViviol (Lond.); MRCPPath;  
**Assistant Professor**

Cheng, A.F.B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FACTM; FRCPath;  
FHKCPPath; FHKAM (Pathology); FRCPA; **Professor**

Ip, M. 葉碧瑤, BM (S'ton.); MSc, DipTropMed&Hygiene (Lond.);  
MRCP (UK); **Lecturer**

Ling, J. 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); **Associate  
Professor**

Tam, J.S.L. 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); **Professor**

#### *Research Associate*

Siu, L.K. 蕭樸基, BSc (Winn.)

### **Nursing**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.E. Mackenzie)

#### *Teachers*

Callaghan, P., RMN; CHP; BSc (Lond.); MSc (Mid dx.); **Associate  
Professor**



Chan, S.W.C. 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; DipHealthCareEd (*H.K. Polytech.*); RTN; BHS (*Charles Sturt*); MSN (*Edin.*); RPN; **Assistant Professor**

Chang, A.M., BEd, MEdSt (*Q'ld.*); FRCN; **Associate Professor**

Chau, J.P.C. 周柏珍, RN; BNurs, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

Chien, W.T. 錢惠堂, RN; BNurs, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

Henderson, A.J., RN (*Aust.*); RM (*UK*); BSc (*Q'ld.*); GradDipNurs(Ed) (*Armidale Coll. of Adv. Ed.*); MSc (*N.S.W.*); **Assistant Professor**

Holroyd, E.A., BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (*Curtin*); **Associate Professor**

Ip, W.Y. 葉雲艷, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, D.S.K. 李瑞剛, RN; RN, RPN (*Aust.*); DipTeach (*S. Aust. Coll. of Adv. Ed.*); BEd, MEdAdm (*Deakin*); FRCNA; **Associate Professor**

Lee, D.T.F. 李子芬, PRDipHealthCareEd (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc (*Edin.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, F.K. 李鳳琴, RN; RM; BNurs, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Lecturer**

Levy, V.A., SRN; SCM; DipMidwifeTutors; MPhil (*Exeter*); **Associate Professor**

Mackenzie, A.E., DipNur, AdvDipEd, MA (*Lond.*); CommHealthNurTutorCert, PhD (*Sur.*); **Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)**

Molasiotis, A., BSc (*Tech. Ed. Inst. of Iraklion, Greece*); MSc (*Hull*); PhD (*Birm.*); **Assistant Professor**

Nahas, V.L., DipNurs (*Philippines*); BNurs (*Far Eastern*); DipTeach (*Syd. Inst. of Tech.*); MNursAdm (*N.S.W.*); **Associate Professor**

Rossiter, J.C. 黃若瑾, RN (*Sing.*); RM (*UK*); AssoDipNurEd (*Cumberland Coll. of Health Sc., Aust.*); BSc (*Macq.*); PhD (*Syd.*); **Associate Professor**

Shiu, A.T.Y. 邵德英, RN; RMN; PGDipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (*Leeds Polytech.*); MSc(Mgt) (*PolyU*); **Assistant Professor**

Twinn, S.F., BA (*CNAA*); PGCEA (*Sur.*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Senior Lecturer**

Wills, B.S.H. 陳淑嫻, BSc (*Br. Col.*); RN (*Canada*); BNur (*Calg.*); RN; TeacherTrCert (*H.K. Polytech.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wootton, Y.S.Y. Law 羅小燕, RGN; DipNur (*Lond.*); BEd (*Sus.*); MSc (*Manc.*); **Assistant Professor**

Yam, B.M.C. 任文中, RN; BAppSc (*Lincoln Inst. of Health Sc.*); BA (*Swinburne Inst. of Tech.*); MA (*Monash*); **Assistant Professor**

Yung, H.H.P. 翁夏萍, BSc, BSc(Nurs.) (*Tor.*); DipHCEd (*H.K. Polytech.*); MPhil (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

#### **Instructors**

Chan, P.T. 陳抱弟, RN; RM; DipHealthScNurs (*N'cle.*); BHS, MNurs (*W. Syd.*)

Chan, C.W.H.Yip 陳葉詠嫻, RN; RN(*USA*); BSc(Nurs) (*Missouri*)

Chia, D.T.Y. Lee 謝李德如, RN; BAS (*Syd.*); MPH (*N.S.W.*)

Hui, G. 許嘉蒂, RN; DipAppSc(Nurs), BHS (*N'cle.*); PGDipHealthSc  
(*Syd.*)  
Lui, H.L. 呂孝蓮, RN; BNurs (*CUHK*)  
Tsang, J.W.F. 曾惠芳, RN; BNurs (*Griff.*)  
Wong, E.M.L. 黃美玲, RN; RM; RN (*N.S.W.*); RGN (*UK*); BHSc(Nurs)  
(*W. Syd.*)  
Yu, L.K. 余莉琼, RN; DipOccupNurs, BNurs (*CUHK*);  
GradDipHumanResMgt&IndRelat (*Griff.*)

## Obstetrics and Gynaecology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A. Chang)

### Teachers

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (*Syd.*); PhD (*Monash*); FRCOG; FRACOG;  
**Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology**  
Chung, T.K.H. 鍾國銜, MB BS (*Syd.*); DipRACOG; FRACOG;  
**Associate Professor**  
Haines, C.J., MB BS (*Adel.*); MD (*CUHK*); FRACOG; **Professor**  
Lau, T.K. 劉子建, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG; **Associate Professor**  
Leung, T.N. 梁子昂, MB ChB (*CUHK*); DCH (*I.*); MRCOG; **Assistant  
Professor**  
Loong, P.L. 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (*Edin.*); MFFP (*UK*); FRCOG;  
FHKCOG; FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology); **Professor**  
Roach, V.J. MB BS (*Syd.*); MRACOG; **Associate Professor**  
Rogers, M.S., MB ChB (*Birm.*); FRCS; FRCOG; **Professor**  
Sahota, D.S., BEng, PhD (*Nott.*); **Assistant Professor**  
Tam, W.H. 譚永雄, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG; MHKCOG; **Assistant  
Professor**  
Wong, Y.F. 王益夫, MD (*Shanghai Med. Univ.*); MMedSc (*Shanghai  
Second Med. Univ.*); PhD (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**  
Yip, A.S.K. 葉承楷, BSc (*Portland*); MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG;  
**Associate Professor**

### Honorary Teaching Staff

#### Honorary Visiting Professor

Cao, Z. 曹澤毅, Grad (*W.China Med.*); MD (*Basel*)

## Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.O.M. Tso)

### Teachers

Au, Y.K. 歐宇光, BS (*Wis.*); MS (*Northwestern*); MS (*Ill.*); MD (*Albert  
Einstein Coll. of Med.*); DipAmBd (Ophthalmology); **Associate  
Professor**

- Lam, D.S.C. 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth; *Associate Professor*
- Lam, K.W. 林國威, BS (E. Texas Baptist Coll.); PhD (Pitt.); *Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences*
- Lam, T.T. 林添德, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wis.-Madison); *Associate Professor*
- Lee, V.W.H. 李永康, BS (Caltech.); MD (Calif.); DipAmBd (Ophth.); *Associate Professor*
- Michon, J.J., BS, MD (Ill.); MS (Calif.); DipAmBd (Ophth.); *Assistant Professor*
- Suvarnamani, C., BSc, MD (Mahidol); DipAmBd (Ophth.); *Assistant Professor*
- Tso, M.O.M. 曹安民, MB BS (HKU); DipAmBd (Ophth.); FRCOphth; *Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences*

*Research Associate*

- Li, Z.L. 李卓力, GradDip (Xian Med. Coll.)

**Orthopaedics and Traumatology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.Y. Cheng)

*Teachers*

- Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); *Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology*
- Cheng, J.C.Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (HKU); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); *Professor*
- Hung, L.K. 熊良儉, MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); *Associate Professor*
- Kumta, S.M., MB BS, MS (Bom.); *Assistant Professor*
- Leung, K.S. 梁國穗, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd; *Professor*
- Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS; FRCSEd; *Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology*
- Qin, L. 秦嶺, BEd, MEd (Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.); PhD (German Sports Univ. Cologne); *Assistant Professor*
- Rolf, C.E.G., MD, PhD (Umea); *Visiting Professor*
- Wong, M.W.N. 王韻娜, MB BS (HKU); DipBiochem (Strath.); FRCSEd; FCSHK; *Assistant Professor*
- Yip, M.H. 葉文興, MB BS (Lond.); FRCSEd; *Associate Professor*

*Scientific Officer*

- Cheng, S.H. 鄭淑嫻, BSc (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

*Project Co-ordinator*

- Wong, P.Y.W. 黃玉華, BSSc (CUHK); IntCertSpMgt (U.S. Sports Acad.)

## Paediatrics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Fok)

### Teachers

- Chik, K.W. 戚其威, MB ChB (CUHK); DCH (I); MRCP (UK); *Assistant Professor*
- Fok, T.F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (HKU); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK); *Professor*
- Hui, S.H.L. 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (Cantab.); FRCPCan;  
DipAmBd (Paediatrics); DipAmBd (Paediatric Pulmonology);  
*Assistant Professor*
- Leung, S.S.F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); MRCP (UK); DCH;  
*Professor*
- Leung, T.F. 梁廷勳, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); *Assistant Professor*
- Li, K.K.H. 李桂霞, BSc, PhD (N.S.W.); *Assistant Professor*
- Nelson, E.A.S., MB ChB (Cape T.); MD (Otago); DCH (SA); MRCP  
(UK); *Associate Professor*
- Ng, P.C. 伍百祥, MB ChB (Dund.); DCH (Lond.); MRCP (UK);  
*Associate Professor*
- Sung, R.Y.T. 宋銀子, MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc, MD (Wales); MRCP  
(UK); MRCS; FRCP; *Professor*
- Wong, W.K. 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (Alta.); FAAP; FRCPCan; *Associate Professor*
- Yuen, M.P. 阮文賓, MD (Sask.); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; *Professor*

### Research Associate

- Yang, M. 楊默, MB (Zhongshan Med.); MMed (Chinese Acad. of Med. Sc.); PhD (N.S.W.)

## Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.L. Jones)

### Teachers

- Jones, R.L., BPharm, PhD, DSc (Lond.); *Professor of Pharmacology*
- Kwan, Y.W. 關耀華, BSc (Liv.); PhD (Strath.); *Associate Professor*
- Lam, F.F.Y. 林富源, BSc (Sunderland Polytech.); PhD (Strath.);  
*Associate Professor*
- Lau, A.H.Y. 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (Lond.); *Associate Professor*
- Lin, G. 林革, BSc (China Pharm. Univ.); MSc (Alta.); PhD (Sask.);  
*Associate Professor*
- Rudd, J.A., BSc (Sund.); PhD (Brad.); *Assistant Professor*
- Wise, H., BSc (Brist.); PhD (Bath); *Associate Professor*
- Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (Liv.); CBIol; MIBiol; EurBiol;  
*Professor*

## Pharmacy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K. Raymond) (Acting)

### Teachers

Chang, S. 章靜珠, PharmD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Chow, A.H.L. 周喜林, BPharm (*Brad.*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*); MRPharmS;  
**Associate Professor**

Ho, S.S.S. 何淑珊, BScPhm (*Tor.*); MSc (*St. John's*); **Assistant Professor**

Ho, Y.P. 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (*Lough Univ. of Tech.*); CChem; MRSCHEM;  
**Associate Professor**

Lee, K.K.C. 李炯前, BSc (*Wash.*); MPhil (*CUHK*); **Associate Professor**

Li, R.C.K. 李志強, BSc, BScPharm, PhD (*N.Y. State*); **Associate  
Professor**

Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (*Lond.*); MRPharmS; **Professor of  
Pharmacy**

Zhu, M. 朱敏, BSc (*Peking*); MSc (*Peking Union Med. Coll.*); PhD  
(*Lond.*); **Assistant Professor**

## Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.S.C. Tam) (Acting)

### Teachers

Au, C.L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Monash*); **Associate  
Professor**

Chan, H.C. 陳小章, BS, PhD (*Ill.*); **Associate Professor**

Chew, S.B. Cheng 邱鄭秀文, BA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*HKU*); **Professor**

Fiscus, R.R., BS, MS, PhD (*Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.*); **Professor**

Huang, Y. 黃聿, BSc (*Shanghai First Med. Coll.*); MPhil, PhD (*Cantab.*);  
**Associate Professor**

Ko, W.H. 高永雄, BSc, PhD (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

Leung, M.S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); CBiol; MIBiol;  
**Associate Professor**

Leung, P.S. 梁寶成, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); HigherCertWaterPollutCont  
(*H.K. Polytech.*); PhD (*Belf.*); **Assistant Professor**

Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Tor.*); **Professor**

Wong, C.C. 黃振祥, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat  
(*Hannover*); **Senior Lecturer**

Wong, P.Y.D. 黃宜定, BSc, DSc (*Lond.*); BA, MA, PhD (*Cantab.*);  
CChem; FRSCHEM; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol; **Professor of Physiology**

Yao, X. 姚曉強, BS (*Hangzhou*); MS (*Acad. Sinica*); PhD (*N.Y. State*);  
**Assistant Professor**

Yung, W.H. 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); *Associate Professor*

*Honorary Research Fellow*

Wang, J.C.C. 王紀慶, DipMed (Shanghai Second Med. Coll.); MSc, PhD (HKU)

**Psychiatry**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F.K. Chiu)

*Teachers*

Chen, C.N. 陳佳肅, OBE; MB (Natnl. Taiwan); MSc (Lond.); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; FHKCpsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); DPM; JP; *Professor of Psychiatry*

Chiu, H.F.K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Chow, L.Y. 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; *Assistant Professor*

Lai, K.Y.C. 黎以菁, MB BS (N'cle., UK); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Lam, C.W. 林翠華, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psychiatry); *Associate Professor*

Lee, S. 李誠, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Lee, T.S. 李德誠, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych; *Assistant Professor*

Pang, H.T. 彭顯達, MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Ungvari, G. S., MD (Semmelweis); PhD (Hungarian Acad. of Sc.); FRANZCP; *Associate Professor*

Wing, Y.K. 榮潤國, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCP (UK); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

*Honorary Teaching Staff*

*Adjunct Professor*

Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

**Surgery**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.W.Y. Lau)

*Teachers*

Chan, A.C.W. 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSEd; *Associate Professor*

Chan, E.S.Y. 陳新賢, BA (Indiana); MD (Chic.); FRCSCan; DipAmBd (Surg.); DipAmBd (Plastic Surg.); DipAmBd (Hand Surg.); *Assistant Professor*

Chan, P.S.F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; *Senior Lecturer*

- Chung, S.S.C. 鍾尚志, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; MRCP (*UK*); **Professor of Surgery**
- Cocks, R.A., MB BS, MD (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FFAEM; **Professor**
- Izzat, M.B., BSc, MD (*Damascus*); CertMedEd (*Dund.*); FRCSI; FICS; **Associate Professor**
- Jourdan, J.L., BSc, MD (*Liege*); **Assistant Professor**
- King, W.W.K. 金永強, BA (*Wis.*); MD (*Vanderbilt*); FRCSCan; FRCSEd; FACS; DipAmBd; **Professor of Surgery (Head, Neck and Reconstructive Surgery)**
- Lai, P.B.S. 賴寶山, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; **Assistant Professor**
- Lau, J.W.Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (*HKU*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; **Professor of Surgery**
- Leow, C.K. 廖傳佳, MB ChB, MD (*Brist.*); FRCS; **Associate Professor**
- Leung, M.F. 梁文輝, BS (*Northeastern*); PhD (*Boston*); **Assistant Professor**
- Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas; FRSM (Hon.); **Professor of Surgery**
- Lund, L., Grad (*Arhus*); Specialist of Gen. Surg. (*Natnl. Bd. of Health, Denmark*); **Visiting Scholar**
- Marshall, J.N., BMedSci (*St. Andrew*); MB BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS (*UK*); FRCS (*Orl*); **Assistant Professor**
- Poon, W.S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (*Glas.*); FRCSGlas; **Professor**
- Qadir, A. MB BS (*Punjab*); FRCSGlas; **Assistant Professor**
- Rainer, T.H., BSc, MB BCh (*Wales*); MRCP (*UK*); **Assistant Professor**
- To, E.W.H. 杜偉希, BDS (*Lond.*); MB ChB (*Leic.*); FRACDS; FFDRCSI; FHKAM; FRCS; **Assistant Professor**
- Van Hasselt, C.A., MB BCh, MMed (*Witw.*); FCS (*SA*); FRCSEd; **Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)**
- Wormald, P.J., MB ChB (*Stell.*); FCS (*SA*); FRCSEd; **Associate Professor**
- Yeung, C.K. 楊重光, MB BS (*HKU*); DipPaedSurg (*Lond.*); DCH (*I.*); DCH (*Lond.*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (*Paediatrics*); **Associate Professor**
- Yim, A.P.C. 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (*Cantab.*); BM ChB, MA (*Oxon.*); **Associate Professor**

#### *Executive Officer*

Chu, Y.K. 朱婉君, BA (*CUHK*)

### Clinical Immunology Unit

#### *Teachers*

Chui, Y.L. 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*); **Associate Professor**

Lim, P.L. 林栢良, BSc, PhD (*Adel.*); FASM; **Professor**

## FACULTY OF SCIENCE

### Dean of Science

Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC;  
CChem; FRSCChem

### Faculty Secretary

Yang, A. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

### Executive Officer

Lam, J.C.W. 林竹韻, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

### Biochemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.Y. Lee)

### Teachers

- Chan, K.M. 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); *Associate Professor*
- Chen, Z.Y. 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); *Associate Professor*
- Cheng, H.K. 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); *Professor*
- Cheung, W.T. 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); *Associate Professor*
- Choy Y.M. 蔡棉, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); *Professor*
- Fong, W.P. 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*
- Fung, K.P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); *Professor*
- Guldan, G.S., BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); *Associate Professor*
- Ho, J.W.S. 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); *Associate Professor*
- Ho, W.K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.); *Professor*
- Kong, S.K. 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK); MBA (Strath.); CBiol; MIBiol; *Associate Professor*
- Kong, Y.C. 江潤祥, BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); *Professor of Biochemistry*
- Kwok, T.T., 郭添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); *Associate Professor*
- Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); *Professor of Biochemistry*
- Lee, S.S.T. 李秀端, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS(Nutrition), MS(Animal Physiol.) (Mississippi), PhD (C'nell.); *Assistant Professor*
- Leung, K.N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); *Professor*
- Liew, C.C. 劉宗正, BSc (Nan.); MA, PhD (Tor.); *Visiting Professor*



Luk, S.K.S. 陸家盛, BSc, PhD (*Manit.*); **Assistant Professor**  
Ng, T.B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Nfld.*); **Professor**  
Shaw, P.C. 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); DIC; **Senior Lecturer**

Tsang, D.S.C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (*McG.*); **Professor**  
Tso, W.W. 曹宏威, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MSc (*Miami*); PhD (*Wis.*);  
**Senior Lecturer**

Tsui, K.W. 徐國榮, BSc, DipEd, PhD (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**  
Wan, D.C.C. 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Melb.*); **Associate Professor**

Wang, J. 王駿, GradDip (*Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.*); PhD (*Wis-Madison*);  
**Associate Professor**

Waye, M.Y. 韋妙宜, BSc (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Tor.*); **Associate Professor**  
Yeung, H.W. 楊顯榮, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp, MSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Tor.*);  
**Reader**

#### Research Associates

Chen, B. Huang 陳黃冰, BSc (*Nanjing*); PhD (*N'cle., UK*)  
Kok, L.D.S. 郭迪舜, BSc (*Fujen Catholic*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

## Biology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.M. Sun)

#### Teachers

Ang, P.O., Jr. 伍澤廣, BSc, MSc (*Philippines*); PhD (*Br. Col.*);  
**Assistant Professor**  
Buswell, J.A., BSc, PhD (*Birm.*); **Professor**  
But, P.P.H. 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); **Professor**  
Cheung, P.C.K. 張志強, BSc (*HKU*); MChem, PhD (*N.S.W.*); **Assistant Professor**  
Cheung, W.W.K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HKU*); ARPE; **Associate Professor**  
Chiu, S.W. 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PostgradDipMicrobiol (*Tokyo & Osaka*); PhD (*Manc.*); **Associate Professor**  
Chu, K.H. 朱嘉濠, BA (*Calif.*); PhD (*M.I.T.*); **Associate Professor**  
Chu, L.M. 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Liv.*); **Associate Professor**  
Chung, H.Y. 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Louisana State*);  
**Assistant Professor**  
Fung, M.C. 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); **Associate Professor**  
Ge, W. 葛偉, BSc (*Nanjing*); MSc (*Acad. Sinica*); PhD (*Alia.*); **Assistant Professor**

Kwan, H.S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (Osaka & Kyoto); PhD (Calif.); **Professor**

Lam, H.M. 林漢明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); **Assistant Professor**

Ooi, V.E.C. 黃榮春, BS (Natl. Taiwan); MS (Sask.); PhD (Tor.); **Professor**

Sun, S.S.M. 辛世文, BSc (CUHK); BSc, MSc (HKU); PhD (Wis.-Madison); **Professor of Biology**

Wong, C.K. 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (Tor.); MSc (Ott.); **Associate Professor**

Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); **Professor**

Wong, Y.S. 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); **Associate Professor**

Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU); **Professor**

#### *Instructor*

Liu, P.S. 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (HKU)

#### *Research Associate*

Deane, E.E., BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.)

## Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C.F. Au Yeung) (Acting)

#### *Teachers*

Au Yeung, S.C.F. 歐陽植勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); **Associate Professor**

Chan, D.T.W. 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); **Assistant Professor**

Chan, K.S. 陳建成, BSc (HKU); PhD (Chic.); **Associate Professor**

Chan, T.L. 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); **Senior Lecturer**

Chow, H.F. 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); **Associate Professor**

Hui, G.K.C. 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); **Lecturer**

Kwok, R.W.M. 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (W. Ont.); **Associate Professor**

Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSCChem; **Professor**

Lee, H.K. 李鴻基, BSc, PhD (CUHK); **Assistant Professor**

Leung, K.W.P. 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSCChem; **Associate Professor**

Li, W.K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); **Professor**

Liu, Z. 劉志鋒, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); **Assistant Professor**

Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*); **Professor of Chemistry**  
 Ng, D.K.P. 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); CChem;  
 MRSCHEM; **Assistant Professor**  
 Shing, T.K.M. 成公明, BSc (*HKU*); MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); DIC; **Professor**  
 So, S.P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (*HKU*); PhD (*McM.*); CChem; FRSCHEM;  
**Professor**  
 Wong, H.N.C. 黃乃正, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD, DSc (*Lond.*); CChem;  
 FRSCHEM; **Professor of Chemistry**  
 Wu, C. 吳奇, BS (*Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China*); PhD (*N.Y.*); **Professor**  
 Xie, Z. 謝作偉, BS (*Hangzhou*); MS (*Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.*);  
 PhD (*Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.*);  
**Assistant Professor**  
 Yu, J.C.M. 余濟美, BS (*St. Martin's Coll.*); PhD (*Idaho*); **Associate**  
**Professor**

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chan, S.I. 陳長謙, BS, PhD (*Calif.*); **Honorary Professor**

### **Mathematics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.S. Lau)

#### *Teachers*

Au, K.K. 區國強, BSc (*CUHK*); PCEd (*HKU*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Associate**  
**Professor**  
 Cai, X.C., BSc (*Peking*); MSc, PhD (*N.Y.*); **Visiting Scholar**  
 Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*N.Y.*); **Professor**  
 Chou, K.S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*N.Y.*); **Professor**  
 Chow, H.L. 周慶麟, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MS (*N.Y.*); PhD (*Liv.*);  
**Associate Professor**  
 Hu, T.Y., MS (*Zhongshan*); PhD (*Pitt.*); **Visiting Scholar**  
 Lam, S.P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Cantab.*); **Associate**  
**Professor**  
 Lau, K.S. 劉家成, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wash.*); **Professor of**  
**Mathematics**  
 Leung, C.W. 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Vic.*); **Associate**  
**Professor**  
 Leung, K.W. 梁金榮, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Notre Dame*); **Lecturer**  
 Luk, H.S. 陸慶桑, BA (*HKU*); MA, MPhil, PhD (*Col.*); **Associate**  
**Professor**  
 Ng, K.F. 吳恭孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (*Wales*); **Professor**  
 Shum, K.P. 岑嘉評, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MSc (*Leeds*); PhD (*Alta.*);  
**Professor**  
 Tam, L.F. 譚聯輝, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Stan.*); **Professor**

- Tam, P.K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.);  
*Associate Professor*
- Wan, T.Y.H. 溫有恒, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); *Associate Professor*
- Wang, J. 王建忠, BSc (Peking); MSc (Zhejiang); PhD (Wuhan); *Visiting Scholar*
- Wei, J. 魏軍城, BS (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); *Assistant Professor*
- Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.); *Professor of Mathematics*
- Yeung, K.M. 楊傑明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*
- Zou, J. 鄒軍, BSc (Jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica);  
*Associate Professor*

#### Instructors

- Lau, Y.L. 劉友聯, BSc, PhD (HKU)
- Li, K.S. 李鑑舜, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil (CUHK)

#### Physics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.M. Lai)

#### Honorary Professor

- Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel); Nobel Laureate in Physics

#### Teachers

- Ching, E.S.C. 程淑姿, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.);  
*Associate Professor*
- Chu, M.C. 朱明中, BS, PhD (Caltech.); *Associate Professor*
- Hark, S.K. 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State); *Associate Professor*
- Hui, P.M. 許伯銘, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); *Associate Professor*
- Kui, H.W. 瞿顯榮, BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.); *Associate Professor*
- Lai, H.M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); *Professor*
- Lau, L.W.M. 劉煥明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); *Professor of Materials Science*
- Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); *Associate Professor*
- Leung, P.T. 梁培燴, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.); *Associate Professor*
- Lin, H.Q. 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*
- Liu, K.L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); *Senior Lecturer*
- Lo, C.F. 羅志輝, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); *Associate Professor*
- Lo, D. 羅蔭權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); *Lecturer*

Ng, D.H.L. 吳恒亮, BSc (*McG.*); MSc (*C'dia.*); PhD (*Manit.*); MIP;  
CPhysicist; **Associate Professor**

Wong, H.K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*);  
**Associate Professor**

Wong, K.Y. 黃景揚, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Associate Professor**

Xia, K. 夏克青, BSc (*Lanzhou*); MSc, PhD (*Pitt.*); **Associate Professor**

Yau, J.K.F. 丘國峰, BApplSci (*Technol. Syd.*); PhD (*N.S.W.*); **Assistant  
Professor**

Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*); **Professor of Physics**

Yu, K.W. 余建華, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Calif.*); **Professor**

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*); **Honorary Senior  
Lecturer**

Suen, W.M. 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Caltech.*);  
**Honorary Associate Professor**

#### *Research Fellow*

Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (*HKU*); DrRerNat (*T.H. Stuttgart*)

#### *Research Associates*

Lee, K.M. 李啓明, BSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Caltech.*)

Yuan, Li 袁禮, BS, ME, PhD (*Beijing Univ. of Aeronautics &  
Astronautics*)

#### *Honorary Research Associates*

Lam, C.Y. 林超英, BSc (*HKU*); MSc (*Lond.*); DIC

Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Poon, J.H.T. 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (*CUHK*)

### **Statistics**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y. Lam)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, N.N. 陳乃五, BSc (*Peking*); PhD (*Liv.*); FSS; **Professor**

Chan, P.S. 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (*McM.*); **Assistant Professor**

Cheung, S.H. 張紹洪, BA (*C'dia.*); MA, MS (*Georgia*); PhD (*Temple*);  
**Associate Professor**

Lam, Y. 林埜, BSc (*Peking*); HigherCertApplStat (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc  
(*Lond.*); PhD (*Manc.*); DIC; **Professor**

Lau, T.S. 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Purdue*); **Assistant  
Professor**

Lee, S.Y. 李錫欽, BSc (CUHK); MA, MSc, PhD (Calif.); *Professor of Statistics*

Leung, C.Y. 梁志英, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); *Associate Professor*

Leung, W.P.L. 梁沛霖, BSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); *Associate Professor*

Li, K.H. 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Chic.); *Senior Lecturer*

Poon, W.Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); *Senior Lecturer*

Wu, E.K.H. 胡家浩, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Dal.); PhD (Alta.); *Associate Professor*

#### *Instructors*

Chong, K.S. 莊競誠, BSc, MSc (Zhongshan)

Shi, J.Q. 史建清, BSc (Nanjing); MSc (Southeast); PhD (CUHK)

Tang, M.L. 鄧文禮, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

##### *Adjunct Professors*

Ho, W.H. 何永煊, BSc, PCEd, MSocSc (HKU); GradDipStat (Int. of Stat., UK); PGDipStat&NatAcct (Inst. of Soc. St., Hague); CertSurvSamp (Mich.); FIS

Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (Calif.); MS(Stat.), MS(Comp. Sc.), PhD (Wis.-Madison)

##### *Computer Officer*

Leung, K.H. 梁敬康, HigherDipMathsStat&Comp, AssocAppStat (H.K. Polytech.); GradDipStat (Inst. of Stat.); MPhil (CUHK)

## FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

### *Dean of Social Science*

Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (McG.); PhD (S. Calif)

### *Faculty Secretary*

Law, J.K.H. 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU); MA (CUHK)

### *Executive Officer*

Chan, Y.C. 陳裕昌, BA (CUHK)

## Anthropology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.Y.H. Wu)

### *Teachers*

Bosco, J., BS (*Notre Dame*); MA, PhD (*Col.*); **Associate Professor**

Cheung, S.C.H. 張展鴻, CertJapLang (*Tokyo*); BA (*Ciba*); MA, PhD (*Osaka*); **Assistant Professor**

Kipnis, A.B., BA (*Darmouth Coll.*); MA, PhD (*N. Carolina*); GradCert (*Johns Hopkins/Nanjing*); **Assistant Professor**

Mathews, G., BA (*Yale*); MA (*Sch. for Intl. Training, USA*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); **Assistant Professor**

Tam, M.S.M. 譚少薇, BA (*Indiana*); MA, PhD (*Hawaii*); **Associate Professor**

Tan, C.B. 陳志明, BSocSc (*Sains Malaysia*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); **Professor**

Wang P. 王鵬林, MA (*Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.*); PhD (*Hawaii*); **Assistant Professor**

Wu, D.Y.H. 吳燕和, BA (*Natl. Taiwan*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); **Professor**

### *Honorary Adviser*

Yim, S.Y. 嚴瑞源, BA (CUHK); MA (*Ohio State*); MLitt (*Oxon.*)

### *Honorary Research Associates*

Fritz, M.K., BA (*Albertus Magnus Coll.*); MA (*Boston*)

Kao, S. 高靜衷, MA (*Harv.*)

Lozada Jr., E.P., AB, AM (*Harv.*)

## Architecture

(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Lee)

### Teachers

- Bertin, V.D., DipArch (*Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.*); **Associate Professor**
- Chan, F.K. 陳惠基, BSc(Arch), BArch (*McG.*); MRAIC; HKIA; RArch;  
**Associate Professor**
- Chang, P.H. 鄭炳鴻, BA(ArchStud), BArch (*HKU*); MSc (*M.I.T.*); HKIA;  
RArch; MRIBA; **Assistant Professor**
- Cody, J.W., BA (*Amherst Coll.*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Gu, D. 顧大慶, BArch, MArch (*Nanjing Inst. of Tech.*); DTechSc (*The Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Houghton, S.M., BArch (*Liv.*); **Associate Professor**
- Ho, H.M. 何顯明, BA (*Hudd.*); DipArch (*S. Bank*); MA (*Greenwich*);  
PhD (*Glas.*); MRIBA; ARCUK; **Assistant Professor**
- Ho, P.P. 何培斌, MA, DipArch (*Edin.*); PhD (*Lond.*); MRIBA; **Associate Professor**
- Hoosen, Ed M.I. 何鐵賢, BArch (*Tor.*); MArch, MCP (*M.I.T.*); **Associate Professor**
- Lao Tam, A. 劉榮光, BA, MArch (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Lee, C.N. 利忠能, MMus (*Manhattan Sch. of Music*); MArch (*Yale*);  
LRAM; ARCM; LRSM; LTCL; **Professor**
- Lee, T.F. 李燦輝, BArch (*Mich.*); **Professor of Architecture**
- Li, A. 李以康, LHus (*McG.*); AB, MArch (*Harv.*); **Lecturer**
- Lombardi, S.A., BA (*S. Calif. Inst. of Arch.*); **Associate Professor**
- Masey-Martinez, G., Architecta (*Univ. de El Salvador*); MA (*Manc.*);  
BArch (*Liv.*); ARCUK; CMRIBA; **Assistant Professor**
- Ochshorn, J., BArch (*C'nell.*); MS (*M.I.T.*); MUrbDes (*City Coll. of N.Y.*);  
RArch (*N.Y.*); **Associate Professor**
- Prayoonhong, C., BArch (*Silparkorn*); MArch, MSc, DArch (*Mich.*);  
**Assistant Professor**
- Sidener, J.T., BArch, PhD (*Calif.*); MArch, MCP (*Penn.*); **Professor**
- Tsou, J.Y. 鄒經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (*Mich.*); **Associate Professor**
- Woo, P.L. 胡佩玲, BArch (*Sing.*); MSc, MCP (*M.I.T.*); **Associate Professor**
- Yeung, A.K.F. 楊光輝, BA, DipArch, DipMgtStud (*Liv. Polytech.*);  
MRIBA; MIMgt; **Lecturer**

### Instructor

- Kan, W.T. 簡懷德, BSc (Arch) (*N'cle., Aust.*); MBldgSc (*Syd*)

### Research Associates

- Dannettel, M.E., BSArch (*Maryland*); MArch (*Arizona State*)
- Zhu, Y. 朱益民, BSc (*Fudan*); DEng (*Tsinghua*)



### Computer Officer

Leung, D. 梁達偉, BSc, PGSpCertMaths (*Alta.*)

## Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Sung)

### Teachers

Chao, C.C. 趙志鉅, BC (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Associate Professor**

Chong, T.T.L. 莊太量, BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Roch.*); **Assistant Professor**

Chou, W.L. 周文林, BA (*Fujen*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor**

Chun, R.M. 陳望眞, BA (*Dartmouth Coll.*); MA (*Johns H.*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); **Assistant Professor**

Ho, Y.P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Lecturer**

Hsueh, T.T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Colorado*);  
**Professor**

Jha, S.K., BS, MS, MA (*Boston*); PhD (*Wash.*); **Assistant Professor**

Kwan, C.C. 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (*C'dia.*); **Assistant Professor**

Kwong, S.K.S. 鄭啓新, BSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Br. Col.*); **Associate Professor**

Leung, C.K.Y. 梁嘉銳, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Roch.*); **Assistant Professor**

Liu, C.W. 廖振華, BSc (*HKU*); MA (*Kansas*); MSc PhD (*Wis.-Madison*);  
**Assistant Professor**

Liu, P.W. 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin*); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (*Stan.*); **Professor of Economics**

Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MA, PhD (*Mich. State*); **Professor**

Ng, S.H. Siang 黃劉淑香, MA (*Syd.*); PhD (*Monash*); **Assistant Professor**

Ng, Y.K. 黃有光, BCom (*Nanyang*); PhD (*Syd.*); **Professor of Economics**

Stark, O., BA (Econ.), BA (Stat.) (*Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem*); PhD (*Sus.*); **Visiting Professor of Economics**

Sung, Y.W. 宋恩榮, BSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Minn.*); **Professor**

Tsui, K.Y. 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (*Tor.*); **Associate Professor**

Wang, Y. 汪勇, BS (*Sc. and Tech. of China*); MA (*Acad. Sinica*); PhD (*Brown*); **Associate Professor**

Wang, Y.Q. 王有強, MS (*Jiangxi*); PhD, MA (*Ohio*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, K.C. 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Minn.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, K.F. 王家富, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wis.-Madison*);  
**Assistant Professor**

Yip, C.K. 葉創基, BSSc (CUHK); MA(Econ.), MA(Stat.), PhD (Penn. State); *Associate Professor*

Zhang, J. 張俊森, BSc (Zhejiang); MA, PhD (McM.); *Associate Professor*

#### *Instructors*

Fung, T.K.B. 馮潔冰, BSocSc (HKU); MCom (N.S.W.); MEcon, PhD (A.N.U.)

Leung, M.C.M. 梁志明, BA, MA, PhD (W. Ont.)

#### *Honorary Teaching Staff*

Hiroshi, O., BA (Hokkaido); MA (Kobe); *Honorary Visiting Scholar*

#### *Honorary Research Fellow*

Ho, L.S. 何灝生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)

### **Geography**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.C. Lam)

#### *Teachers*

Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (A.N.U.); *Associate Professor*

Chen, D.Y. 陳永勤, BS, MS (Zhongshan); PhD (Georgia); *Assistant Professor*

Cheng, S. 程壽全, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (Delaware); *Assistant Professor*

Chu, D.K.Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.); *Professor*

Fung, T. 馮通, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Wat.); *Associate Professor*

Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (N.E.); *Professor*

Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado); *Professor of Geography*

Lin, H. 林瓊, DipEng (Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping); MS (Acad. Sinica); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); *Assistant Professor*

Shen, J. 沈建法, BSc, MSc (E. China Normal); PhD (Lond.); *Assistant Professor*

So, C.H. 蘇展鴻, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); *Lecturer*

Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.); *Lecturer*

Wong, K.Y. 黃鈞堯, BA (HKU); MA, PhD (Melb.); *Professor*

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.); *Professor of Geography*

#### *Research Associates*

Li, X. 李小健, BSc (Henan); GradDipHumanGeo (North-east Normal); DSc (Nankai)

Zhang, J. 張講社, BSc, MSc, DSc (Xian Jiaotong)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Chau, L.M. 周麗明, BA (HKU)

**Government and Public Administration**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. B.S.J. Weng)

*Teachers*

Chang, C.Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (Nan.); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (N.Y. State); **Senior Lecturer**

Davis, M.C., BA (Ohio State); JD (Calif.); LL.M. (Yale Law Sch.);  
**Professor**

Koehn, P.H., BA (Trinity Coll.); MPA, PhD (Colorado); **Honorary Visiting Professor**

Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natnl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich); **Professor of Government and Public Administration**

Lee, E.W.Y. 李詠怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Syr.); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, P.N.S. 李南雄, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Indiana); PhD (Chic.);  
**Professor**

Lian, P. 連鵬, BS, MA (Xiamen); MS, PhD (Caltech.); **Assistant Professor**

Lo, M.C. 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (HKU); DipSocLegalSt, MA (Wales);  
**Associate Professor**

Ma, S.Y. 馬樹人, BA (Essex); MA (McM.); MA, PhD (Tor.); **Assistant Professor**

Ostrov, B., BA (Hamilton Coll.); MA, PhD (Chic.); **Lecturer**

Tsao, K.K. 曹景鈞, BA (CUHK); BA (Calif.); MA, PhD (Chic.);  
**Assistant Professor**

Weng, B.S.J. 翁松燃, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Wis.); **Professor of Government and Public Administration**

Wong, A.W.F. 黃宏發, OBE; BA (HKU); MPA (Syr.); JP; **Lecturer**

Wong, K.C. 黃錦就, BA, JD (Indiana); DipTrialAdv (Northwestern);  
MA (N.Y. State); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo); **Lecturer**

Wu, G. 吳國光, BA (Beijing); MA (Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.); MA, PhD (Prin.); **Assistant Professor**

**Journalism and Communication**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.M. Chan)

*Teachers*

Chan, J.M. 陳文, BS, PhD (Minn.); MPhil (CUHK); **Professor**

Chen, H. 陳懷林, BA, LLM (*Fudan*); PhD (*Wis.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Kenny, J.F., BA (*Montclair State Coll.*); MS, PhD (*Syr.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Lee, C.C. 李金銓, BA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Mich.*);  
*Professor of Journalism and Communication*  
 Lee, P.S.N. 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Mich.*); *Associate Professor*  
 Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*); *Senior Lecturer*  
 Leung, L.W.C. 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (*Texas*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Ma, K.W. 馬傑偉, BTh (*Baptist Theol. Sem.*); BSc (*Indiana State*);  
 MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 McIntyre, B.T., BA (*Arizona*); BS (*Calif. State Polytech.*); PhD (*Stan.*);  
*Lecturer*  
 Pan, Z. 潘忠黨, BA (*Beijing Broadcasting Inst.*); MA (*Stan.*); PhD  
 (*Wis.-Madison*); *Associate Professor*  
 So, C.Y.K. 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Penn.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Stone, R.J.; *Assistant Professor*  
 Wang, J., 王堅, BA (*Beijing*); MA (*Minn.*); PhD (*Iowa*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Wei, R. 魏然, BA(English), BA(Journalism) (*Shanghai Intn'l. Studies Univ.*); MA (*Wales*); PhD (*Indiana*); *Assistant Professor*

*Instructor*

Yiu, H. 姚靄, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*City, Lond.*)

*Business Manager*

Wong, M.C.S. 黃振甦, BS (*Minn.*)

**Psychology**

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K. Leung)

*Teachers*

Au, W.W.T. 區永東, BSc (*Wis.-Madison*); PhD (*Ill.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Bond, M.H., BA (*Tor.*); PhD (*Stan.*); *Professor of Psychology*  
 Chan, A.S.Y. 陳瑞燕, BA, MA, MSW (*Mich.*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Chan, D.K.S. 陳鈞承, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Ill.*); *Assistant Professor*  
 Chan, T.C. 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Conn.*); *Associate Professor*  
 Chan, W. 陳衛, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*

- Chen, H.C. 陳焯之, BA (*Fujian*); MA (*Calif. State Coll.*); PhD (*Kansas*);  
**Professor**
- Cheung, F.M.C. 張妙清, OBE; BA (*Calif.*); PhD (*Minn.*); JP; **Professor**
- Ho, S.H. 何淑嫻, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HKU*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Lee, Y.S. 李玉琇, BS, MS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*);  
**Assistant Professor**
- Leung, F.Y.K. 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (*C' dia.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (*Massey*); **Associate Professor**
- Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor**
- Leung, P.W.L. 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Sheff.*);  
**Associate Professor**
- McBride, C.A., BA (*Oberlin Coll.*); MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Moneta, G.B., Laurea (*Padua*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*); **Associate Professor**
- Tang, C.S.K. 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (*N. Texas State*); **Associate Professor**
- Tardif, T.Z., BSc (*Tor.*); MS, MPhil, PhD (*Yale*); **Assistant Professor**
- Tsang, M.H.P. 曾慶培, BA, MS, PhD (*N. Texas*); **Assistant Professor**

## Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.C. Lam)

### Teachers

- Au, C.F. 區初輝, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Calif.*);  
**Assistant Professor**
- Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (*McG.*); PhD (*S. Calif.*); **Professor of Social Work**
- Chung, M.L.F. Chan 鍾陳麗歡, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*);  
**Associate Professor**
- Fung, H.L. 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (*HKU*); **Associate Professor**
- Lam, M.C. 林孟秋, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*Minn.*); PhD (*S. Calif.*);  
**Professor**
- Lee, J.J. 李翊駿, BSc (*Ill. State*); MSW, PhD (*Ill.*); **Associate Professor**
- Ma, L.C. 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (*HKU*); **Associate Professor**
- Mok, B.H. 莫邦豪, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*Hawaii*); PhD (*S. Calif.*);  
**Professor**
- Ngai, N.P. 魏雁濱, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*HKU*); **Associate Professor**
- Ngai, S.S.Y. 倪錫欽, BSocSc (*HKU*); MSW (*CUHK*); **Associate Professor**
- Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (*HKU*); JP; **Professor**
- Tsoi, K.W. 蔡冠華, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Lond.*); **Associate Professor**

Wong, C.K. 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (HKU); PhD (Sheff.); *Associate Professor*

#### *Field Instructors*

Fong, T.K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK)  
Lam, C.M. 林靜雯, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)  
Lee, F.W.L. 李永年, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Sur.); PhD (Hull)

#### *Part-time Field Instructors*

Chan, T.Y.M. Choi 陳蔡月薇, BSW (Manit.)  
Chan, W.L. 陳榮亮, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)  
Cheung, M.L. 張曼玲, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)  
Cho, K.F. 曹金鳳, BSW (HKU)  
Fung, H.Y.K. 馮熾琮, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)  
Iu, S.M. Kan 姚簡少薇, BSocSc (HKU); MBA (Strath.)  
Lam, N.K.L. 林潔靈, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); BA (N. Texas State);  
MSSW (Texas)  
Lee, L.C. 李麗珠, BSSc (CUHK); MSW (McG.)  
Ng, M.L.T. 吳麗端, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)  
Pun, H.W.Y. 潘偉儀, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDipSW, MSocSc (HKU)  
Tang, M.Y.W. 鄧育慧, DipSW (H.K. Baptist); MSW (HKU)  
Tsoi, C.W.K. Wan 蔡尹慧娟, BSSc (CUHK); AdvDip(Soc Wk),  
MSocSc (HKU)  
Tsoi, C.Y. Lai 蔡黎仲賢, BSSc, MSW (CUHK)  
Yue, J.S.C. 余秀珍, BSocSc (HKU)

## Sociology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.K. Lau)

#### *Teachers*

Chan, H.M. 陳海文, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPL, PhD (Tor.); *Lecturer*  
Chan, K.M. 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); *Assistant Professor*  
Chan, Y.K. 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); *Professor*  
Cheung, T.S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); *Professor*  
Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.);  
*Professor*  
Chiu, W.K. 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); *Associate Professor*  
King, A.Y.C. 金耀基, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (Natnl. Chengchi); MA, PhD (Pitt.); JP; *Professor of Sociology*  
Lau, C.C. 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); *Professor*

- Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); **Professor of Sociology**
- Lee, C.K. 李靜君, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); **Assistant Professor**
- Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP; **Professor of Sociology**
- Lui, T.L. 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HKU); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); **Senior Lecturer**
- Ng, P. 吳白弢, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.); **Professor**
- Peng, Y. 彭玉生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Peking); MA, PhD (Calif.); **Assistant Professor**
- Tang, S.L.W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); Barrister of the Supreme Court of Hong Kong; **Associate Professor**
- Thireau, I., BEPL, BCLC, MCLC, PhD (Univ. Paris III); BAnt (Univ. Paris X); **Associate Professor**
- Ting, K.F. 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); **Assistant Professor**
- Tse, K.C. 謝均才, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); **Assistant Professor**
- Wong, S.Y. 王淑英, BEd (Liv.); DipEd (Lond.); MA, MA, PhD (Stan.); **Associate Professor**

# RESEARCH INSTITUTES/ CENTRES

## ASIA-PACIFIC INSTITUTE OF BUSINESS

### *Executive Director*

Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (*Well.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

### *Director of Research Development*

Chiang, R. 蔣炤坪, BBA (*C.U.N.Y.*); PhD (*Penn.*)

### *Operations Manager*

Tam, A.W.Y. Au 譚區蘊儀

### *Executive Officers*

Doo, A.S. 屠壹, BA (*CUHK*); MPhil (*CityU*)

Tse, W.K.F. Lai 謝賴桂芳, BBA (*C.U.N.Y.*); MA (*HKU*)

## HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF ASIA-PACIFIC STUDIES

### *Director*

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*)

### *Associate Director*

Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Minn.*)

### *Honorary Senior Research Fellows*

Chiao, C. 喬健, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*C'nell.*)

Lin, T.B. 林聰標, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); DipVolkswirt, PhD (*Freib.*)



*Part-time Senior Research Fellow*

Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

*Honorary Research Fellows*

Ho, L.S. 何濼生, BSocSc (HKU); MA, PhD (Tor.)

Lee, M.K. 李明堃, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MPhil (Col.)

Louie, K.S. 雷競璇, BA (CUHK); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (Pol. Stud.)  
(Paris); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (African Pol.), Doctorat du 3<sup>e</sup>  
Cycle (Bordeaux)

Ong, Y.K. 王友金, LLB (Beijing Political Sc. & Law Coll.)

Pang, P.C. 彭炳進, BJuris (Kinki); MEd, DEd (Ashiy)

*Research Officers*

Brosseau, M., BA (Laval); PhL (Les Facultes Jesuites); ThL (Fujen); MA,  
PhD (Chic.)

Law, S.P.S. Wan 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Wong, T.K.Y. 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (Manit.)

## HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH

*Director*

Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA,  
EdD (Col.)

*Associate Directors*

Hau, K.T. 侯傑泰 BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU)

Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); DEd (Calif.)

*Executive Officer*

Ho, E.K.H. 何貴卿, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

*Assistant Editor*

Leung, N.M. 梁念明, BA (CUHK)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Ma, Y.Y. 馬婉儀, BA (HKU)

# INSTITUTE OF CHINESE STUDIES

## *Director*

Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

## *Wei Lun Honorary Professor*

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*HKU*); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (*L'Ecole  
Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne*)

## *Honorary Professor*

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HKU*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

## *Advisers*

Cheng, T.K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Harv.*);  
DLitt (*CUHK*); FBA

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HKU*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

## *Honorary Advisers*

Chang, K.C. 張光直, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Harv.*)

Yu, Y.S. 余英時, Dip (*New Asia*); MA, PhD (*Harv.*)

## *Honorary Senior Research Fellow*

Cheng, T.Y. 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (*Waseda*)

## *Honorary Research Fellows*

Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

Lagerwey, J., PhD (*Harv.*)

## *Research Fellow*

Wang, H. 汪暉, BA (*Yangzhou Teacher's Coll.*); MA (*Nanjing*); DLit  
(*Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.*)

## *Research Associate*

Shen, J.H. 沈建華

## *Chief Editor of the Journal of Chinese Studies*

Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Prin.*)

## *Associate Editor*

Chu, K.F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

## *Assistant Editor*

Cheng, H.S. 鄭會欣, BHist (*Nanking*); MPhil (*HKU*)

## *Computer Project Officer*

Ho, K.K. 何國杰, BA (*CUHK*); HigherCertElectEng,  
HigherDipElectEng, ProfDipInfTech (*H.K. Polytech.*)

## Art Museum

### Director

Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

### Senior Curator

Lam, P.Y.K. 林業強, BA (Lond.)

### Curator

Ning, G.H.P. 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.); BBA (OLI); MUKIC; MIIC

### Assistant Curators

Ip, S.Y. Lai 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)

Lee, C.K. 李志綱, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Leung, C.Y. 梁仲堯, BA (H.K. Polytech.)

Yau, H.W. 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

### Research Fellows

Ma, K.K. 馬國權, PostgradDip (Sun Yat Sen)

Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)

Yang, C. 楊巨彬

## Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

### Honorary Director

Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (HKU); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

### Assistant Director

Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

## Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

### Director & Research Fellow

Tang, C. 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.); DLet (Tokyo)

### Honorary Visiting Professor

Kato, S. 加藤晉平, BA (Natl. Univ. of Chiba); MA (Tokyo)

### Honorary Research Fellow

Au, K.F. 區家發, Grad (S. China Normal)

## The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

### *Director*

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

### *Deputy Director*

Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

### *Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter*

Wong, K.I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

## Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

### *Director & Senior Research Fellow*

Jin, G. 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

### *Honorary Research Fellows*

Liu, X.F. 劉小楓, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking);  
PhD (Basel)

Mak, K. 麥港, Maîtrise(Histoire), Diplome d'Etudes Approfondies  
(Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales)

Wang, X. 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.)

## Research Centre for Translation

### *Director*

Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

### *Adviser*

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

### *Senior Research Fellow*

Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

### *Editors of Renditions*

Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

### *Managing Editor*

Wickeri, J.K., BA (Lawrence)

### *Associate Editor*

Tam, P.S. 譚柏山, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA  
(CUHK)

## Twenty-first Century Bimonthly Editorial Office

### Editor

Liu, Q. 劉青峰, Grad (*Peking*)

### Assistant Editors

Kwan, S.C. 關小春, BA (*CUHK*)

Yu, K.L. 余國良, BA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*Fujen*)

## INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

### Director

Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

## Centre for Environmental Studies

### Director

Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, MS, PhD (*Colorado*)

### Associate Director

Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

### Research Associates

He, J. 賀建忠, BSc (*Nanjing Comm. Inst.*); MSc, DSc (*Peking*)

Li, G. 李國, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Xi'an Jiaotong*)

## Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

### Director

But, P.P.H. 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

### Associate Directors

Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat (*Düsseldorf*)

### Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (*Shanghai*); MSc, PhD (*Iowa State*)

### Honorary Research Fellows

Che, C.T. 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Cheng, K.F. 鄭建輝, BScSp (*HKU*); PhD (*Br. Col.*); FRSCHEM

Leung, W.N. 梁榮能, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Monash*)

Tai, Y.T. 戴有鼎, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP; FACC  
Yang, M.M.P. 楊美博, MB (*Beijing Med. Univ.*); PhD (*HKU*); DSc (*Med. Alternativa*)

*Database Project Development Manager*

Siu, Y.T. 蕭旭泰, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Essex*)

*Scientific Officer*

Kwok, M.Y. 郭文茵, BSc, MSc (*Salf.*); PhD (*Brist.*)

**Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science**

*Director*

Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (*HKU*); MCh(Orth.) (*Liv.*); FRCSGlas;  
FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Chan, B.P. 陳佩, BSc (*CUHK*)

**Materials Technology Research Centre**

*Director*

Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (*R'dg.*); FIP; MIEEE

*Associate Director*

Lau, L.W.M. 劉煥明, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Br. Col.*)

**INSTITUTE OF MATHEMATICAL  
SCIENCES**

*Directors*

Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (*Natl. S.W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); DSc  
(*Drexel*); Nobel Laureate in Physics

Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (*Calif.*)

*Associate Directors*

Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*N.Y.*)

Lau, K.S. 劉家成, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wash.*)

## RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE HUMANITIES

### *Director*

Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

### *Associate Director*

Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.)

### *Senior Research Fellow*

Lee, L.O.F. 李歐梵, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Harv.)

### *Research Associate*

Chan, K.K.L. 陳嘉玲, BA, MA (CUHK); MA (Lond.)

### *Honorary Research Associate*

Sum, L.Y. 岑練英, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MA, DLitt (Taiwan)

## HONG KONG INSTITUTE OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

### *Director*

Chang, A.Y. 張彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS (Calif.); PhD (Ill.)

### *Associate Director (R & D)*

Kwong, S.C.W. 鄭志威, BSc (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Maryland)

### *Finance & Administration Manager*

Chan, E.Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (S. Fraser); CGA (Canada)

### *Quality Control Manager*

Ngai, P.K.M. 倪金明, BSc (Winn.); MS (Manit.); PhD (Calg.)

### *Head (Plant Biotechnology)*

Teng, W.L. 滕蕙蘭, BAgr, MAgr (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Mich. State)

# ANCILLARY ACADEMIC UNITS

## OFFICE OF GENERAL EDUCATION

### *Director*

Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

### *Assistant Registrar*

Tsang, S.S.S. Tsuei 曾崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (*HKU*)

## OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAMMES

### *Director*

Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)

### *Associate Directors*

Hung, J.H.W. 孔憲輝, BA (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Edin.*)

Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*)

### *Visiting Professor of Asian Studies*

Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

### *Honorary Lecturer*

Sheldon, M.L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*); CertPolSc (*E-W Center*)

### *Liaison Officer, University of California Education Abroad Programme*

Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*)

### *Programme Executive*

Fu, Y.C. Sin 傅線婉清, BA (*Tor.*); MLS, MEd (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Calg.*)

### *Executive Officer*

Chau, K.M.Y. 周夢欣, BA (*City Polytech.*)



## SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES

### *Director*

Wan, C.C. 尹葉芊芊, BSc (*Seattle Pacific*); PhD (*W. Ont.*); Grad (*Harv. Grad. Sch of Ed.*)

### *Associate Director*

Tam, S.W. 譚樹榮, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Bath*)

### *Assistant Staff Tutors*

Chu, K.Y. 朱琮玉, BA (*CUHK*); PCEd (*HKU*); MA (*Manc. Met.*)

Lee, C.W. 李子華, Higher Dip, Associateship (*H.K. Polytech.*); Cert (*IMS*); MSc (*Manc.*)

Man, Y.Y. 文婉瑩, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipAdEd, MA (*Br. Col.*)

Wong, Y.W. 黃燕華, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*CityU*); PhD (*W. Aust.*)

### *Executive Officers*

Cheng, F.P. 鄭鳳萍, BA (*CUHK*)

Tai, G.Y.L. 戴玉蓮, BA (*CUHK*)

Tam, W.K. 譚惠娟, BA (*HKU*)

Wong, L.P. 黃麗萍, BA (*HKU*)

## NEW ASIA YALE-IN-CHINA CHINESE LANGUAGE CENTRE

### *Director*

Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

### *Assistant Director*

Ho, C.S. 何焯生, JtDip (*New Asia*)

### *Visiting Professor*

Zhao, S. 趙淑華, BA (*Tsinghua*)

### *Senior Instructors*

Aponte, C.W. Kwan 馬關彩華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Chou, L.R. 周麗如, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Dolfin, H.C. 鐸周西京, BA (*Soochow*)

Fung, H.M. Chu 馮朱小密, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*San Jose State*)

Man, C.C.K. 文肖群, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Miller, N.C. 苗黃雅貞, BA (*CUHK*)

Ng, P.S.K. 吳少瓊, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Wong, C.N. Han 黃韓江寧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Ohio State*)

### Instructors

- Ho, Q. Wang 何王琪, BHist (*Nankai*); CertArchaeology (*Peking*)  
Kluender, G.K.Y.Chan 陳京英, BSSc (*CUHK*)  
Kuan, H.H. Lo 關羅西華, LLB (*Soochow*); DipTeachGerman (*Goethe Inst.*); DipAdvEd (*R'dg.*); MA (*Calif. State*)  
Lee, S.L. 李兆麟, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Lee, Y.P. 李燕萍, BA (*Fujen Catholic*); MA (*PolyU*)  
Li, H. Li 李李紅, BBA (*CUHK*); MA (*PolyU*)  
Lo, F.Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*PolyU*)  
Wong, H.P. 王浩勃, BBA (*CUHK*)  
Yeung, S.K. 楊紹箕, Dip (*Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin*)

## LIBRARY SYSTEM

### Librarian

- Lee, M.M. 黎民頌, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*W. Mich.*); PhD (*Loyola-Chic.*)

### Senior Sub-Librarians

- Kuo, E.C.K. 郭李錦桂, CertCompProg (*American Inst. of Automation*);  
BA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MS (*Purdue*); MSLS (*Simmons Coll.*); MILS;  
ALA  
Lee, P.P.W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MA (*N.Y.*); MLS (*N.Y. State*); Cert(Certified Health Science Librarian) (*Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago*)  
Ng, M. Yu 吳余佩嫻, BA (*HKU*); MLS (*Simmons Coll.*)  
Wong, R.M.C. Pun 黃潘明珠, BA (*HKU*); MSc (*City, Lond.*); ALA;  
MIInfSc

### Sub-Librarian

- Lee, C.L. 李子良, BA (*Lond.*); HighDip (*City Polytech.*); ALA

### Assistant Librarians

- Chan, M.S. 陳美施, BA, PCEd (*HKU*); DipLIS, MA (*Lond.*)  
Chau, M.L.C. Lau 周劉麗芝, DipSW (*Shue Yan Coll.*); MLS (*Alabama*)  
Chau, Y.W. 鄒穎文, BSocSc (*HKU*); MLS (*Hawaii*); DipTran (*Inst. of Linguists*)  
Chiu, A.S.J. 邱淑如, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MLS (*Col.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)  
Choi, F.M. Lo 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (*CUHK*); DipLib&InfMgt (*Canberra*); AALIA  
Fok, T.Y.C. 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); MLS (*Dal.*)  
Ho, L.H.Y. 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); MSIS (*N. Carolina*)

Lai, W.Y. 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (*H.K. Baptist*); GradDip (*N.S.W.*);  
 MAppSc (*C. Stuart*)

Lam, A.M.C. 林妙貞, BA (*HKU*); MLIS (*W. Ont.*)

Lam, C.K. 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); MILS (*Mich.*)

Lam, C. W. 林熾榮

Leung, C.W.Wong 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (*HKU*); DipLIS,  
 MA (*Lond.*)

Leung, Y.C. 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (*HKU*); MLS, InfoSpecChem (*Indiana*)

Lew, K.K. 廖建強, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); CertLibSc (*Pitt.*)

Li, L.F. 李麗芳, BA, MLS (*Tor.*)

Ma, F.H. 馬輝洪, BA (*HKU*); DipChinLit&Hist (*UEA*); DipIM-LIB,  
 MLIB (*N.S.W.*); AALIA

Mow, W.Y. 繆慧儀, BSocSc (*HKU*); MLS (*Rutgers*)

Tam, F.S.F. Li 譚李少芳, BSc (*Mankato State*); MA (*Sheff.*)

Tam, L.M. 譚麗梅, BA (*C'dia.*); MLIS (*McG.*)

Ting, H.L.Chiu 丁趙夏蓮, BSSc, DipEd (*CUHK*); MSc (*N. Carolina*)

To, T.W.F. 杜芸芬, DipSW (*H.K. Polytech.*); AssoDipLibPract (*Sydney*  
*Tech. Coll.*); BAppSc (*Tech.*); MLIB (*N.S.W.*)

Wong, M.C. 王明俊, DipGeog, BA (*H.K. Baptist*); DipIntRelat, MA  
 (*Lanc.*); PGDipLibn (*Wales*); AALIA

Wu, E.Y.K. 胡綺琴, BA (*HKU*); MLS (*Hawaii*); MSc (*Ulster*); AALIA;  
 PostgradDip ITB (*City Polytech.*)

#### *Computer Officers*

Choi, H.H.L. Lau 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (*City, Lond.*)

Tang, M.W. 鄧萬華, BA (*Regina*)

#### *Executive Officer*

Tang, M.Y. 鄧敏怡, BA (*City Polytech.*)

## UNIVERSITIES SERVICE CENTRE

#### *Director*

Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*F.U. Berlin*); PhD  
 (*Munich*)

#### *Assistant Director*

Hung, J.K.M. 熊景明, Grad (*Yunnan*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

#### *Honorary Research Fellows*

Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (*McG.*); MDiv (*China Grad. Sch. of*  
*Theol.*); MA, PhD (*Ott.*); LTh, DTh (*St. Paul*)

Liao, K.S. 廖光生, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Utah State*); PhD (*Mich.*)

*Honorary Research Associate*

Chung J.H. 鄭在浩, BA (*Seoul Natl.*); MA (*Brown*); PhD (*Mich.*)

THE HONG KONG – AMERICA  
CENTER

*Director*

Sheldon, M.L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*); CertPolSc (*E-W Center*)

*Director of Research and Development*

Koehn, H.P., BA (*Trinity Coll.*); MPA, PhD (*Colorado*)

*Executive Officer*

Lau, P.L. 劉寶玲, BA (*CUHK*)

THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY  
PRESS

*Director*

Wong, P.S.L. 黃瑞良, BA, DipMgtStud (*HKU*); MBA (*Stan.*)

*Manager, Editorial Division*

Fung, Y.K. 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (*HKU*); ALA; ALAA

*Audio-Visual Manager*

Lai, W.W.L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (*CUHK*); PGCE (*Lond.*); MA(*Ed*)  
(*CUHK*)

*Production Manager*

Ma, K.H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (*H.K. Polytech.*);  
PostgradCert (*Lond. Coll. of Printing*); MSIAD

*Executive Producer*

Tam, H.Y. 譚顯揚, DipComm (*H.K. Baptist*)

*Assistant Editors*

Fung, D.W.K. 馮偉傑, BA (*CUHK*)

Tsang, E.C.S. 曾誦詩, BA (*Tor.*); MA (*Harv.*)

Tse, W.K. 謝偉強, BA (*CUHK*)

Wong, O.S.W. 黃小華, BA, PCPsych (*HKU*)

*Business Manager*

Wong, A.L.F. 黃麗芬, DipBusinMgt (*H.K. Baptist*)

*Accountant*

Tam, Y.C.S. 譚紫珊, BSocSc (*HKU*)

## COMPUTER SERVICES CENTRE

*Director*

Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

*Senior Computer Officers II*

Ngan, N.M.P. 顏敏標, BSc (*McG.*)

Tsui, Y.M. 徐耀明, DipStructEng (*H.K. Polytech.*); BSc (*Kent*);  
Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

*Computer Officers*

Cheung, W.M.S. Chan 張陳妙嫦, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc (*Salf.*)

Chiu, C.C.H. 丘智華, BA (*H.K. Polytech.*); MBA (*Warw.*); MBCS

Choi, C.H. 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (*Manc.*)

Leung, G.W.K. 梁惠娟, BS, MS (*Missouri*); DipMgtStud (*H.K. Polytech. & HKMA*); MA (*City Polytech.*)

Ng, C.K. 吳作基, BSc (*R'dg.*); AMBCS

Tang, S.L.W. 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (*Thames Poly.*); BSc (*Lond.*)

Wong, S.T. 王兆韜, BSc (*CUHK*)

Yuen, W.K. 袁偉權, BSc (*CUHK*); GradDipCompSc (*Victoria U.T.*)

*Executive Officer*

Yuen, P.K. 阮寶琪, BA (*CityU*)

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICE UNIT

*Director*

Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

*Associate Head (Information Management Unit)*

Li, A.W.Y. 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

### Senior Computer Officer I

Yao, M.M.L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (*Misericordia*); MS (*Ill. Tech. Inst.*)

### Senior Computer Officers II

Cheng, C.H. 鄭志豪, BSc (*CUHK*)

Chong, W.K. 莊永港, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); CDP; MBCS; Chartered Information Systems Practitioner

Leung, P.K.H. 梁光漢, BBA (*CUHK*); CDP

Tam, S.S.W. 譚尚榮, Associate Degree (*Miami-Dade Community Coll.*)

Wong, M.Y. Leung 黃梁美燕, BSSc (*CUHK*)

### Computer Officers

Chan, E.W.C. 陳穩持, BA (*S. Ill.*)

Chan, M.S.C. 陳承志, BSc (*Lond.*), MPhil (*CUHK*)

Chan, S.T.F. 陳特輝, BSc, PCEd (*HKU*); MSc (*Lond.*)

Chan, T.W.L. 陳偉傑, BSc (*CUHK*); MBA (*Warw.*); CDP

Cheung, J.W.P. 張惠萍, BSc (*Macq.*); MSc(Qual. Mgt.) (*PolyU*)

Cheung, S.Y.F. Wong 張黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (*H.K. Polytech.*); MBA (*Hull*)

Fung, K.M. 馮健明, BSc, MSc (*Tenn.*)

Hong, D.Y.T. Man 康文苑婷, BA (*Manit.*); GradDipComp (*Deakin*)

Kui, G.Y.L. 桂維倫, BA (*Boston*)

Kwok, W.P. 郭偉本, BSc(Eng), MBA (*HKU*)

Lam, A.S.Y. 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Lam, W.W. 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc (*CityU*); AMIEE

Leung, L.C.L. 梁志倫, BA (*Calif.*); CertSoftwareEng (*HKU*); MSc (*City Polytech.*); MIEEE

Leung, T.C. 梁德昌, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc(Eng) (*HKU*)

Lo, A.Y.S. 羅若舜, BSc (*Wis.-Madison*)

Lui, A.W.F. Kwong 雷鄭惠芳, BSc, MBA (*Tor.*)

So, R.P.C. 蘇伯祥, BSc (*CUHK*); MBA (*City Polytech.*); CDP

Tam, W.C. 譚華忠, BSc (*CUHK*)

Tang, P.S. Yiu 鄧姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (*H.K. Polytech.*); PGCertInformTech (*HKU*); CDP

To, K.H. 杜國豪, BBA (*CUHK*)

Wong, M.H.C. 王香傳, BA (*CUHK*)

# ADMINISTRATIVE AND SERVICE UNITS

## VICE-CHANCELLOR'S OFFICE

### *Vice-Chancellor*

Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS;  
FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas

### *Personal Assistant*

Leung, M.M.H. Tang 梁鄧美嫻

## REGISTRY

### *Registrar*

Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); JP

### *Deputy Registrar*

Lee, S.W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (*CUHK*)

### *Senior Assistant Registrars*

Lai, J. 黎青霜, BA (*HKU*)

Wong, K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (*W. Aust.*)

Yeung, E.Y.F. 楊元富, BSc (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*H.K. Polytech.*)

### *Assistant Registrars*

Chan, L.K. Kwong 陳鄺麗琼, BSocSc, PEd (*HKU*); MA (*CUHK*)

Yu, K.W.H. 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (*HKU*); PGDipMgtStud (*City Polytech.*)

### *Administrative Assistants*

Au, O.M.M. Leung 區梁美媚, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*)

Lee, L.H. 李麗霞, BSocSc (*HKU*)

Wan, C.F.C. 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (*HKU*); MA (*Macq.*)

### *Executive Officers*

Cheung, W.P. 張惠碧, BSSc (CUHK)  
Hui, S.L. 許瑞玲, BA (HKU)  
Lai, S.F. 賴肇芳, BA (HKU)  
Lai, Y.Y. 黎婉儀, BA (HKU)  
Lam, K.L. 林國良, BSc (CUHK)  
Lee, P.W.Y. 李慧然, BA (HKU)  
Li, C.P.L. Lui 李雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)  
Ng, S.H. 吳淑嫻, BA, PCEd (HKU)  
Ng, V.P.L. 吳寶玲, BSSc (CUHK)  
Siu, M.Y. 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HKU)  
Wong, E.M.L. 黃美玲, BSc, PCEd (HKU)  
Yip, C.L. 葉琳, BA (H.K. Baptist)

## SECRETARIAT

### *Secretary*

Leung, J.S.K. 梁少光, BSocSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.);  
Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

### *Senior Assistant Secretary*

Ho, V.Y.Y. 何婉兒, BSocSc (HKU)

### *Assistant Secretary*

Wong, A.W.P. Chan 黃陳慰冰, BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

### *Executive Officer*

Wong, M.Y.W. 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HKU)

## Information and Public Relations Office

### *Director*

Hui, E.W.H. 許雲嫻, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (R'dg.)

### *Assistant Information Officer*

Tsui, A.Y.M. 徐綺薇, BSSc (CUHK)

### *Executive Officer*

Cheung, M.Y. 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

### *Chinese Secretary*

Lam, Y. L. 林益來



## Publication Office

### Publication Officer

Leung, A.K.Y. 梁其汝, BA (HKU)

### Assistant Publication Officers

Chan, F.W.C. 陳偉珠, BA (Natl. Chengchi)

Chen, P. 陳思祥, BA (Pomona Coll.); MA (HKU)

Choi, L.S.B. 蔡世彬, BSSc (CUHK)

Wan, K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (CUHK)

## BURSARY

### Bursar

Chan, T.C.W. 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (HKU); FCA; FCA (Aust.); FHKSA

### Senior Assistant Bursars

Heung, L.S.K. 香世傑, BSc (N.Y. State); CA; FHKSA

Yiu, P.K.C. 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (HKU); MIMgt

### Finance Managers

Chan, S.Y.P. Lam 陳林月萍, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); MBA (Birm.); FCCA; AHKSA

Chiu, L.K.W. 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA

Kwong, E.C.M. Lau 鄺劉靜文, Higher Dip (H.K. Polytech.); ACIS; FCCA

Siu, G.H.S. 蕭絢裳, BBA (CUHK); CertAcct (Stir.); CA; AHKSA; ACIS

Wong, C.K.C. 黃錦照, BSc (E. Anglia); CPA (Aust.)

### Senior Accountants/Accountants

Chan, M.Y.L. 陳月玲, BEcon (Monash); CPA (Aust.)

Chow, C.Y. Cheng 周鄭靜玉, BBA (H.K. Baptist)

Ho, W. 何榮

Kam, C.Y. 甘正業, ProfDipMgtAcct (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA; ACMA

Lai, H.S. 黎鴻勝

Lam, W. 林永

Ma, D.C.H. 馬彩嫻, HonDipAcct (H.K. Baptist); AHKSA

Ng, A.S.L. 吳小麟, BBA (CUHK), GradDipComm (N.S.W.); FCCA; ASCPA; AHKSA

Ng, G.L.M. 吳麗梅, BA (City Polytech.); ACCA; AHKSA

Ng, M.K. Tam 吳譚慕潔, PGDipAcct (H.K. Polytech.); AHKSA; FCCA; ASCPA

Pang, P.T.S. 彭端淑, BSc (City, Lond.)  
Wan, C.S.C. 溫素清, ProfDipAccty (H.K. Polytech.); ACCA  
Yip, C.M. 葉章梅, BBA (CUHK); ACCA; AHKSA

*Executive Officers*

Ho, D.K.S. 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)  
Tsang, K.Y. Mok 曾莫潔英, BSSc (CUHK); DipHousingMgt (HKU);  
MIH

## PERSONNEL OFFICE

*Director*

Lau, S.L.M. Kwok 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HKU)

*Senior Assistant Secretaries*

Tam, S.S. 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)  
Yuen, K.C. 阮健聰, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

*Project Manager*

Yeung, I.M.S. 楊萬盛, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

*Assistant Secretaries*

Lee, C.S.K. 利順琮, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)  
Leung, A.T.Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)  
Tsang, N.Y. 曾雁妍, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA, PGCertHKLaw  
(CityU)

*Administrative Assistants*

Cheung, I.Y.Y. 張燕儀, BBA (CUHK); PGDipBusinInfTech (City  
Polytech.); CertPer&IndRelat (Tor.)  
Lo, B.Y.P. To 盧杜燕萍, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.); MBA  
(CityU)

*Computer Officer*

Cheung, K.S. 張景勝, BSc (CityU); MBCS; CEng

*Executive Officers*

Chau, R.S.Y. 周淑賢, CertMathsStud (H.K. Polytech.); BA (CUHK)  
Chu, S.S.H. 朱盛華, BA (Q'ld.)  
Koo, M.P.F. 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)  
Lau, M.S.H. Tse 劉謝秀霞  
Lee, P.Y.H. 李曉霞, BA (HKU)  
Wong, I.W.H. 黃偉康, BA (CityU)  
Wong, S.S.L. 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU)

## INTERNAL AUDIT OFFICE

### *Head*

Cheng, K.H.T. 鄭婉明, BS (*San Diego State*); CPA (USA)

### *Internal Auditor*

Hui, W.C. Chung 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (*HKU*)

## BUILDINGS OFFICE

### *Director*

Chen, V.W.S. 陳尹璇, MBE; BSc(Eng) (*HKU*); MIEE; CEng; MHKIE

### *Chief Architect*

Kan, W.Y.S. 簡元信, BArch (*Melb.*); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

### *Senior Architect*

Lee, V.K.F. 李國福, BA, BArch (*HKU*)

### *Architects*

Chan, S.S.Y. 陳秀媛, BArch (*Tor.*); MRAIC; RArch (*Canada*)

Goh, Y.C. 吳映榮, BSc (*Univ. of Sc., Malaysia*); BArch (*N.S.W.*); HKIA;  
RArch; MRAIA

Lam, R.W.M. 林偉民, BSc, PostgradDip (*Lond.*); ARIBA

Lee, P. 李耀宗, BArch (*Tennessee*); HKIA

### *Senior Engineer*

Yip, N.T.K. 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (*CNAA*); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE, MIE  
(*Aust.*); MHKIE

### *Building Services Engineer*

Choy, C.K. 蔡章強, HigherCertMechEng, BEng (*H.K. Polytech.*);  
MCIBSE; CEng; MHKIE

### *Assistant Engineers*

Li, K.M. 李家明, BEng (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Ma, P. 馬彬, HigherCertMechEng (*H.K. Polytech.*); BEng (*Manc.*)

### *Assistant to Director*

Liang, S.H. 梁昇學, BA (*Lond.*)

### *Executive Officer*

Tung, K.Y. 董嘉欣, BSSc (*CUHK*)

## OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

### *University Dean of Students*

Kwok, S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif)

### *Director*

Lee, C.K.W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

### *Senior Student Affairs Officer*

Yu, N.T.W. 余梓華, BA (HKU); MBA (Hamburg)

### *Student Affairs Officer*

Lee, C.W.Y. Pang 李彭慧儀, BSocSc (HKU); MA (Leeds)

### *Student Counsellor*

Lau, L.L.S. Kwan 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

### *Counselling Assistants*

Kwan, I.K.F. Au 關區建鳳, BA, PBCertEd, MEd (Manit.)

Leung, S.S.M. Ho 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)

Mak, Y.F. 麥英輝, BSSc (CUHK); DipChrisStud (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Chan, K.H. 陳敬航, BA, MA (CUHK)

Ho, N.S.L. 何錫蘭, BSc (Lond.)

Hung, S.F.F. 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Kirkwood, A.P.W. Leung 梁碧華, HigherDipPub&SocAdm (City Polytech.); BSc (Brist.)

### *Executive Officers*

Chow, Y.K. 周潤坤, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (H.K. Polytech.)

Tsang, W.L. 曾偉麗, BSc (CUHK)

Tsang, W.W.Y. 曾穎怡, BSocSc (HKU)

Wong, J.Y.Y. 黃茵茵, BA (CUHK)

Wong, M.C. 黃美珍, BBA (CUHK)

## UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE

### *Director*

Pang, K.K.H. 彭國雄, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Public Health) (N.U. S'pore.); GradDipPublicSectorMgt (N. Territory); FHKAM (Community Medicine); AFCHSE (From November, 1997)

*Senior Resident Physician*

Lo, T.F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Family Medicine); FHKAM (Obstetrics & Gynaecology) (*As Acting Director until October, 1997*)

*Resident Physicians*

Chiu, H.Y. 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP; FHKCPaed ; FHKAM (Paediatrics)

Kwok, M. 郭園, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP

Lee, K.H. 李國康, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)

Lim, R.P.C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)

Yuen, S.O.A. 袁安亞, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP; FHKAM (Medicine)

*Dental Surgeons*

Chan, S.K. 陳思健, BDS (HKU)

Cheng, W.W.Y. 鄭煒儀, BDS (HKU)

Tong, M.C.K. 湯自強, BDS (HKU)

Tsang, R.W.K. 曾偉傑, BDS (HKU); FRACDS

Yip, K.L. 葉嘉樑, BSc (HKU); BDS (Adel.)

*Nursing Officer*

Choi, M.M.Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SSU, BEM; SRN; SCM

*Health Education Officer*

Kan, P.M.Y. Yuen 簡阮美妍, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Leic.)

*Executive Officer*

Kwong, J.S.M. Lam 鄭林素眉, HigherDipBusinessStud (City Polytech.); BA (C. Lancs.)

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC LINKS  
(CHINA)

*Director*

Luen, C.B. 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

*Executive Officer*

Law, Y.M. 羅玉美, BSSc (CUHK)

*Academic Links Officer*

Sun, C. 孫晶, BBA (CUHK)

## OFFICE OF ACADEMIC LINKS (INTERNATIONAL)

*Director*

---

## RESEARCH ADMINISTRATION OFFICE

*Research Administration Officer*

Yip, A.M.W. Ngan 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

*Executive Officers*

Lau, E.H.Y. 劉海燕, BSc (N'cle., UK); GMIMA

Lau, S.L. Fung 劉馮小麗, BSSc (CUHK)

## OFFICE OF DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

*Director*

Yui, A. 俞靄敏, BSSc (CUHK)

## Alumni Affairs Office

*Executive Officers*

Cheng, K.M. 鄭健文, BA (CUHK)

Chui, S.Y. 徐羨容, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

Hui, E.B.B. 許寶寶, BSSc (CUHK)

## Audio-Visual Services Unit

*Technical Supervisor*

Chik, K.Y. 戚建仁, HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertEtrEng, DipMgtStud  
(H.K. Polytech.)

## University Guest House System

### *General Manager*

Yuen, B.K.Y. 袁健兒

### *Manager (Food & Beverage)*

## Central Office Support Service

### *Supervisor*

Cho, C.N. 曹忠岳

## Mall Buildings Management Office

### *Supervisor*

Yau, S.Y. Chan 邱陳淑英

## Security Unit

### *Security Officer*

Ma, R.K.S. 馬金順, BA (CUHK); DipTraffPolAdm (Northwestern);  
MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

### *Deputy Security Officer*

Siu, C.N. 邵振鶚

## Transport Unit

### *Transport Officer*

Chan, O.T. 陳建榮, DipAT (C.I.T.); DipMgt (Brun.); MCIT; MITA

## OTHER SERVICE UNITS

## Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)

### *Planning Officer*

Chan, A.Y.Y. 陳耀堉, BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

*Assistant Planning Officer*

So, S.W.H. 蘇蕙蕙, BSocSc (HKU)

*Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories*

Choy, Y.M. 蔡棉, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

*Director of Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research*

Lau, J.T.F. 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

*Director of Medical Information Transfer Programme*

Smith, J.A., BS (Yale); AM, EdD (Harv.)

*Director of the Animal House*

James, A.E., BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (N.S.W.); MACVS; AIMM

*Audio-Visual Service Officer*

Li, S.S. 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

*Administrative Assistant*

Shek, L.O.B. 石愛冰, BSSc (CUHK)

*Scientific Officers*

Lee, K.M. 李廣文, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Leung, J.C.K. 梁志錦, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

*Computer Officers*

Cheng, W.Y. 鄭偉賢, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.); BCompSc (Vic.)

Cheung, Y.K. 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat, PGDipAppStat (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS

Wong, M.C. 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (Calif.); GMIS

*Research Associates*

Xu, L. 許麗英, MB, MMed (Beijing Med.); MSc (S. Bank)

Whitney, B.M., BS, MS (S.F. Austin State); PhD (Arkansas)

*Project Co-ordinator*

Jo-Thomas, BSc (Calicut); MA (Tata Inst. of Soc. Sc.); MSc, PhD (Poona)

*Executive Officer*

Wong, W.S.W. 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

**Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students**

*Warden*

Lam, D.S.C. 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; FRCOphth



### *Hall Manager*

Hui, S.L.C. 許立中, BSc (*Alta.*)

### **Postgraduate Hall Complex**

#### *Master*

Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (*Col.*); SMIEEE

#### *Warden*

So, C.Y.K. 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Penn.*)

#### *Honorary Lady Warden*

Yum, K.H.H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (*CUHK*)

### **Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee**

#### *Chairman*

Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (*HKU*)

#### *Administrative Assistant*

Sin, E.K.K. 冼國權, BSSc (*CUHK*)

#### *Executive Officer*

Ng, Y.M. 吳婉雯, BSSc (*CUHK*); HigherCertTrans&Interp (*City Polytech.*)

### **Technical Services Unit**

#### *Services Engineer*

Lai, H.W. 黎熹榮, BSc (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc(Eng) (*HKU*); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

#### *Assistant Services Engineer*

Cheung, C.K. 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (*H.K. Polytech.*); BEng (*Kent*)

### **University Safety Office**

#### *Safety Manager*

Amies, J., BSc (*Well.*); PGDipSafeMgt (*Massey*)

## **University Laboratory Safety Office**

### *Chief Laboratory Safety Officer*

Amies, J., BSc (*Well.*); PGDipSafeMgt (*Massey*)

### *Radiation Protection Officer/ Laboratory Safety Officer*

Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (*CUHK*)

### *Laboratory Safety Officer*

Wan, Y.K. 尹裕坤, HigherCertLabTech, HigherCertChemTech (*H.K. Polytech.*); BSc (*CUHK*)

## **Sir Run Run Shaw Hall**

### *Manager*

Tsoi, H.S.C. 蔡錫昌, BA (*Seton Hall*)

### *Executive Officer*

Tsang, S.C. 曾淑貞, HonDipArts, BA (*HKBU*); GradDipTourism (*James Cook*)



## CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

### *Head*

Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, OBE; BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

### *Senior College Tutors*

Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Chao, C.H. Yong 曹熊知行, BEng (Natnl. S.W. Asso.); PhD (Lond.); DIC

Chow, Rev. D.T.W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon);

ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Fang, C.H. 方展雄, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina);

CertProdnMgt (Stan.)

Hu, S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton);

PhD (Harv.)

Yung, K.H. 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.)

### *College Secretary*

Kwok, K.Y. Tam 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

### *Dean of Students*

Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

### *Chaplain*

Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)  
(Acting)

### *Honorary Associate Chaplain*

Waldmeier, C.T., BTheol, MTheol (Basel)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Cheng, Y.K. 鄭玉嬌, BA (CUHK)

Chow, H.C.M. Yue 周余慈敏, BSc (City of Lond. Polytech.); PCEd (HKU); MBA (Dubuque)

Ng, I.W.M. 伍慧明, BA (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Lau, A.Y.K. 劉貽琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)

Tsui, C.Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.)

— Lee Shu Pui Tang

Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.)

— Madam S.H. Ho Hall

Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist)

— Theology Building

Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.)

— Ming Hua Tang

Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey) — Wen Lin Tang

Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.)

— Ying Lin Tang

Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK)

— Hua Lien Tang

Wong, A.W.C. 黃慧貞, BA (CUHK); BD (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.);

MA (Chio.) — Wen Chih Tang

## NEW ASIA COLLEGE

### *Head*

Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS;  
FRCSED

### *College Secretary*

Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

### *Dean of Students*

Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HKU)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Ng, W.W.L. 吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)

Nip, K.P. 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)

### *Executive Officers*

Fok, W.K. 霍偉基, BA (HKU)

Liu, J.S.Y. 廖倩儀, BA (HKU)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (*Université de Lille*); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (*Université de Franche-Comté*)

— Grace Tien Hall

Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DipAppLing (*Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.*)

— Chih Hsing Hall

Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

— Xuesi Hall

## UNITED COLLEGE

### *Head*

Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

### *College Secretary*

Lam, P.K.T. 林建杜, BSSc (*CUHK*)

### *Dean of Students*

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo*)

### *Assistant Student Affairs Officers*

Chan, T.Y. Tang 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (*HKU*)

Chow, B.W. Chung 周鍾寶華, BA (*HKU*)

Wong, S.P. 黃雪萍, BA (*HKU*)

### *Executive Officer*

Lam, W.Y. 林偉源, BBA (*CUHK*)

### *Language Programme Co-ordinator*

Yau, D.Y.W. 游月華, BEd (*Stir.*); MSc (*Edin.*)

### *Student Hostel Wardens*

Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*A.N.U.*)

— Hang Seng Hall

Ng, D.H.L. 吳恆亮, BSc (*McG.*); MSc (*C'dia.*); PhD (*Manit.*)

— Adam Schall Residence

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo*)

— Bethlehem Hall

# SHAW COLLEGE

## Head

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

## Senior College Tutor

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

## College Secretary

Woo, J.N. 吳寧, BA, MEd (Ohio)

## Dean of Students

Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (Tor.)

## Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Chor, K.F. 左冠輝, Dip (H.K. Baptist)

Lai, W.W. 黎蕙華, BA (HKU)

## Executive Officers

Lau, K.W. 劉國偉, BA (City Polytech.)

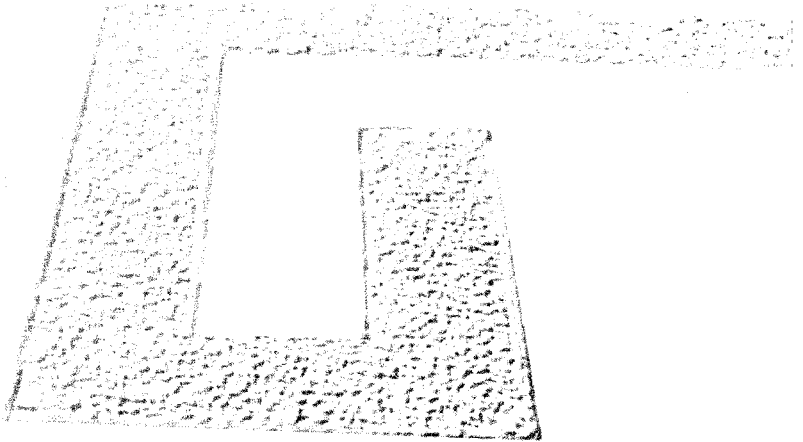
Yeung, A.Y.H. 楊如虹, BA (McG.); GradDipCommStud (C'dia.)

## Student Hostel Wardens

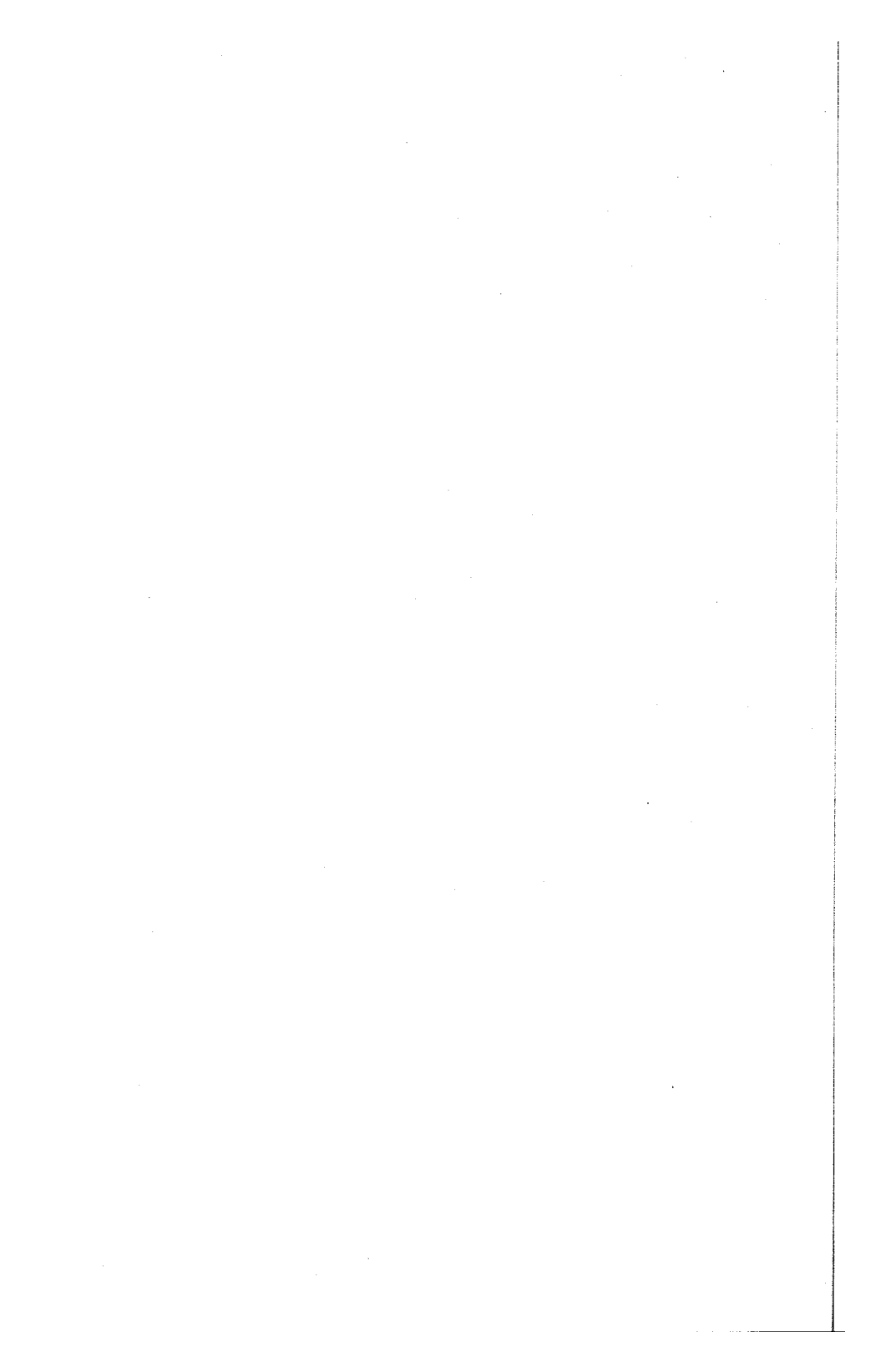
Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (HKU); DipMgt (CUHK); CertESP;  
CertTEFL

Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (Liv.); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEE

Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (McG.); MSc (Tor.)



## APPENDICES





# STUDENT ENROLMENT

(AS AT 31ST DECEMBER 1996)

## UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT ENROLMENT

### 1. Full-time Students

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Arts	Chinese Language & Literature	101	108	90	44	343
	English	100	102	83	29	314
	Fine Arts	21	24	25	23	93
	History	64	67	65	26	222
	Japanese Studies	24	25	26	13	88
	Music	22	23	21	11	77
	Philosophy	31	30	33	20	114
	Religious Studies	21	17	20	14	72
	Theology	1	3	1	3	8
Translation	28	30	29	1	88	
		<b>413</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>1,419</b>
Business	Integrated BBA	350	371	347	71	1,139
Administration	Professional Accountancy	153	173	172	52	550
		<b>503</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>1,689</b>
Education	Physical Education & Sports Science	19	19	20	—	58
	Primary Education	92	100	—	—	192
		<b>111</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>250</b>
Engineering	Computer Engineering	54	36	30	12	132
	Computer Science	95	115	112	16	338
	Electronic Engineering	104	108	100	47	359
	Information Engineering	105	108	104	31	348
	Mechanical & Automation Engineering	63	60	29	1	153
	Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	93	103	101	37	334
		<b>514</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>1,664</b>

Faculty	Major Subject	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Medicine	Medical Studies	170	149	166*	303 <sup>#</sup>	788
	Nursing (Post-Registration)	48	48	—	—	96
	Nursing (Pre-Registration)	51	48	—	—	99
	Pharmacy	29	31	33	—	93
		<b>298</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>199*</b>	<b>303<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>1,076</b>
Science	Biochemistry	55	55	54	7	171
	Biology	81	92	86	19	278
	Chemistry	90	94	92	29	305
	Environmental Science	29	37	31	5	102
	Food and Nutritional Science	31	40	29	—	100
	Mathematics	80	73	50	41	244
	Physics	84	73	45	58	260
	Statistics	62	64	65	17	208
		<b>512</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>1,668</b>
Social Science	Anthropology	19	21	16	10	66
	Architecture	46	49	45	16	156
	Economics	111	121	126	40	398
	Geography	61	63	63	7	194
	Government & Public Administration	60	65	67	18	210
	Journalism & Communication	65	70	67	11	213
	Psychology	62	66	67	25	220
	Social Work	57	63	64	17	201
	Sociology	63	68	65	12	208
		<b>544</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>1,866</b>
Total		2,895	3,012	2,639*	1,086 <sup>#</sup>	9,632

## 2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

Part-time Degree Programme	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Total
Biology & Chemistry	—	—	—	20	6	1	27
Business Administration	—	—	—	52	23	5	80
Chinese & English	—	—	42	36	14	3	95
Mathematics & Statistics	—	—	—	11	10	3	24

\* Including 9 students in the Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

# Including 154 Medical Year 5 students

<i>Part-time Degree Programme</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Year 5</i>	<i>Year 6</i>	<i>Total</i>
Music	15	14	13	13	11	3	69
Nursing	39	35	43	4	—	—	121
Physical Education & Sports Science	20	19	20	6	10	1	76
Primary Education	38	38	41	19	—	—	136
<b>Total</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>628</b>
<b>Total number of undergraduate students</b>							<b>10,260</b>

## POSTGRADUATE STUDENT ENROLMENT

*(The figures include students who are outside quota.)*

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
<b>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</b>						
Accountancy	(Full-time)	—	—	1	—	1
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Anthropology	(Full-time)	1	—	1	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Basic Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	2	6	2	—	10
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	2	5	4	—	11
Biology	(Full-time)	1	4	3	—	8
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Chemical Pathology	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Chemistry	(Full-time)	10	12	10	—	32
	(Part-time)	—	—	1	—	1
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	5	2	2	—	9
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	3	4
Clinical Psychology	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Chinese Philosophy	(Full-time)	—	1	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Communication	(Part-time)	—	2	—	—	2
Computer Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	3	4	1	—	8
	(Part-time)	1	1	2	—	4
Decision Sciences & Managerial Economics	(Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	—	4	—	—	4

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Economics	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Education	(Full-time)	6	1	1	—	8
	(Part-time)	4	9	6	1	20
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	4	4	9	—	17
English	(Full-time)	1	2	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Finance	(Part-time)	2	—	—	2	4
Fine Arts	(Full-time)	—	2	—	—	2
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Geography	(Full-time)	3	1	—	—	4
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Government & Public Administration	(Full-time)	1	—	1	—	2
History	(Full-time)	1	3	4	—	8
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	1	4	6	—	11
	(Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
Management	(Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
Marketing	(Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	(Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Mathematics	(Full-time)	3	—	2	—	5
	(Part-time)	2	1	—	1	4
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	(Full-time)	3	3	—	—	6
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	5	2	1	—	8
	(Part-time)	2	2	1	3	8
Microbiology	(Part-time)	—	—	1	1	2
Music	(Full-time)	—	1	2	—	3
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Physics	(Full-time)	2	7	3	—	12
	(Part-time)	—	—	—	1	1
Psychology	(Full-time)	—	—	4	—	4
	(Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Religious Studies	(Full-time)	—	7	—	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	2	—	2	—	4
	(Part-time)	4	—	—	6	10
Sociology	(Full-time)	3	2	—	—	5
	(Part-time)	1	2	1	2	6
Statistics	(Full-time)	3	—	—	—	3
	(Part-time)	1	1	1	—	3

Graduate School		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Total
Surgical Sciences	(Full-time)	2	4	1	—	7
	(Part-time)	—	2	2	1	5
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	(Full-time)	5	3	3	—	11
	(Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
<b>Master's Programmes</b>						
Accountancy	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Anatomical & Cellular Pathology	MPhil (Full-time)	4	2	—	—	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	2	—	—	3
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	5	5	—	—	10
Architecture	MArch (Full-time)	35	38	—	—	73
	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Basic Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	9	9	—	—	18
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	23	20	—	—	43
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	14	15	—	—	29
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Business Administration (EMBA)	MBA (Full-time)	43	31	—	—	74
	MBA (Part-time)	83	61	61	—	205
	MBA (Part-time)	36	35	—	—	71
	MSc (Part-time)	50	—	—	—	50
Chemical Pathology	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	1	—	2
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	23	17	—	—	40
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	1	1	—	5
Chinese Language & Literature	MA (Part-time)	15	21	—	—	36
	MPhil (Full-time)	4	8	—	—	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	2	2	—	5
Clinical Biochemistry	MSc (Part-time)	10	—	—	—	10
Clinical Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	10	10	—	—	20
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	6	6	—	—	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	5	1	1	—	7
	MSSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSSc (Part-time)	5	—	—	—	5
Computer Science	MSc (Part-time)	67	—	—	—	67
Computer Science & Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	22	24	—	—	46
	MSc (Full-time)	7	—	—	—	7
Decision Sciences & Managerial Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	2	—	—	4
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	10	15	—	—	25
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
Education	MEd (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
	MEd (Part-time)	86	84	—	—	170
	MPhil (Full-time)	6	7	—	—	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	12	6	—	19
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	17	15	—	—	32
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	—	—	2
English (Applied Linguistics)	MA (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
	MPhil (Full-time)	7	3	—	—	10
(Literary Studies)	MPhil (Full-time)	3	7	—	—	10
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	—	—	—	2
Environmental Science	MPhil (Full-time)	2	3	—	—	5
Finance	MPhil (Full-time)	—	3	—	—	3
Fine Arts	MFA (Full-time)	2	4	—	—	6
	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	1	—	3
Food & Nutritional Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
Geography	MPhil (Full-time)	4	8	—	—	12
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	8	5	—	—	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	2	1	—	3
History	MPhil (Full-time)	6	3	—	—	9
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	5	—	—	5
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	20	18	—	—	38
	MPhil (Part-time)	5	3	1	—	9
	MSc (Part-time)	30	6	—	—	36
International Business	MPhil (Full-time)	2	—	—	—	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Management	MPhil (Full-time)	2	4	—	—	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	4	—	—	6
Marketing	MPhil (Full-time)	2	5	—	—	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	12	13	—	—	25
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
	MSc (Part-time)	3	5	—	—	8
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	6
Medical Sciences	MPH (Part-time)	14	—	—	—	14
	MPhil (Full-time)	9	9	—	—	18
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	6	1	—	10
Microbiology	MPhil (Full-time)	1	2	—	—	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2
Music	MMus (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	4
	MPhil (Full-time)	2	2	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	—	—	2

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
Nursing	MNurs (Part-time)	22	17	—	—	39
	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	4	2	2	—	8
Pharmacy	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	—	—	3
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	6	9	—	—	15
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	—	2	—	2
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	25	15	—	—	40
	MSc (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MSc (Part-time)	5	2	—	—	7
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	2	9	—	—	11
Religion & Theology	MDiv (Full-time)	3	3	—	—	6
	MPhil (Full-time)	4	—	—	—	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	—	—	1
Social Work	MPhil (Full-time)	—	3	—	—	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	4	7	—	—	11
	MSW (Full-time)	1	3	—	—	4
	MSW (Part-time)	6	7	6	—	19
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	8	10	—	—	18
Sports Science & Physical Education	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	1	—	—	3
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	10	5	—	—	15
	MPhil (Part-time)	—	1	1	—	2
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	MPhil (Full-time)	18	8	—	—	26
Surgical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	11	11	—	—	22
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	6	4	—	12
Translation	MA (Part-time)	24	21	—	—	45
	MPhil (Full-time)	1	—	—	—	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	—	1	—	2
<b>Diploma Programmes</b>						
Education	PGDE (Full-time)	78	—	—	—	78
Day Course	PGDE (Part-time)	225	174	—	—	399
Evening Course	PGDE (Part-time)	153	125	—	—	278
Nursing	DipNurs (Part-time)	13	—	—	—	13
Psychology	DipPsy (Full-time)	8	—	—	—	8
	DipPsy (Part-time)	1	—	—	—	1
Total number of postgraduate students						2,853
Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)						13,113



# The Chinese University of Hong Kong

## 香港中文大學

### CENTRAL CAMPUS 中央校園

All Manner	H4a	文物館
All Manner Construction Area	H5	文物館二樓
Benzoni Earth-Air Centre	H1	生命科學
Building Office	H15	評議會
Chau Kwak Tung Inter-University Hall	H18	館外樓
Charter Kuo Kai Bldg	H16a	康復樓
Chang Bldg	H19	樓上樓
Choi-Ming-I Bldg	H11	生命科學
Fung King Wo Bldg	H27	香港經濟
Hoi Si-Hung Engineering Bldg	H25	何長洪工程師樓
Institute of Chinese Studies	H4	中國文化研究所
John F. Kennedy Centre	H29	羅曼諾夫樓
Kwok Open Bldg	H22	國語樓
Lady Shaw Bldg	H24	馮曉文夫人樓
Lung King Ho Bldg	H28	劉國強樓
Li Duk Sun Bldg	H23	李卓人樓
Ma Lin Bldg	H16c	馬臨樓
Minor Staff Quarters 1-3	H29	職員宿舍一至三座
Mong Man Wah Bldg	H10	蒙曼華樓
Palmerston Lodge	H20a	諾定
Pi Chi Ho Bldg	H2	評議會
Philosophical Hall Complex	H12	哲學系綜合大樓
R. C. Lee Lecture Hall	H12b	張其成樓
Science Centre	H13	科學館
Science Centre East Block	H13a	科學館東座
Security & Transport Bldg	H29	保安交通中心
Sir Ron Run Run-Shan Hall	H9	羅冠文堂
Siu Loong Pan Bldg	H6	司徒華樓
Tai Po Ping Bldg	H14a	太平樓
University Administration Bldg	H2	大學行政樓
University Convocation Hall	H24	行政大樓會議廳
University Library	H11	大學圖書館
University Sports Centre	H21	大學體育中心
Y. C. Liang Hall	H8	梁宇光堂
Yat Shek House	H17	葉錫堯樓

### CHUNG CHI CAMPUS 中環校園

Burwood Lodge	C28	柏文樓
Chen Yau Bun Bldg	C28	陳耀斌樓
Cheng Che Tang	C12	鄭志華樓
Cyprus Lodge	C26	塞普路
Elizabeth Luke Moore Library	C11	朱露華圖書館
Fong Shu Crum Bldg	C14	方樹石樓
Fung Yiu Wah Hall	C13	方耀宇堂
Ho Tin Bldg	C8	何錫禧樓
Hui Lin Tang	C20	會林堂
Hui Yung Chung Bldg	C2	匯豐樓
Inter-University Hall	C30	館外樓
Lee Shu-Pui Hall	C22	李樹培堂
Madam C. H. Ho Hall	C5	何敏珊樓
Ming Hui Tang	C21	明輝堂
Oriental Lodge	C9	東方樓
Pearl Lodge	C27	珍珠樓
Solo Bldg	C26	士路樓
Staff Club	C10	職員會
Staff Quarters A & B	C15-C18	職員宿舍綜合A至D座
Staff Quarters C	C29	職員宿舍E座
Staff Quarters D	C29	職員宿舍F座
Staff Quarters E	C29	職員宿舍G座
Teaching Block 7 & 8	C1	教學大樓七及八座
Theology Bldg	C3	神學樓
Wen Chi Tang	C24	文志堂
Wen-Lin Tang	C31	文林堂
Wong Poo Yuen Bldg	C24	王鳳雲樓
Yung Lin Tang	C22	榮林堂
Adam Staff Residence	L65	吳冠中宿舍
Berkeley Hall	L86	貝利樓
Cheng Che Tang	L44	鄭志華宿舍中心
Assonics Bldg	L8	怡康樓
Hung Sing Hall	L8	何善禧樓
T. C. Cheng Bldg	L83	鄭榮華樓
Trang Chia Yin Bldg	L81	鄧文儀樓
U. C. Staff Residence	L87	宿舍
Wu Chung Library	L82	吳錫堯樓

### UNITED CAMPUS 聯合校園

### NEW ASIA

Cheng Man	C19	鄭文
Chik Ming	C17	戚明
Friendship	C16	友誼
Glenn Fong	C15	黃國強
Hung Kien	C14	黃堅
Nora Hall	C8	諾雅樓

### SHAW

Shaw College	C18	逸夫書院
Shaw Hall	C18	逸夫樓
Shaw Library	C18	逸夫圖書館
Shaw Lecture Hall	C18	逸夫演講廳
Shaw Lecture Hall	C18	逸夫演講廳
Shaw Lecture Hall	C18	逸夫演講廳

### RESIDE

University	C19	大學宿舍
University	C19	大學宿舍
University	C19	大學宿舍
University	C19	大學宿舍
University	C19	大學宿舍

### EASTER

Hong Kong	C19	香港
Bowling	C19	保齡球
Marine Science	C19	海洋科學
Shanghai	C19	上海
Associated Services	C19	附屬服務
Water Sports	C19	水上運動

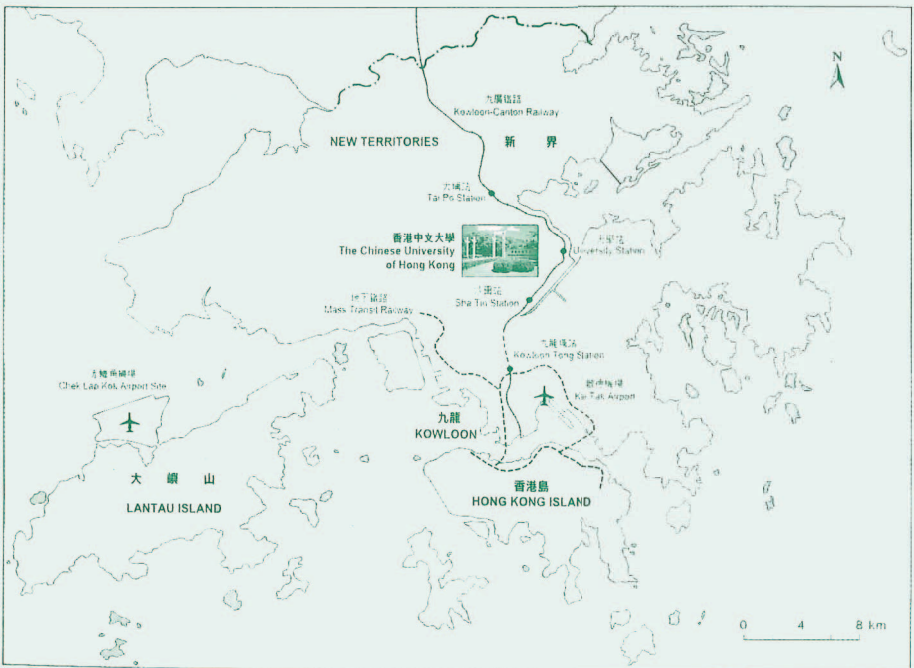




新亞校園	
R13	新亞校區
R10	新亞校區
R11	新亞校區
R16	新亞校區
R17	新亞校區
中央校園	
H10a	中央校區
H10b	中央校區
H10c	中央校區
H10d	中央校區
H11	中央校區
H12	中央校區
H13	中央校區
H14	中央校區
H15	中央校區
H19	中央校區
H18	中央校區
H17	中央校區
H20	中央校區
H20a	中央校區
H21	中央校區
H22	中央校區
H25	中央校區
C18	中央校區
C19	中央校區
C20	中央校區
C21	中央校區
C22	中央校區
C23	中央校區
C24	中央校區
C25	中央校區
C26	中央校區
C27	中央校區
C28	中央校區
C29	中央校區
C30	中央校區
C31	中央校區
崇基校園	
C30	崇基校區
C31	崇基校區

- LEGEND 圖例**
- Administration/Teaching/Research Bldg  
行政/教學/研究
  - Amenities/Service Bldg  
文綜/服務設施
  - Residence/Student Hotel/Guest House  
住宅/宿舍/賓館
  - Sports Field/Tennis Court  
運動場/網球場
  - Car Park  
停車場





## NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as at 1st August 1997, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

